NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version

General Remarks

The indications of goods or services appearing in the class headings are general indications relating to the fields to which, in principle, the goods or services belong. The Alphabetical List should therefore be consulted in order to ascertain the exact classification of each individual product or service.

GOODS

If a product cannot be classified with the aid of the List of Classes, the Explanatory Notes and the Alphabetical List, the following remarks set forth the criteria to be applied:

a. A finished product is in principle classified according to its function or purpose. If the function or purpose of a finished product is not mentioned in any class heading, the finished product is classified by analogy with other comparable finished products, indicated in the Alphabetical List. If none is found, other subsidiary criteria, such as that of the material of which the product is made or its mode of operation, are applied.
b. A finished product which is a multipurpose composite object (e.g., clocks incorporating radios) may be classified in all classes that correspond to any of its functions or intended purposes. If those functions or purposes are not mentioned in any class heading, other criteria, indicated under (a), above, are to be applied.
c. Raw materials, unworked or semi-worked, are in principle classified according to the material of which they consist.
d. Goods intended to form part of another product are in principle classified in the same class as that product only in cases where the same type of goods cannot normally be used for another purpose. In all other cases, the criterion indicated under (a), above, applies.
e. When a product, whether finished or not, is classified according to the material of which it is made, and it is made of different materials, the product is in principle classified according to the material which predominates.
f. Cases adapted to the product they are intended to contain are in principle classified in the same class as the product.

SERVICES

If a service cannot be classified with the aid of the List of Classes, the Explanatory Notes and the Alphabetical List, the following remarks set forth the criteria to be applied:

a. Services are in principle classified according to the branches of activities specified in the headings of the service classes and in their Explanatory Notes or, if not specified, by analogy with other comparable services indicated in the Alphabetical List.
b. Rental services are in principle classified in the same classes as the services provided by means of the rented objects (e.g., Rental of telephones, covered by Cl. 38). Leasing services are analogous to rental services and therefore should be classified in the same way. However, hire- or lease-purchase financing is classified in Cl. 36 as a financial service.
c. Services that provide advice, information or consultation are in principle classified in the same classes as the services that correspond to the subject matter of the advice, information or consultation, e.g., transportation consultancy (Cl. 39), business management consultancy (Cl. 35), financial consultancy (Cl. 36), beauty consultancy (Cl. 44). The rendering of the advice, information or consultancy by electronic means (e.g., telephone, computer) does not affect the classification of these services.
d. Services rendered in the framework of franchising are in principle classified in the same class as the particular services provided by the franchisor (e.g., business advice relating to franchising (Cl. 35), financing services relating to franchising (Cl. 36), legal services relating to franchising (Cl. 45)).

Class 1

Chemicals for use in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; fire extinguishing and fire prevention compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; substances for tanning animal skins and hides; adhesives for use in industry; putties and other paste fillers; compost, manures, fertilizers; biological preparations for use in industry and science.

Explanatory Note

Class 1 includes mainly chemical products for use in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sensitized paper;
- tyre repairing compositions;
- salt for preserving, other than for foodstuffs;
- certain additives for use in the food industry, for example, pectin, lecithin, enzymes and chemical preservatives;
- certain ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics and pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants;
- certain filtering materials, for example, mineral substances, vegetable substances and ceramic materials in particulate form.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- raw natural resins (Cl. 2), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- chemical preparations for medical or veterinary purposes (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- adhesives for stationery or household purposes (Cl. 16);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants, dyes; inks for printing, marking and engraving; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art.

Explanatory Note

Class 2 includes mainly paints, colorants and preparations used for protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- thinners, thickeners, fixatives and siccatives for paints, varnishes and lacquers;
- mordants for wood and leather;
- anti-rust oils and oils for the preservation of wood;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colorants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- mordants for metals (Cl. 1);
- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- inks for stationery purposes (Cl. 16);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17).

Class 3

Non-medicated cosmetics and toiletry preparations; non-medicated dentifrices; perfumery, essential oils; bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations.

Explanatory Note

Class 3 includes mainly non-medicated toiletry preparations, as well as cleaning preparations for use in the home and other environments.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toiletries;
- tissues impregnated with cosmetic lotions;
- deodorants for human beings or for animals;
- room fragrancing preparations;
- nail art stickers;
- polishing wax;
- sandpaper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- deodorants, other than for human beings or for animals (Cl. 5);
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices (Cl. 5);
- emery boards, emery files, sharpening stones and grindstones (hand tools) (Cl. 8);
- cosmetic and cleaning instruments, for example, make-up brushes (Cl. 21), cloths, pads and rags for cleaning (Cl. 21).

Class 4

Industrial oils and greases, wax; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.

Explanatory Note

Class 4 includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class includes, in particular:

- oils for the preservation of masonry or of leather;
- raw wax, industrial wax;
- electrical energy;
- motor fuels, biofuels;
- non-chemical additives for fuels;
- wood for use as fuel.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases, for example, oils for tanning leather (Cl. 1), oils for the preservation of wood, anti-rust oils and greases (Cl. 2), essential oils (Cl. 3);
- massage candles for cosmetic purposes (Cl. 3) and medicated massage candles (Cl. 5);
- certain special waxes, for example, grafting wax for trees (Cl. 1), tailors' wax, polishing wax, depilatory wax (Cl. 3), dental wax (Cl. 5), sealing wax (Cl. 16);
- wicks adapted for oil stoves (Cl. 11) and for cigarette lighters (Cl. 34).

Class 5

Pharmaceuticals, medical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for human beings and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

Explanatory Note

Class 5 includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical or veterinary purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for personal hygiene, other than toiletries;
- diapers for babies and for incontinence;
- deodorants, other than for human beings or for animals;
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices;
- dietary supplements intended to supplement a normal diet or to have health benefits;
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages adapted for medical or veterinary use.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- sanitary preparations being non-medicated toiletries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for human beings or for animals (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10);
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages not specified as being for medical or veterinary use, which should be classified in the appropriate food or beverage classes, for example, low-fat potato crisps (Cl. 29), high-protein cereal bars (Cl. 30), isotonic beverages (Cl. 32).

Class 6

Common metals and their alloys, ores; metal materials for building and construction; transportable buildings of metal; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; small items of metal hardware; metal containers for storage or transport; safes.

Explanatory Note

Class 6 includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals, including ores, as well as certain goods made of common metals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metals in foil or powder form for further processing, for example, for 3D printers;
- metal building materials, for example, materials of metal for railway tracks, pipes and tubes of metal;
- small items of metal hardware, for example, bolts, screws, nails, furniture casters, window fasteners;
- transportable buildings or structures of metal, for example, prefabricated houses, swimming pools, cages for wild animals, skating rinks;
- certain goods made of common metals not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, all-purpose boxes of common metal, statues, busts and works of art of common metal.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metals and ores used as chemicals in industry or scientific research for their chemical properties, for example, bauxite, mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2);
- electric cables (Cl. 9) and non-electric cables and ropes, not of metal (Cl. 22);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11), flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal (Cl. 17) and rigid pipes, not of metal (Cl. 19);
- cages for household pets (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of common metals that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, hand tools, hand-operated (Cl. 8), paper clips (Cl. 16), furniture (Cl. 20), kitchen utensils (Cl. 21), household containers (Cl. 21).

Class 7

Machines, machine tools, power-operated tools; motors and engines, except for land vehicles; machine coupling and transmission components, except for land vehicles; agricultural implements, other than hand-operated hand tools; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.

Explanatory Note

Class 7 includes mainly machines and machine tools, motors and engines.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of motors and engines of all kinds, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines of any type;
- electric cleaning and polishing apparatus, for example, electric shoe polishers, electric machines and apparatus for carpet shampooing and vacuum cleaners;
- 3D printers;
- industrial robots;
- certain special vehicles not for transportation purposes, for example, road sweeping machines, road making machines, bulldozers, snow ploughs, as well as rubber tracks as parts of those vehicles' crawlers.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- hand tools and implements, hand-operated (Cl. 8);
- humanoid robots with artificial intelligence, laboratory robots, teaching robots, security surveillance robots (Cl. 9), surgical robots (Cl. 10), robotic cars (Cl. 12), robotic drums (Cl. 15), toy robots (Cl. 28);
- motors and engines for land vehicles (Cl. 12);
- treads for vehicles and tractors (Cl. 12);
- certain special machines, for example, automated teller machines (Cl. 9), respirators for artificial respiration (Cl. 10), refrigerating apparatus and machines (Cl. 11).

Class 8

Hand tools and implements, hand-operated; cutlery; side arms, except firearms; razors.

Explanatory Note

Class 8 includes mainly hand-operated tools and implements for performing tasks, such as drilling, shaping, cutting and piercing.

This Class includes, in particular:

- hand-operated agricultural, gardening and landscaping tools;
- hand-operated tools for carpenters, artists and other craftspersons, for example, hammers, chisels and gravers;
- handles for hand-operated hand tools, such as knives and scythes;
- electric and non-electric hand implements for personal grooming and body art, for example, razors, implements for hair curling, tattooing, and for manicure and pedicure;
- hand-operated pumps;
- table cutlery, such as knives, forks and spoons, including those made of precious metals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- pumps for bicycle tyres (Cl. 12), pumps specially adapted for use with balls for games (Cl. 28);
- side arms being firearms (Cl. 13);
- paper knives and paper shredders for office use (Cl. 16);
- handles for objects that are classified in various classes according to their function or purpose, for example, walking stick handles, umbrella handles (Cl. 18), broom handles (Cl. 21);
- serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles, and kitchen utensils, for example, mixing spoons, pestles and mortars, nutcrackers and spatulas (Cl. 21);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

Class 9

Scientific, research, navigation, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, audiovisual, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, detecting, testing, inspecting, life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling the distribution or use of electricity; apparatus and instruments for recording, transmitting, reproducing or processing sound, images or data; recorded and downloadable media, computer software, blank digital or analogue recording and storage media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating devices; computers and computer peripheral devices; diving suits, divers' masks, ear plugs for divers, nose clips for divers and swimmers, gloves for divers, breathing apparatus for underwater swimming; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

Explanatory Note

Class 9 includes mainly apparatus and instruments for scientific or research purposes, audiovisual and information technology equipment, as well as safety and life-saving equipment.

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- training apparatus and simulators, for example, resuscitation mannequins, simulators for the steering and control of vehicles;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling and monitoring aircraft, watercraft and unmanned vehicles, for example, navigational instruments, transmitters, compasses for measuring, GPS apparatus, automatic steering apparatus for vehicles;
- safety and security apparatus and instruments, for example, safety nets, signalling lights, traffic-light apparatus, fire engines, sound alarms, security tokens being encryption devices;
- clothing that protects against serious or life-threatening injuries, for example, clothing for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire, bullet-proof clothing, protective helmets, head guards for sports, mouth guards for sports, protective suits for aviators, knee-pads for workers;
- optical apparatus and instruments, for example, eyeglasses, contact lenses, magnifying glasses, mirrors for inspecting work, peepholes;
- magnets;
- smartwatches, wearable activity trackers;
- joysticks for use with computers, other than for video games, virtual reality headsets, smartglasses;
- eyeglass cases, cases for smartphones, cases especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments;
- automated teller machines, invoicing machines, material testing instruments and machines;
- batteries and chargers for electronic cigarettes;
- electric and electronic effects units for musical instruments;
- laboratory robots, teaching robots, security surveillance robots, humanoid robots with artificial intelligence.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- joysticks being parts of machines, other than for game machines (Cl. 7), vehicle joysticks (Cl. 12), joysticks for video games, controllers for toys and game consoles (Cl. 28);
- coin-operated apparatus that are classified in various classes according to their function or purpose, for example, coin-operated washing machines (Cl. 7), coin-operated billiard tables (Cl. 28);
- industrial robots (Cl. 7), surgical robots (Cl. 10), toy robots (Cl. 28);
- pulse meters, heart rate monitoring apparatus, body composition monitors (Cl. 10);
- laboratory lamps, laboratory burners (Cl. 11);
- diving lights (Cl. 11);
- explosive fog signals, signal rocket flares (Cl. 13);
- histological sections for teaching purposes, biological samples for use in microscopy as teaching materials (Cl. 16);
- clothing and equipment worn for the practice of certain sports, for example, protective paddings being parts of sports suits, fencing masks, boxing gloves (Cl. 28).

Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments; artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopaedic articles; suture materials; therapeutic and assistive devices adapted for persons with disabilities; massage apparatus; apparatus, devices and articles for nursing infants; sexual activity apparatus, devices and articles.

Explanatory Note

Class 10 includes mainly surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus, instruments and articles generally used for the diagnosis, treatment or improvement of function or condition of persons and animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- supportive bandages and special clothing for medical purposes, for example, compression garments, stockings for varices, strait jackets, orthopaedic footwear;
- articles, instruments and devices for menstruation, contraception and childbirth, for example, menstrual cups, pessaries, condoms, childbirth mattresses, forceps;
- therapeutic and prosthetic articles and devices for implantation composed of artificial or synthetic materials, for example, surgical implants composed of artificial materials, artificial breasts, brain pacemakers, biodegradable bone fixation implants;
- furniture especially made for medical purposes, for example, armchairs for medical or dental purposes, air mattresses for medical purposes, operating tables.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medical dressings and absorbent sanitary articles, for example, plasters, bandages and gauze for dressings, breast-nursing pads, diapers for babies and for incontinence, tampons (Cl. 5);
- surgical implants comprised of living tissue (Cl. 5);
- tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes (Cl. 5) and electronic cigarettes (Cl. 34);
- wheelchairs and mobility scooters (Cl. 12);
- massage tables and hospital beds (Cl. 20).

Class 11

Apparatus and installations for lighting, heating, cooling, steam generating, cooking, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

Explanatory Note

Class 11 includes mainly environmental control apparatus and installations, in particular, for the purposes of lighting, cooking, cooling and sanitizing.

This Class includes, in particular:

- air-conditioning apparatus and installations;
- ovens, other than for laboratory use, for example, dental ovens, microwave ovens, bakers' ovens;
- stoves being heating apparatus;
- solar thermal collectors;
- chimney flues, chimney blowers, hearths, domestic fireplaces;
- sterilizers, incinerators;
- lighting apparatus and installations, for example, luminous tubes for lighting, searchlights, safety lights, luminous house numbers, vehicle reflectors, lights for vehicles;
- lamps, for example, electric lamps, gas lamps, laboratory lamps, oil lamps, street lamps, safety lamps;
- tanning apparatus being sun beds;
- bath installations, bath fittings, bath plumbing fixtures;
- toilets, urinals;
- fountains, chocolate fountains;
- electrically heated pads, cushions and blankets, not for medical purposes;
- hot water bottles;
- electrically heated clothing;
- electric appliances for making yogurt, bread-making machines, coffee machines, ice-cream making machines;
- ice machines and apparatus.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus being parts of machines (Cl. 7);
- air condensers (Cl. 7);
- current generators, generators of electricity (Cl. 7);
- soldering lamps (Cl. 7), optical lamps, darkroom lamps (Cl. 9), lamps for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- ovens for laboratory use (Cl. 9);
- photovoltaic cells (Cl. 9);
- signalling lights (Cl. 9);
- electrically heated pads, cushions and blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- portable baby baths (Cl. 21);
- non-electric portable coolers (Cl. 21);
- cooking utensils that do not have an integrated heat source, for example, non-electric griddles and grills, non-electric waffle irons, non-electric pressure cookers (Cl. 21);
- footmuffs, not electrically heated (Cl. 25).

Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

Explanatory Note

Class 12 includes mainly vehicles and apparatus for the transport of people or goods by land, air or water.

This Class includes, in particular:

- motors and engines for land vehicles;
- couplings and transmission components for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles;
- remote control vehicles, other than toys;
- parts of vehicles, for example, bumpers, windscreens, steering wheels, tyres for vehicle wheels, as well as treads for vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- motors, engines, couplings and transmission components, other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7);
- parts of all kinds of motors and engines, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines (Cl. 7);
- rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on construction, mining, agricultural and other heavy-duty machines (Cl. 7);
- tricycles for infants and scooters, being toys (Cl. 28);
- certain special vehicles or wheeled apparatus not for transportation purposes, for example, self-propelled road sweeping machines (Cl. 7), fire engines (Cl. 9), tea carts (Cl. 20);
- certain parts of vehicles, for example, electric batteries, mileage recorders and radios for vehicles (Cl. 9), lights for automobiles and bicycles (Cl. 11), automobile carpets (Cl. 27).

Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

Explanatory Note

Class 13 includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnic products.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rescue flares, explosive or pyrotechnic;
- flare pistols;
- sprays for personal defence purposes;
- explosive fog signals, signal rocket flares;
- air pistols being weapons;
- bandoliers for weapons;
- sporting firearms, hunting firearms.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- grease for weapons (Cl. 4);
- blades being weapons (Cl. 8);
- side arms, other than firearms (Cl. 8);
- non-explosive fog signals, rescue laser signalling flares (Cl. 9);
- telescopic sights for firearms (Cl. 9);
- flaming torches (Cl. 11);
- Christmas crackers (Cl. 28);
- percussion caps being toys (Cl. 28);
- toy air pistols (Cl. 28);
- matches (Cl. 34).

Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys; jewellery, precious and semi-precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

Explanatory Note

Class 14 includes mainly precious metals and certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith, as well as jewellery, clocks and watches, and component parts therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery, including imitation jewellery, for example, paste jewellery;
- cuff links, tie pins, tie clips;
- key rings, key chains and charms therefor;
- jewellery charms;
- jewellery boxes;
- component parts for jewellery, clocks and watches, for example, clasps and beads for jewellery, movements for clocks and watches, clock hands, watch springs, watch crystals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- smartwatches (Cl. 9);
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains (Cl. 26);
- objects of art not made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, works of art of metal (Cl. 6), of stone, concrete or marble (Cl. 19), of wood, wax, plaster or plastic (Cl. 20), of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2), dental amalgams of gold (Cl. 5), cutlery (Cl. 8), electric contacts (Cl. 9), pen nibs of gold (Cl. 16), teapots (Cl. 21), gold and silver embroidery (Cl. 26), cigar boxes (Cl. 34).

Class 15

Musical instruments; music stands and stands for musical instruments; conductors' batons.

Explanatory Note

Class 15 includes mainly musical instruments, their parts and their accessories.

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical musical instruments and their accessories, for example, barrel organs, mechanical pianos, intensity regulators for mechanical pianos, robotic drums;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronic musical instruments;
- strings, reeds, pegs and pedals for musical instruments;
- tuning forks, tuning hammers;
- colophony (rosin) for stringed musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound, for example, electric and electronic effects units for musical instruments, wah-wah pedals, audio interfaces, audio mixers, equalisers being audio apparatus, subwoofers (Cl. 9);
- downloadable music files (Cl. 9);
- downloadable electronic sheet music (Cl. 9), printed sheet music (Cl. 16);
- juke boxes, musical (Cl. 9);
- metronomes (Cl. 9);
- musical greeting cards (Cl. 16).

Class 16

Paper and cardboard; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery and office requisites, except furniture; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; drawing materials and materials for artists; paintbrushes; instructional and teaching materials; plastic sheets, films and bags for wrapping and packaging; printers' type, printing blocks.

Explanatory Note

Class 16 includes mainly paper, cardboard and certain goods made of those materials, as well as office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives and paper cutters;
- cases, covers and devices for holding or securing paper, for example, document files, money clips, holders for cheque books, paper-clips, passport holders, scrapbooks;
- certain office machines, for example, typewriters, duplicators, franking machines for office use, pencil sharpeners;
- painting articles for use by artists and interior and exterior painters, for example, artists' watercolour saucers, painters' easels and palettes, paint rollers and trays;
- certain disposable paper products, for example, bibs, handkerchiefs and table linen of paper;
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, paper bags, envelopes and containers for packaging, statues, figurines and works of art of paper or cardboard, such as figurines of papier mâché, framed or unframed lithographs, paintings and watercolours.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- paints (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists, for example, spatulas, sculptors' chisels (Cl. 8);
- teaching apparatus, for example, audiovisual teaching apparatus, resuscitation mannequins (Cl. 9), and toy models (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, photographic paper (Cl. 1), abrasive paper (Cl. 3), paper blinds (Cl. 20), table cups and plates of paper (Cl. 21), bed linen of paper (Cl. 24), paper clothing (Cl. 25), cigarette paper (Cl. 34).

Class 17

Unprocessed and semi-processed rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and substitutes for all these materials; plastics and resins in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 17 includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods, as well as certain goods made of rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica or substitutes therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- floating anti-pollution barriers;
- adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes;
- plastic films, other than for wrapping and packaging, for example, anti-dazzle films for windows;
- elastic threads and threads of rubber or plastic, not for textile use;
- certain goods made of the materials in this class not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, foam supports for flower arrangements, padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics, rubber stoppers, shock-absorbing buffers of rubber, rubber bags or envelopes for packaging.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- fire hose (Cl. 9);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11) and rigid pipes of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 19);
- insulating glass for building (Cl. 19);
- certain goods made of the materials in this class that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, gum resins (Cl. 2), rubber for dental purposes (Cl. 5), asbestos screens for firemen (Cl. 9), adhesive rubber patches for repairing inner tubes (Cl. 12), rubber erasers (Cl. 16).

Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather; animal skins and hides; luggage and carrying bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery; collars, leashes and clothing for animals.

Explanatory Note

Class 18 includes mainly leather, imitations of leather and certain goods made of those materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- luggage and carrying bags, for example, suitcases, trunks, travelling bags, sling bags for carrying infants, school bags;
- luggage or baggage tags;
- business card cases and pocket wallets;
- boxes and cases of leather or leatherboard.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- walking sticks or canes for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- clothing, footwear and headwear of leather for human beings (Cl. 25);
- bags and cases adapted to the product they are intended to contain, for example, bags adapted for laptops (Cl. 9), bags and cases for cameras and photographic equipment (Cl. 9), cases for musical instruments (Cl. 15), golf bags with or without wheels, bags especially designed for skis and surfboards (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of leather, imitations of leather, animal skins and hides that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, leather strops (Cl. 8), polishing leather (Cl. 21), chamois leather for cleaning (Cl. 21), leather belts for clothing (Cl. 25).

Class 19

Materials, not of metal, for building and construction; rigid pipes, not of metal, for building; asphalt, pitch, tar and bitumen; transportable buildings, not of metal; monuments, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 19 includes mainly materials, not of metal, for building and construction.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods for use in building, for example, beams, planks, panels;
- wood veneers;
- building glass, for example, glass tiles, insulating glass for building, safety glass;
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- granite, marble, gravel;
- terra-cotta for use as a building material;
- roofing, not of metal, incorporating photovoltaic cells;
- gravestones and tombs, not of metal;
- statues, busts and works of art of stone, concrete or marble;
- letter boxes of masonry;
- geotextiles;
- coatings being building materials;
- scaffolding, not of metal;
- transportable buildings or structures, not of metal, for example, aquaria, aviaries, flagpoles, porches, swimming pools.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives, cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- wood preservatives (Cl. 2);
- oils for releasing form work for building (Cl. 4);
- letter boxes of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal or masonry (Cl. 20);
- statues, busts and works of art of common metal (Cl. 6), of precious metal (Cl. 14), of wood, wax, plaster or plastic (Cl. 20), of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass (Cl. 21);
- certain pipes, not of metal, not for building, for example, pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11), flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal (Cl. 17);
- substances for insulating buildings against moisture (Cl. 17);
- glass for vehicle windows (semi-finished product) (Cl. 21);
- birdcages (Cl. 21);
- mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors (Cl. 27);
- unsawn or undressed timber (Cl. 31).

Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; containers, not of metal, for storage or transport; unworked or semi-worked bone, horn, whalebone or mother-of-pearl; shells; meerschaum; yellow amber.

Explanatory Note

Class 20 includes mainly furniture and parts therefor, as well as certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture, furniture for camping, gun racks, newspaper display stands;
- indoor window blinds and shades;
- bedding, for example, mattresses, bed bases, pillows;
- looking glasses, furniture and toilet mirrors;
- registration plates, not of metal;
- small items of hardware, not of metal, for example, bolts, screws, dowels, furniture casters, collars for fastening pipes;
- letter boxes, not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9) or for medical use (Cl. 10);
- outdoor blinds of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal and not of textile (Cl. 19), of textile (Cl. 22);
- bed linen, eiderdowns and sleeping bags (Cl. 24);
- certain mirrors for specific uses, for example, mirrors used in optical goods (Cl. 9), mirrors used in surgery or dentistry (Cl. 10), rearview mirrors (Cl. 12), sighting mirrors for guns (Cl. 13);
- certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic, that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, beads for making jewellery (Cl. 14), wooden floor boards (Cl. 19), baskets for domestic use (Cl. 21), plastic cups (Cl. 21), reed mats (Cl. 27).

Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers; cookware and tableware, except forks, knives and spoons; combs and sponges; brushes, except paintbrushes; brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; unworked or semi-worked glass, except building glass; glassware, porcelain and earthenware.

Explanatory Note

Class 21 includes mainly small, hand-operated utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use, as well as cosmetic and toilet utensils, glassware and certain goods made of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household and kitchen utensils, for example, fly swatters, clothes-pegs, mixing spoons, basting spoons and corkscrews, as well as serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles;
- household, kitchen and cooking containers, for example, vases, bottles, piggy banks, pails, cocktail shakers, cooking pots and pans, and non-electric kettles and pressure cookers;
- small hand-operated kitchen apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, for example, garlic presses, nutcrackers, pestles and mortars;
- dish stands and decanter stands;
- cosmetic and toilet utensils, for example, electric and non-electric combs and toothbrushes, dental floss, foam toe separators for use in pedicures, powder puffs, fitted vanity cases;
- gardening articles, for example, gardening gloves, window-boxes, watering cans and nozzles for watering hose;
- indoor aquaria, terrariums and vivariums.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cleaning preparations (Cl. 3);
- containers for storage and transport of goods, of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal (Cl. 20);
- small apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, which are driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- razors and shaving apparatus, hair and nail clippers, electric and non-electric implements for manicure and pedicure, for example, manicure sets, emery boards, cuticle nippers (Cl. 8);
- table cutlery (Cl. 8) and hand-operated cutting tools for kitchen use, for example, vegetable shredders, pizza cutters, cheese slicers (Cl. 8);
- lice combs, tongue scrapers (Cl. 10);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20);
- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, porcelain for dental prostheses (Cl. 5), spectacle lenses (Cl. 9), glass wool for insulation (Cl. 17), earthenware tiles (Cl. 19), building glass (Cl. 19), glass fibres for textile use (Cl. 22).

Class 22

Ropes and string; nets; tents and tarpaulins; awnings of textile or synthetic materials; sails; sacks for the transport and storage of materials in bulk; padding, cushioning and stuffing materials, except of paper, cardboard, rubber or plastics; raw fibrous textile materials and substitutes therefor.

Explanatory Note

Class 22 includes mainly canvas and other materials for making sails, rope, padding, cushioning and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines made of natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics;
- fishing nets, hammocks, rope ladders;
- vehicle covers, not fitted;
- certain sacks and bags not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, mesh bags for washing laundry, body bags, mail bags;
- packaging bags of textile;
- animal fibres and raw textile fibres, for example, animal hair, cocoons, jute, raw or treated wool, raw silk.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metal ropes (Cl. 6);
- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15) and for sports rackets (Cl. 28);
- padding and stuffing materials of paper or cardboard (Cl. 16), rubber or plastics (Cl. 17);
- certain nets and bags that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, safety nets (Cl. 9), luggage nets for vehicles (Cl. 12), garment bags for travel (Cl. 18), hair nets (Cl. 26), golf bags (Cl. 28), nets for sports (Cl. 28);
- packaging bags, not of textile, which are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, packaging bags of paper or plastics (Cl. 16), of rubber (Cl. 17), of leather (Cl. 18).

Class 23

Yarns and threads for textile use.

Explanatory Note

Class 23 includes mainly natural or synthetic yarns and threads for textile use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- fibreglass, elastic, rubber and plastic threads for textile use;
- threads for embroidery, darning and sewing, including those of metal;
- spun silk, spun cotton, spun wool.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain threads for specific uses, for example, identification threads for electric wires (Cl. 9), surgical thread (Cl. 10), threads of precious metal being jewellery (Cl. 14);
- threads, other than for textile use, that are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, threads for binding of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 22), elastic threads, threads of rubber or plastic (Cl. 17), fibreglass threads (Cl. 21).

Class 24

Textiles and substitutes for textiles; household linen; curtains of textile or plastic.

Explanatory Note

Class 24 includes mainly fabrics and fabric covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household linen, for example, bedspreads, pillow shams, towels of textile;
- bed linen of paper;
- sleeping bags, sleeping bag liners;
- mosquito nets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- electrically heated blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10) and not for medical purposes (Cl. 11);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- asbestos safety curtains (Cl. 17), bamboo curtains and bead curtains for decoration (Cl. 20);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18);
- certain textiles and fabrics for specific uses, for example, fabrics for bookbinding (Cl. 16), insulating fabrics (Cl. 17), geotextiles (Cl. 19).

Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headwear.

Explanatory Note

Class 25 includes mainly clothing, footwear and headwear for human beings.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of clothing, footwear and headwear, for example, cuffs, pockets, ready-made linings, heels and heelpieces, cap peaks, hat frames (skeletons);
- clothing and footwear for sports, for example, ski gloves, sports singlets, cyclists' clothing, judo and karate uniforms, football shoes, gymnastic shoes, ski boots;
- masquerade costumes;
- paper clothing, paper hats for use as clothing;
- bibs, not of paper;
- pocket squares;
- footmuffs, not electrically heated.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- small items of hardware used in shoemaking, for example, shoe pegs and shoe dowels of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 20), as well as haberdashery accessories and fastenings for clothing, footwear and headwear, for example, clasps, buckles, zippers, ribbons, hatbands, hat and shoe trimmings (Cl. 26);
- certain clothing, footwear and headwear for special use, for example, protective helmets, including for sports (Cl. 9), clothing for protection against fire (Cl. 9), clothing especially for operating rooms (Cl. 10), orthopaedic footwear (Cl. 10), as well as clothing and footwear that are essential for the practice of certain sports, for example, baseball gloves, boxing gloves, ice skates, skating boots with skates attached (Cl. 28);
- electrically heated clothing (Cl. 11);
- electrically heated footmuffs (Cl. 11), fitted footmuffs for pushchairs and prams (Cl. 12);
- bibs of paper (Cl. 16);
- handkerchiefs of paper (Cl. 16) and of textile (Cl. 24);
- clothing for animals (Cl. 18);
- carnival masks (Cl. 28);
- dolls' clothes (Cl. 28);
- paper party hats (Cl. 28).

Class 26

Lace, braid and embroidery, and haberdashery ribbons and bows; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers; hair decorations; false hair.

Explanatory Note

Class 26 includes mainly dressmakers' articles, natural or synthetic hair for wear, and hair adornments, as well as small decorative items intended to adorn a variety of objects, not included in other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- wigs, toupees, false beards;
- barrettes, hair bands;
- ribbons and bows being haberdashery or used as hair decorations, made of any material;
- ribbons and bows for gift wrapping, not of paper;
- hair nets;
- buckles, zippers;
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains;
- artificial Christmas garlands and wreaths, including those incorporating lights;
- certain articles for curling hair, for example, electric and non-electric hair curlers, other than hand implements, hair curling pins, hair curling paper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- false eyelashes (Cl. 3);
- hooks being small items of metal hardware (Cl. 6) or hardware, not of metal (Cl. 20), curtain hooks (Cl. 20);
- certain special types of needles, for example, tattoo needles (Cl. 8), needles for surveying compasses (Cl. 9), needles for medical purposes (Cl. 10), needles for pumps for inflating balls for games (Cl. 28);
- hand implements for curling hair, for example, curling tongs, eyelash curlers (Cl. 8);
- hair prostheses (Cl. 10);
- jewellery charms, charms for key rings or key chains (Cl. 14);
- certain ribbons and bows, for example, paper ribbons and bows, other than haberdashery or hair decorations (Cl. 16), rhythmic gymnastics ribbons (Cl. 28);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23);
- Christmas trees of synthetic material (Cl. 28).

Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings, not of textile.

Explanatory Note

Class 27 includes mainly products intended to be added as coverings to previously constructed floors and walls.

This Class includes, in particular:

- automobile carpets;
- mats being floor coverings, for example, bath mats, door mats, gymnastic mats, yoga mats;
- artificial turf;
- wallpaper, including textile wallpaper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- floors, floorings and floor tiles of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 19), wooden floor boards (Cl. 19);
- electrically heated carpets (Cl. 11);
- geotextiles (Cl. 19);
- mats for infant playpens (Cl. 20);
- wall hangings of textile (Cl. 24).

Class 28

Games, toys and playthings; video game apparatus; gymnastic and sporting articles; decorations for Christmas trees.

Explanatory Note

Class 28 includes mainly toys, apparatus for playing games, sports equipment, amusement and novelty items, as well as certain articles for Christmas trees.

This Class includes, in particular:

- amusement and game apparatus, including controllers therefor;
- novelty toys for playing jokes and for parties, for example, carnival masks, paper party hats, confetti, party poppers and Christmas crackers;
- hunting and fishing tackle, for example, fishing rods, landing nets for anglers, decoys, hunting game calls;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4), electric lights for Christmas trees (Cl. 11), confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- sex toys and love dolls (Cl. 10);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- certain gymnastic and sporting articles, for example, protective helmets, goggles and mouthguards for sports (Cl. 9), sporting firearms (Cl. 13), gymnasium mats (Cl. 27), as well as certain fishing and hunting equipment, for example, hunting knives, harpoons (Cl. 8), hunting firearms (Cl. 13), fishing nets (Cl. 22), that are classified according to other functions or purposes.

Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk, cheese, butter, yogurt and other milk products; oils and fats for food.

Explanatory Note

Class 29 includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin, as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared or preserved for consumption.

This Class includes, in particular:

- meat-, fish-, fruit- or vegetable-based food;
- edible insects;
- milk beverages with milk predominating;
- milk substitutes, for example, almond milk, coconut milk, peanut milk, rice milk, soya milk;
- preserved mushrooms;
- pulses and nuts prepared for human consumption;
- seeds prepared for human consumption, not being seasonings or flavourings.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- oils and fats, other than for food, for example, essential oils (Cl. 3), industrial oil (Cl. 4), castor oil for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- salad dressings (Cl. 30);
- processed seeds for use as a seasoning (Cl. 30);
- chocolate-coated nuts (Cl. 30);
- fresh and unprocessed fruits, vegetables, nuts and seeds (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31);
- live animals (Cl. 31);
- seeds for planting (Cl. 31).

Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice, pasta and noodles; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastries and confectionery; chocolate; ice cream, sorbets and other edible ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt, seasonings, spices, preserved herbs; vinegar, sauces and other condiments; ice (frozen water).

Explanatory Note

Class 30 includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin, except fruits and vegetables, prepared or preserved for consumption, as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption, for example, oat flakes, corn chips, husked barley, bulgur, muesli;
- pizza, pies, sandwiches;
- chocolate-coated nuts;
- flavourings, other than essential oils, for food or beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- salt for industrial purposes (Cl. 1);
- food or beverage flavourings being essential oils (Cl. 3);
- medicinal teas and dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- yeast for pharmaceutical purposes (Cl. 5), yeast for animal consumption (Cl. 31);
- milk beverages flavoured with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea (Cl. 29);
- soups, bouillon (Cl. 29);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- fresh herbs (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

Class 31

Raw and unprocessed agricultural, aquacultural, horticultural and forestry products; raw and unprocessed grains and seeds; fresh fruits and vegetables, fresh herbs; natural plants and flowers; bulbs, seedlings and seeds for planting; live animals; foodstuffs and beverages for animals; malt.

Explanatory Note

Class 31 includes mainly land and sea products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, live animals and plants, as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- unprocessed cereals;
- fresh fruits and vegetables, even after washing or waxing;
- plant residue;
- unprocessed algae;
- unsawn timber;
- fertilised eggs for hatching;
- fresh mushrooms and truffles;
- litter for animals, for example, aromatic sand, sanded paper for pets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements for animals and medicated animal feed (Cl. 5);
- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- artificial fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34).

Class 32

Beers; non-alcoholic beverages; mineral and aerated waters; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other non-alcoholic preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 32 includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised beverages;
- soft drinks;
- rice-based and soya-based beverages, other than milk substitutes;
- energy drinks, isotonic beverages, protein-enriched sports beverages;
- non-alcoholic essences and fruit extracts for making beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- flavourings for beverages being essential oils (Cl. 3) or other than essential oils (Cl. 30);
- dietetic beverages adapted for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages with milk predominating, milk shakes (Cl. 29);
- milk substitutes, for example, almond milk, coconut milk, peanut milk, rice milk, soya milk (Cl. 29);
- lemon juice for culinary purposes, tomato juice for cooking (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base (Cl. 30);
- beverages for pets (Cl. 31);
- alcoholic beverages, except beer (Cl. 33).

Class 33

Alcoholic beverages, except beers; alcoholic preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 33 includes mainly alcoholic beverages, essences and extracts.

This Class includes, in particular:

- wines, fortified wines;
- alcoholic cider, perry;
- spirits, liqueurs;
- alcoholic essences, alcoholic fruit extracts, bitters.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal beverages (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised beverages (Cl. 32);
- beers (Cl. 32);
- non-alcoholic mixers used to make alcoholic beverages, for example, soft drinks, soda water (Cl. 32).

Class 34

Tobacco and tobacco substitutes; cigarettes and cigars; electronic cigarettes and oral vaporizers for smokers; smokers' articles; matches.

Explanatory Note

Class 34 includes mainly tobacco and articles used for smoking, as well as certain accessories and containers related to their use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes;
- flavourings, other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes, oral vaporizers for smokers;
- herbs for smoking;
- snuff;
- certain accessories and containers related to the use of tobacco and articles for smoking, for example, lighters for smokers, ashtrays for smokers, tobacco jars, snuff boxes, cigar humidors.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- batteries and chargers for electronic cigarettes (Cl. 9);
- ashtrays for automobiles (Cl. 12).

Class 35

Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.

Explanatory Note

Class 35 includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of:

1. help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or

2. help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise,

as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the bringing together, for the benefit of others, of a variety of goods (excluding the transport thereof), enabling customers to conveniently view and purchase those goods; such services may be provided by retail stores, wholesale outlets, through vending machines, mail order catalogues or by means of electronic media, for example, through web sites or television shopping programmes;
- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This Class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services).

Class 36

Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.

Explanatory Note

Class 36 includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following:
    1. services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
    2. services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc.;
    3. services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
    4. services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
    5. services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
    6. services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;
- hire- or lease-purchase financing;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e., services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insured, and insurance underwriting services.

Class 37

Construction services; installation and repair services; mining extraction, oil and gas drilling.

Explanatory Note

Class 37 includes mainly services in the field of construction, as well as services involving the restoration of objects to their original condition or their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- construction and demolition of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines, as well as services in the field of construction, for example, interior and exterior painting, plastering, plumbing, heating equipment installation, and roofing;
- shipbuilding;
- rental of construction tools, machines and equipment, for example, rental of bulldozers, rental of cranes;
- various repair services, for example, those in the fields of electricity, computer hardware, furniture, instruments, tools;
- various restoration services, for example, building restoration, furniture restoration and restoration of works of art;
- maintenance services for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties;
- cleaning of different objects, for example, windows, vehicles, clothing, as well as the laundering and pressing of clothing.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- physical storage of goods (Cl. 39);
- transformation of an object or substance that involves a process of change in its essential properties, for example, the cutting, dyeing, fireproofing of cloth (Cl. 40), the casting, plating, treating of metal (Cl. 40), custom tailoring, dressmaking, embroidering (Cl. 40), food and drink preservation (Cl. 40);
- installation, maintenance and updating of computer software (Cl. 42), creation and hosting of web sites (Cl. 42);
- construction drafting and architectural services (Cl. 42).

Class 38

Telecommunications services.

Explanatory Note

Class 38 includes mainly services that allow at least one party to communicate with another, as well as services for the broadcasting and transmission of data.

This Class includes, in particular:

- transmission of digital files and electronic mail;
- providing user access to global computer networks;
- radio and television broadcasting;
- video-on-demand transmission;
- providing internet chatrooms and online forums;
- telephone and voice mail services;
- teleconferencing and videoconferencing services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising (Cl. 35);
- telemarketing services (Cl. 35);
- content or subject matter that may be contained in the communication activity, for example, downloadable image files (Cl. 9), providing business information via a web site (Cl. 35), providing films and television programmes, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services (Cl. 41);
- services conducted using telecommunication connections, for example, online retail services for downloadable digital music (Cl. 35), online banking (Cl. 36);
- production of radio and television programmes (Cl. 41);
- telecommunications technology consultancy (Cl. 42);
- online social networking services (Cl. 45).

Class 39

Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.

Explanatory Note

Class 39 includes mainly services for the transport of people, animals or goods from one place to another by rail, road, water, air or pipeline and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as the storing of goods in any kind of storage facility, warehouses or other types of building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- operation of stations, bridges, railways, ferries and other transport facilities;
- rental of transport vehicles and hiring of their operators, for example, chauffeuring and piloting;
- rental services related to transport, storage and travel, for example, parking place rental, garage rental, rental of storage containers;
- operation of maritime tugs, unloading, operation of ports and docks, and salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- packaging, bottling, wrapping and delivering of goods;
- replenishing vending machines and automated teller machines;
- services for providing information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, as well as for providing information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- inspection of vehicles or goods for the purpose of transport;
- distribution of energy and electricity, as well as distribution and supply of water.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- advertising travel or transport (Cl. 35);
- insurance services during the transport of people or goods (Cl. 36);
- maintenance and repair of vehicles or other items connected with the transport of people or goods (Cl. 37);
- conducting guided tours (Cl. 41);
- electronic data storage (Cl. 42);
- reservation of hotel rooms or other temporary accommodation by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 43).

Class 40

Treatment of materials; recycling of waste and trash; air purification and treatment of water; printing services; food and drink preservation.

Explanatory Note

Class 40 includes mainly services rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing, transformation or production of objects or inorganic or organic substances, including custom manufacturing services. For the purposes of classification, the production or manufacturing of goods is considered a service only in cases where it is effected for the account of another person to their order and specification. If the production or manufacturing is not being performed to fulfil an order for goods which meet the customer's particular needs, requirements, or specifications, then it is generally ancillary to the maker's primary commercial activity or goods in trade. If the substance or object is marketed to third parties by the person who processed, transformed or produced it, then this would generally not be considered a service.

This Class includes, in particular:

- transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties, for example, dyeing a garment; such transformation services are also classified in Class 40 if they are provided in the framework of repair or maintenance work, for example, chromium plating of motor vehicle bumpers;
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building, for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating;
- joining of materials, for example, soldering or welding;
- processing and treatment of foodstuffs, for example, fruit crushing, flour milling, food and drink preservation, food smoking, freezing of foods;
- custom manufacturing of goods to the order and specification of others (bearing in mind that certain offices require that the goods produced be indicated), for example, custom manufacturing of automobiles;
- services of a dental technician;
- quilting, embroidering, custom tailoring, textile dyeing, applying finishes to textiles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services that do not entail a change in the essential properties of the object or substance, for example, furniture maintenance or repair services (Cl. 37);
- services in the field of construction, for example, painting and plastering (Cl. 37);
- cleaning services, for example, laundering, window cleaning, cleaning of interior and exterior surfaces of buildings (Cl. 37);
- rustproofing, for example, anti-rust treatment for vehicles (Cl. 37);
- certain customization services, for example, the custom painting of automobiles (Cl. 37);
- decorating of food, food sculpting (Cl. 43).

Class 41

Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.

Explanatory Note

Class 41 covers mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people;
- presentation of works of visual art or literature to the public for cultural or educational purposes.

Class 42

Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis, industrial research and industrial design services; quality control and authentication services; design and development of computer hardware and software.

Explanatory Note

Class 42 includes mainly services provided by persons in relation to the theoretical and practical aspects of complex fields of activities, for example, scientific laboratory services, engineering, computer programming, architectural services or interior design.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services of engineers and scientists who undertake evaluations, estimates, research and reports in the scientific and technological fields, including technological consultancy;
- computer and technology services for securing computer data and personal and financial information and for the detection of unauthorized access to data and information, for example, computer virus protection services, data encryption services, electronic monitoring of personally identifying information to detect identity theft via the internet;
- software as a service (SaaS), platform as a service (PaaS);
- scientific research services for medical purposes;
- architectural and urban planning services;
- certain design services, for example, industrial design, design of computer software and systems, interior design, packaging design, graphic arts design, dress designing;
- surveying;
- oil, gas and mining exploration services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain research services, for example, business research (Cl. 35), marketing research (Cl. 35), financial research (Cl. 36), genealogical research (Cl. 45), legal research (Cl. 45);
- business auditing (Cl. 35);
- computer file management services (Cl. 35);
- financial evaluation services (Cl. 36);
- mining extraction, oil and gas drilling (Cl. 37);
- installation, maintenance and repair of computer hardware (Cl. 37);
- sound engineering services (Cl. 41);
- certain design services, for example, landscape design (Cl. 44);
- medical and veterinary services (Cl. 44);
- legal services (Cl. 45).

Class 43

Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.

Explanatory Note

Class 43 includes mainly services provided by persons or establishments whose aim is to prepare food and drink for consumption and services provided to obtain bed and board in hotels, boarding houses or other establishments providing temporary accommodation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- reservation services for travellers' accommodation, particularly through travel agencies or brokers;
- boarding for animals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- rental services for real estate such as houses, flats, etc., for permanent use (Cl. 36);
- arranging travel by tourist agencies (Cl. 39);
- preservation services for food and drink (Cl. 40);
- discotheque services (Cl. 41);
- boarding schools (Cl. 41);
- rest and convalescent homes (Cl. 44).

Class 44

Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry services.

Explanatory Note

Class 44 includes mainly medical care, including alternative medicine, hygienic and beauty care given by persons or establishments to human beings and animals, as well as services relating to the fields of agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class includes, in particular:

- hospital services;
- telemedicine services;
- dentistry, optometry and mental health services;
- medical clinic services and medical analysis services for diagnostic and treatment purposes provided by medical laboratories, such as x-ray examinations and taking of blood samples;
- therapy services, for example, physiotherapy and speech therapy;
- pharmacy advice and preparation of prescriptions by pharmacists;
- blood bank and human tissue bank services;
- convalescent home and rest home services;
- dietary and nutritional advice;
- health spa services;
- artificial insemination and in vitro fertilization services;
- animal breeding;
- animal grooming;
- body piercing and tattooing;
- services relating to gardening, for example, plant nursery services, landscape design, landscape gardening, lawn care;
- services relating to floral art, for example, flower arranging, wreath making;
- weed killing, vermin and pest control for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- vermin and pest control, other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry (Cl. 37);
- installation and repair services for irrigation devices (Cl. 37);
- ambulance transport (Cl. 39);
- slaughtering of animals and taxidermy (Cl. 40);
- timber felling and processing (Cl. 40);
- animal training services (Cl. 41);
- health clubs for physical exercise (Cl. 41);
- scientific research services for medical purposes (Cl. 42);
- boarding for animals (Cl. 43);
- retirement homes (Cl. 43);
- funerary undertaking (Cl. 45).

Class 45

Legal services; security services for the physical protection of tangible property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by lawyers, legal assistants, and personal advocates, to individuals, groups of individuals, organizations and enterprises;
- investigation and surveillance services relating to the physical safety of persons and security of tangible property;
- services provided to individuals in relation with social events, such as social escort services, matrimonial agencies, funeral services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services relating to financial or monetary affairs and services dealing with insurance (Cl. 36);
- escorting of travellers (Cl. 39);
- security transport (Cl. 39);
- services consisting of all forms of education of persons (Cl. 41);
- performances of singers or dancers (Cl. 41);
- computer programming services for the protection of software (Cl. 42);
- computer and internet security consultancy and data encryption services (Cl. 42);
- services provided by others to give medical, hygienic or beauty care for human beings or animals (Cl. 44);
- certain rental services (consult the Alphabetical List of Services and General Remark (b) relating to the classification of services).

Class 1

Chemicals for use in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; fire extinguishing and fire prevention compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; substances for tanning animal skins and hides; adhesives for use in industry; putties and other paste fillers; compost, manures, fertilizers; biological preparations for use in industry and science.

Explanatory Note

Class 1 includes mainly chemical products for use in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sensitized paper;
- tyre repairing compositions;
- salt for preserving, other than for foodstuffs;
- certain additives for use in the food industry, for example, pectin, lecithin, enzymes and chemical preservatives;
- certain ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics and pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants;
- certain filtering materials, for example, mineral substances, vegetable substances and ceramic materials in particulate form.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- raw natural resins (Cl. 2), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- chemical preparations for medical or veterinary purposes (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- adhesives for stationery or household purposes (Cl. 16);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

Basic No.	Indication
010008	**acetate** of cellulose, unprocessed
010007	**acetates** [chemicals]*
010010	**acetic** anhydride
010011	**acetone**
010012	**acetylene**
010013	**acetylene** tetrachloride
010016	**acid** proof chemical compositions
010014	**acids***
010251	**acidulated** water for recharging batteries / **acidulated** water for recharging accumulators
010461	**acrylic** resins, unprocessed

010018	**actinium**
010025	**activated** carbon / **activated** charcoal
010019	**additives**, chemical, to drilling muds / **chemical** additives to drilling muds
010309	**additives**, chemical, to fungicides / **chemical** additives to fungicides
010308	**additives**, chemical, to insecticides / **chemical** additives to insecticides
010020	**additives**, chemical, to motor fuel / **chemical** additives to motor fuel
010022	**adhesive** preparations for surgical bandages
010028	**adhesives** for billposting
010002	**adhesives** for industrial purposes
010203	**adhesives** for paperhanging / **adhesives** for wallpaper
010573	**adhesives** for wall tiles
010690	**adjuvants**, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010029	**agar-agar** for industrial purposes
010030	**agglutinants** for concrete
010031	**agricultural** chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010036	**albumenized** paper
010033	**albumin** [animal or vegetable, raw material]
010040	**alcohol***
010042	**aldehydes***
010564	**alginates** for industrial purposes
010669	**alginates** for the food industry
010037	**alkalies**
010559	**alkaline** iodides for industrial purposes
010560	**alkaline** metals
010039	**alkaline-earth** metals
010562	**alkaloids***
010052	**alum**
010046	**alumina**
010565	**aluminium** acetate*

010047	**aluminium** alum
010050	**aluminium** chloride
010048	**aluminium** hydrate
010051	**aluminium** iodide
010049	**aluminium** silicate
010054	**americium**
010558	**ammonia** [volatile alkali] for industrial purposes / **volatile** alkali [ammonia] for industrial purposes
010063	**ammonia** alum
010061	**ammonia***
010060	**ammoniacal** salts
010062	**ammonium** aldehyde
010700	**ammonium** nitrate
010567	**ammonium** salts
010064	**amyl** acetate
010065	**amyl** alcohol
010067	**anhydrides**
010066	**anhydrous** ammonia
010069	**animal** albumen [raw material]
010568	**animal** carbon
010165	**animal** carbon preparations
010068	**animal** charcoal
010710	**animal** manure
010393	metal **annealing** preparations
010070	**anthranilic** acid
010645	**anti-boil** preparations for engine coolants
010006	**anti-frothing** solutions for batteries / **anti-frothing** solutions for accumulators
010073	**anti-incrustants**
010071	**anti-knock** substances for internal combustion engines
010571	**anti-sprouting** preparations for vegetables

010523	**anti-tarnishing** chemicals for windows
010072	**antifreeze**
010074	**antimony**
010075	**antimony** oxide
010076	**antimony** sulfide
010693	**antioxidants** for use in manufacture
010694	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010696	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010695	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010260	**antistatic** preparations, other than for household purposes
010082	**argon**
010084	**arsenic**
010085	**arsenious** acid
010607	**artificial** sweeteners [chemical preparations]
010086	**astatine**
010004	**auxiliary** fluids for use with abrasives
010594	**bacterial** preparations, other than for medical and veterinary use
010009	**bacteriological** preparations for acetification
010595	**bacteriological** preparations, other than for medical and veterinary use
010101	**barium**
010104	**barium** compounds
010574	**barium** sulfate
010102	**baryta**
010103	**baryta** paper
010495	**barytes**
010106	**bases** [chemical preparations]
010126	**basic** gallate of bismuth
010208	**bate** for dressing skins / **dressing**, except oils, for skins
010108	**bauxite**

010619	**beer** preserving agents
010121	**beer-clarifying** and preserving agents
010109	**bentonite**
010713	**benzene**
010111	**benzene** derivatives
010110	**benzene-based** acids
010112	**benzoic** acid
010113	**benzoic** sulfimide
010714	**benzol**
010115	**berkelium**
010578	**bicarbonate** of soda for chemical purposes
010118	**bichloride** of tin
010119	**bichromate** of potassium
010120	**bichromate** of soda
010122	**biochemical** catalysts
010579	**biological** preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010658	**biological** tissue cultures, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010334	**birdlime**
010125	**bismuth**
010494	**bismuth** subnitrate for chemical purposes
010168	**blood** charcoal
010225	**blue** vitriol / **copper** sulfate [blue vitriol]
010434	**blueprint** cloth
010432	**blueprint** paper
010167	**bone** charcoal
010134	**borax**
010135	**boric** acid for industrial purposes
010315	**brake** fluid
010583	**brazing** fluxes

010137	**brazing** preparations
010381	**brickwork** preservatives, except paints and oils
010585	**bromine** for chemical purposes
010460	**by-products** of the processing of cereals for industrial purposes
010163	**caesium**
010488	**calcined** soda
010152	**calcium** carbide
010141	**calcium** cyanamide [fertilizer] / **calcium** cyanamide [fertiliser]
010510	**calcium** salts
010142	**californium**
010709	**calomel** [mercurous chloride]
010638	**camphor**, for industrial purposes
010151	**carbide**
010586	**carbolineum** for the protection of plants
010148	**carbon**
010597	**carbon** black for industrial purposes
010149	**carbon** disulfide
010166	**carbon** for filters
010528	**carbon** tetrachloride
010146	**carbonates**
010150	**carbonic** acid
010357	**carbonic** hydrates
010591	**casein** for industrial purposes
010677	**casein** for the food industry
010153	**cassiopium** [lutetium] / **lutetium** [cassiopium]
010154	**catalysts**
010139	**catechu**
010038	**caustic** alkali
010490	**caustic** soda for industrial purposes

010489	**caustics** for industrial purposes
010155	**cellulose**
010592	**cellulose** derivatives [chemicals]
010590	**cellulose** esters for industrial purposes
010593	**cellulose** ethers for industrial purposes
010158	**cement** [metallurgy]
010170	**cement** for footwear
010194	**cement** for mending broken articles
010196	**cement** preservatives, except paints and oils
010195	**cement-waterproofing** chemicals, except paints
010646	**ceramic** compositions for sintering [granules and powders]
010160	**ceramic** glazings
010621	**ceramic** materials in particulate form, for use as filtering media
010161	**cerium**
010654	**chemical** additives for oils
010708	**chemical** coatings for ophthalmic lenses
010015	**chemical** condensation preparations
010639	**chemical** intensifiers for paper
010640	**chemical** intensifiers for rubber
010045	**chemical** preparations for facilitating the alloying of metals
010177	**chemical** preparations for scientific purposes, other than for medical or veterinary use
010317	**chemical** preparations for smoking meat
010211	**chemical** preparations for use in photography
010719	**chemical** preparations to prevent diseases affecting cereal plants
010546	**chemical** preparations to prevent diseases affecting vine plants
010395	**chemical** preparations to prevent mildew
010404	**chemical** preparations to prevent wheat blight / **chemical** preparations to prevent wheat smut
010178	**chemical** reagents, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010181	**chemical** substances for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes / **chemical** preparations for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes

010044	**chemical** substances for preserving foodstuffs
010575	**chemicals** for the manufacture of paints
010679	**chemicals** for the manufacture of pigments
010505	**chemicals** for use in forestry, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010107	**chemicals**, except pigments, for the manufacture of enamel
010174	**chimney** cleaners, chemical
010182	**chlorates**
010554	**chlorides**
010183	**chlorine**
010186	**cholic** acid
010187	**chromates**
010188	**chrome** alum
010190	**chrome** salts
010191	**chromic** acid
010477	**chromic** salts
010189	**chromium** oxide
010598	**cinematographic** film, sensitized but not exposed / **cinematographic** films, sensitized but not exposed
010199	**citric** acid for industrial purposes
010254	**clarification** preparations / **purification** preparations
010169	**coal** saving preparations
010599	**cobalt** oxide for industrial purposes
010688	**collagen** for industrial purposes
010206	**collodion***
010570	**colour-brightening** chemicals for industrial purposes / **color-brightening** chemicals for industrial purposes
010001	**combusting** preparations [chemical additives to motor fuel]
010622	**compost**
010117	**concrete** preservatives, except paints and oils
010116	**concrete-aeration** chemicals
010138	**condensation-preventing** chemicals

010647	**coolants** for vehicle engines
010214	**corrosive** preparations
010219	**cream** of tartar for chemical purposes
010668	**cream** of tartar for industrial purposes
010667	**cream** of tartar for the food industry
010602	**creosote** for chemical purposes
010220	**crotonic** aldehyde
010221	**cryogenic** preparations
010596	**cultures** of microorganisms, other than for medical and veterinary use
010226	**curium**
010215	**currying** preparations for leather
010216	**currying** preparations for skins
010228	**cyanides** [prussiates] / **prussiates**
010227	solutions for **cyanotyping**
010230	**cymene**
010617	**damp-proofing** chemicals, except paints, for masonry
010580	**decolorants** for industrial purposes / **bleaching** preparations [decolorants] for industrial purposes
010236	**defoliants**
010231	**degreasing** preparations for use in manufacturing processes / **grease-removing** preparations for use in manufacturing processes
010239	**dehydrating** preparations for industrial purposes
010718	**dendrimer-based** polymers for use in the manufacture of capsules for pharmaceuticals
010635	**descaling** preparations, other than for household purposes
010021	**detergent** additives to petrol / **detergent** additives to gasoline
010241	**detergents** for use in manufacturing processes
010242	**dextrin** [size]
010243	**diagnostic** preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010244	**diastase** for industrial purposes
010632	**diatomaceous** earth
010245	**diazo** paper

010240	**disincrustants**
010605	**dispersions** of plastics
010582	preparations of the **distillation** of wood alcohol
010247	**distilled** water
010248	**dolomite** for industrial purposes
010136	**drilling** muds
010333	**dry** ice [carbon dioxide]
010250	**dysprosium**
010650	**electrophoresis** gels
010609	**emollients** for industrial purposes
010268	**emulsifiers**
010265	**enamel-staining** chemicals
010089	**engine-decarbonising** chemicals / **chemical** preparations for decarbonising engines
010272	**enzyme** preparations for industrial purposes
010660	**enzyme** preparations for the food industry
010273	**enzymes** for industrial purposes
010661	**enzymes** for the food industry
010274	**epoxy** resins, unprocessed
010276	**erbium**
010279	**esters***
010280	**ethane**
010281	**ethers***
010041	**ethyl** alcohol
010282	**ethyl** ether
010287	**europium**
010652	**expanded** clay for hydroponic plant growing [substrate]
010339	**fat-bleaching** chemicals
010340	**fatty** acids
010291	**ferments** for chemical purposes

010159	**fermium**
010229	**ferrocyanides**
010292	**ferrotype** plates [photography]
010271	**fertilizers** / **fertilisers**
010293	**fertilizing** preparations / **fertilising** preparations
010611	**filtering** materials of chemical substances
010612	**filtering** materials of mineral substances
010610	**filtering** materials of unprocessed plastics
010613	**filtering** materials of vegetable substances
010296	**filtering** preparations for the beverages industry
010017	**finishing** preparations for use in the manufacture of steel
010288	**fire** extinguishing compositions
010294	**fireproofing** preparations
010659	**fish** meal fertilizers / **fish** meal fertilisers
010180	**fissionable** chemical elements
010297	**fissionable** material for nuclear energy
010097	**fixing** baths [photography]
010298	**fixing** solutions [photography]
010256	**flashlight** preparations
010703	**flavonoids** [phenolic compounds] for industrial purposes
010587	**flocculants**
010289	**flour** for industrial purposes
010209	**flower** preservatives
010299	**flowers** of sulfur for chemical purposes
010197	**fluids** for hydraulic circuits / **liquids** for hydraulic circuits
010302	**fluorine**
010303	**fluorspar** compounds
010310	**formic** acid
010311	**formic** aldehyde for chemical purposes

010306	**foundry** binding substances
010307	**foundry** moulding preparations / **foundry** molding preparations
010467	**foundry** sand
010314	**francium**
010087	**fuel** for nuclear reactors
010257	**fuel-saving** preparations
010525	**fuller's** earth for use in the textile industry
010313	**fulling** preparations
010312	**fulling** preparations for use in the textile industry
010318	**gadolinium**
010320	**gallic** acid for the manufacture of ink
010321	**gallium**
010319	**gallnuts**
010323	**gallotannic** acid
010098	**galvanizing** baths / **baths** for galvanizing
010324	**galvanizing** preparations
010325	**gambier**
010275	**gas** purifying preparations / preparations for the **purification** of gas
010330	**gelatine** for industrial purposes
010329	**gelatine** for photographic purposes
010656	**genes** of seeds for agricultural production
010332	**getters** [chemically active substances]
010386	**glass-frosting** chemicals
010521	**glass-staining** chemicals
010651	**glaziers'** putty
010614	**glucose** for industrial purposes
010662	**glucose** for the food industry
010335	**glucosides**
010600	**glue** for industrial purposes

010683	**glutamic** acid for industrial purposes
010615	**gluten** [glue], other than for stationery or household purposes
010671	**gluten** for industrial purposes
010670	**gluten** for the food industry
010079	**glutinous** tree-grafting preparations / **glutinous** preparations for tree-banding / **glutinous** preparations for tree-grafting / **glutinous** tree-banding preparations
010336	**glycerides**
010252	**glycerine** for industrial purposes
010337	**glycol**
010283	**glycol** ether
010409	**gold** salts
010341	**grafting** mastic for trees
010198	**grafting** wax for trees
010715	**graphene**
010305	**graphite** for industrial purposes
010342	**guano**
010078	**gum** arabic for industrial purposes
010234	**gum** solvents / **degumming** preparations
010024	**gum** tragacanth for industrial purposes
010616	**gums** [adhesives] for industrial purposes
010343	**gurjun** balsam for use in the manufacture of varnish
010716	**gypsum** for use as a fertilizer
010249	metal **hardening** preparations
010253	**heavy** water
010344	**helium**
010345	**holmium**
010346	**hormones** for hastening the ripening of fruit
010347	**horticultural** chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010355	**humus**

010641	**humus** top dressing
010356	**hydrates**
010358	**hydrazine**
010184	**hydrochlorates**
010185	**hydrochloric** acid
010304	**hydrofluoric** acid
010359	**hydrogen**
010414	**hydrogen** peroxide for industrial purposes
010360	**hypochlorite** of soda
010361	**hyposulfites**
010176	**industrial** chemicals
010367	**iodic** acid
010365	**iodine** for chemical purposes
010368	**iodine** for industrial purposes
010034	**iodised** albumen
010366	**iodised** salts
010255	**ion** exchangers [chemicals]
010290	**iron** salts
010618	**isinglass**, other than for stationery, household or alimentary purposes
010369	**isotopes** for industrial purposes
010140	**kainite**
010370	**kaolin** / **china** clay / **china** slip
010164	**ketones**
010371	**kieselgur**
010372	**krypton**
010373	**lactic** acid
010674	**lactose** [raw material]
010673	**lactose** for industrial purposes
010672	**lactose** for the food industry

010316	**lamp** black for industrial purposes
010375	**lanthanum**
010440	**lead** acetate
010083	**lead** arsenate
010441	**lead** oxide
010222	**leather** glues
010223	**leather-dressing** chemicals
010224	**leather-impregnating** chemicals
010175	**leather-renovating** chemicals
010364	**leather-waterproofing** chemicals
010588	**lecithin** [raw material]
010664	**lecithin** for industrial purposes
010663	**lecithin** for the food industry
010171	**lime** acetate
010172	**lime** carbonate
010173	**lime** chloride
010301	**limestone** hardening substances
010500	**liquids** for removing sulfates from batteries / **liquids** for removing sulfates from accumulators
010378	**lithia** [lithium oxide]
010379	**lithium**
010419	**litmus** paper
010527	**loam**
010382	**magnesite**
010147	**magnesium** carbonate
010383	**magnesium** chloride
010642	**magnetic** fluid for industrial purposes
010035	**malt** albumen
010384	**manganate**
010124	**manganese** dioxide

010385	**mangrove** bark for industrial purposes
010380	**masonry** preservatives, except paints and oils
010192	**mastic** for leather
010193	**mastic** for tyres / **mastic** for tires
010545	**meat** tenderizers for industrial purposes
010389	**mercuric** oxide
010387	**mercury**
010388	**mercury** salts
010390	**metalloids**
010394	**methane**
010577	**methyl** benzene
010576	**methyl** benzol
010284	**methyl** ether
010680	preparations of **microorganisms**, other than for medical and veterinary use
010374	**milk** ferments for chemical purposes
010676	**milk** ferments for industrial purposes
010675	**milk** ferments for the food industry
010396	**mineral** acids
010179	**moderating** materials for nuclear reactors
010127	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in bleaching / **wetting** preparations for use in bleaching
010398	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in dyeing / **wetting** preparations for use in dyeing
010530	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in the textile industry / **wetting** preparations for use in the textile industry
010633	**mordants** for metals
010237	**mould-release** preparations / **mold-release** preparations
010200	**must-fining** preparations
010717	**nanopowders** for industrial purposes
010399	**naphthalene**
010400	**neodymium**
010401	**neon**

010402	**neptunium**
010416	**nitrate** paper
010572	**nitrates**
010095	**nitric** acid
010092	**nitrogen**
010094	**nitrogenous** fertilizers / **nitrogenous** fertilisers
010093	**nitrous** oxide
010096	**oenological** bactericides [chemical preparations for use in wine making]
010655	**oil** cement [putty]
010352	**oil** dispersants
010353	**oil-bleaching** chemicals
010354	**oil-purifying** chemicals
010233	**oil-separating** chemicals
010601	**oils** for currying leather
010349	**oils** for preparing leather in the course of manufacture
010350	**oils** for tanning leather
010348	**oils** for the preservation of food
010407	**oleic** acid
010408	**olivine** [silicate mineral]
010262	**opacifiers** for enamel
010263	**opacifiers** for glass
010686	**organic** digestate [fertilizer] / **organic** digestate [fertiliser]
010411	**oxalates**
010412	**oxalic** acid
010413	**oxygen** for industrial purposes
010415	**palladium** chloride
010156	**paper** pulp
010649	**paste** fillers for automobile body repair / **paste** fillers for car body repair
010539	**peat** [fertilizer] / **peat** [fertiliser]

010445	**peat** pots for horticulture
010420	**pectin** [photography]
010666	**pectin** for industrial purposes
010665	**pectin** for the food industry
010421	**perborate** of soda
010422	**percarbonates**
010423	**perchlorates**
010424	**persulfates**
010425	**persulfuric** acid
010351	**petroleum** dispersants
010426	**phenol** for industrial purposes
010603	compositions for the manufacture of **phonograph** records
010427	**phosphates** [fertilizers] / **phosphates** [fertilisers]
010429	**phosphatides**
010433	**phosphoric** acid
010430	**phosphorus**
010435	**photographic** developers
010267	**photographic** emulsions
010322	**photographic** paper
010436	**photographic** sensitizers
010417	**photometric** paper
010213	**photosensitive** plates
010437	**picric** acid
010634	**plant** growth regulating preparations
010143	**plasticizers**
010438	**plastics**, unprocessed
010439	**plastisols**
010442	**plutonium**
010238	**polish** removing substances / substances for **removing** polish

010443	**polonium**
010707	**polymer** resins, unprocessed
010446	**potash**
010448	**potash** water
010447	**potassium**
010123	**potassium** dioxalate
010444	**potato** flour for industrial purposes
010681	**potting** soil
010643	**power** steering fluid
010449	**praseodymium**
010557	**preparations** for stimulating cooking for industrial purposes
010540	**preservatives** for tiles, except paints and oils
010210	**preservatives** for use in the pharmaceutical industry
010522	preparations for **preventing** the tarnishing of glass
010377	preparations for **preventing** the tarnishing of lenses
010105	substances for **preventing** runs in stockings
010450	**promethium**
010026	**propellant** gases for aerosols
010451	**protactinium**
010326	**protective** gases for welding
010452	**protein** [raw material]
010699	**proteins** for the food industry
010697	**proteins** for use in manufacture
010698	**proteins** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010453	**pyrogallic** acid
010454	**quebracho** for industrial purposes
010648	**radiator** flushing chemicals
010456	**radioactive** elements for scientific purposes
010458	**radium** for scientific purposes

010457	**radon**
010526	**rare** earths
010259	**reagent** paper, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010027	**reducing** agents for use in photography
010459	**refrigerants**
010246	**renovating** preparations for phonograph records
010032	compositions for **repairing** inner tubes of tyres / compositions for **repairing** inner tubes of tires
010465	compositions for **repairing** tyres / compositions for **repairing** tires
010463	**rhenium**
010331	**rock** salt
010145	**rubber** preservatives
010466	**rubidium**
010114	**saccharin**
010057	**sal** ammoniac
010678	**sal** ammoniac spirits
010468	**salicylic** acid
010003	**salt** for preserving, other than for foodstuffs
010476	**salt**, raw
010469	**saltpeter** / **salpetre**
010475	**salts** [chemical preparations]
010478	**salts** [fertilizers] / **salts** [fertilisers]
010207	**salts** for colouring metal / **salts** for coloring metal
010261	**salts** for galvanic cells / **salts** for galvanic batteries
010397	**salts** for industrial purposes
010162	**salts** from rare earth metals
010561	**salts** of alkaline metals
010391	**salts** of precious metals for industrial purposes
010470	**samarium**
010471	**sauce** for preparing tobacco

010473	**scandium**
010636	**seawater** for industrial purposes
010043	**seaweeds** [fertilizers] / **seaweeds** [fertilisers]
010474	**sebacic** acid
010480	**seed** preserving substances
010479	**selenium**
010090	**self-toning** paper [photography]
010212	**sensitized** cloth for photography
010581	**sensitized** films, unexposed
010418	**sensitized** paper
010269	**sensitized** photographic plates
010406	**sensitized** plates for offset printing
010232	**separating** and unsticking [ungluing] preparations / **ungluing** preparations / **unsticking** and separating preparations
010604	preparations for the **separation** of greases
010481	**silicates**
010483	**silicon**
010689	**silicon** carbide [raw material]
010484	**silicones**
010569	**silver** nitrate
010081	**silver** salt solutions for **silver**ing
010202	**size** for finishing and priming
010077	**size** for use in the textile industry
010270	**sizing** preparations
010428	**slag** [fertilizers] / **slag** [fertilisers]
010472	**soap** [metallic] for industrial purposes
010100	**soda** ash
010485	**sodium**
010491	**sodium** salts [chemical compounds]
010053	**soil** conditioning preparations

010524	**soil** for growing
010487	**soldering** chemicals / **welding** chemicals
010584	**soldering** fluxes
010328	**solidified** gases for industrial purposes
010606	**solvents** for varnishes
010499	**soot** for industrial or agricultural purposes
010410	**sorrel** salt
010496	**spinel** [oxide mineral]
010058	**spirits** of salt
010277	**spirits** of vinegar [dilute acetic acid]
010286	**stain-preventing** chemicals for use on fabrics
010055	**starch** for industrial purposes
010566	**starch** paste [adhesive], other than for stationery or household purposes
010056	**starch-liquifying** chemicals [ungluing agents] / **ungluing** agents [chemical preparations for liquifying starch]
010497	**stearic** acid
010657	**stem** cells, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010498	**strontium**
010589	**substrates** for soil-free growing [agriculture]
010555	**sulfates**
010486	**sulfides**
010501	**sulfonic** acids
010493	**sulfur**
010503	**sulfuric** acid
010285	**sulfuric** ether
010502	**sulfurous** acid
010504	**sumac** for use in tanning
010431	**superphosphates** [fertilizers] / **superphosphates** [fertilisers]
010620	**synthetic** materials for absorbing oil
010455	**synthetic** resins, unprocessed / **artificial** resins, unprocessed

010506	**talc** [magnesium silicate]
010507	**tan**
010130	**tan-wood**
010511	**tannic** acid
010508	**tannin**
010509	**tanning** substances
010512	**tapioca** flour for industrial purposes
010514	**tartar**, other than for pharmaceutical purposes
010515	**tartaric** acid
010685	**tea** extracts for the food industry
010687	**tea** extracts for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010684	**tea** extracts for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010516	**technetium**
010631	compositions for the manufacture of **technical** ceramics
010517	**tellurium**
010682	metal **tempering** preparations
010518	**tensio-active** agents / **surface-active** chemical agents
010519	**terbium**
010278	**test** paper, chemical
010529	**tetrachlorides**
010091	**textile-brightening** chemicals
010363	**textile-impregnating** chemicals
010362	**textile-waterproofing** chemicals
010532	**thallium**
010533	**thiocarbanilide**
010535	**thorium**
010295	compositions for **threading**
010534	**thulium**
010704	**thymol** for industrial purposes

010537	**titanite**
010536	**titanium** dioxide for industrial purposes
010538	**toluol** / **toluene**
010099	**toning** baths [photography]
010548	**toning** salts [photography]
010705	**topsoil**
010403	**toxic** gas neutralizers
010637	preparations of **trace** elements for plants
010644	**transmission** fluid
010706	**transmission** oil
010080	**tree** cavity fillers [forestry]
010541	**tungstic** acid
010542	**uranium**
010405	**uranium** nitrate
010543	**uranium** oxide
010547	**vinic** alcohol
010157	**viscose**
010692	**vitamins** for the food industry
010702	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010691	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010701	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010005	**vulcanization** accelerators
010549	**vulcanizing** preparations
010653	**wallpaper** removing preparations
010544	**water** glass [soluble glass]
010608	**water-purifying** chemicals
010023	**water-softening** preparations
010128	**wax-bleaching** chemicals
010205	**wine** finings

010550	**witherite**
010131	**wood** alcohol
010132	**wood** pulp
010133	**wood** vinegar [pyroligneous acid] / **pyroligneous** acid [wood vinegar]
010464	**X-ray** films, sensitized but not exposed
010551	**xenon**
010712	**xylene**
010711	**xylol**
010552	**ytterbium**
010553	**yttrium**
010556	**zirconia**

Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants, dyes; inks for printing, marking and engraving; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art.

Explanatory Note

Class 2 includes mainly paints, colorants and preparations used for protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- thinners, thickeners, fixatives and siccatives for paints, varnishes and lacquers;
- mordants for wood and leather;
- anti-rust oils and oils for the preservation of wood;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colorants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- mordants for metals (Cl. 1);
- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- inks for stationery purposes (Cl. 16);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17).

Basic No.	Indication
020006	**alizarine** dyes
020007	**aluminium** paints
020008	**aluminium** powder for painting
020052	**aniline** dyes
020098	**annotto** [dyestuff] / **annatto** [dyestuff]
020021	**anti-corrosive** bands
020010	**anti-corrosive** preparations
020122	**anti-fouling** paints
020131	**anti-graffiti** coatings [paints]
020079	**anti-rust** greases
020083	**anti-rust** oils

020107	**anti-rust** preparations
020093	**anti-tarnishing** preparations for metals
020135	**anti-urine** paints
020009	**asbestos** paints
020018	**auramine**
020019	**bactericidal** paints
020020	**badigeon**
020087	**binding** preparations for paints / **agglutinants** for paints
020025	**bitumen** varnish
020017	**black** japan
020032	**bronze** powder for painting
020031	**bronzing** lacquers
020022	**Canada** balsam
020034	**caramel** [food colorant]
020039	**carbon** black [pigment]
020113	**carbonyl** [wood preservative]
020037	**ceramic** paints
020070	**coatings** [paints]
020036	**coatings** for roofing felt [paints] / **coatings** for tarred felt [paints]
020044	**cobalt** oxide [colorant]
020045	**cochineal** carmine
020046	**colophony***
020024	**colorants** for beer
020004	**colorants** for beverages
020023	**colorants** for butter
020088	**colorants** for liqueurs
020130	**colorants** for the restoration of furniture in the form of markers
020047	**colorants*** / **dyestuffs**
020050	**copal**

020114	**copal** varnish
020056	**creosote** for wood preservation
020062	**distempers**
020058	**dyes***
020111	**dyewood** / **dye-wood**
020112	**dyewood** extracts / **wood** dyestuffs
020064	**enamels** [varnishes]
020065	**enamels** for painting / **enamel** paints
020080	**engraving** ink
020085	**fireproof** paints
020072	**fixatives** [varnishes]
020011	**fixatives** for watercolours / **fixatives** for watercolors
020092	metal **foil** for use in painting, decorating, printing and art
020005	**food** dyes / **food** colorants
020076	**gamboge** for painting
020075	**glazes** [paints, lacquers]
020078	**gum** resins
020077	**gum-lac** / **shellac**
020086	**indigo** [colorant]
020129	edible **ink** cartridges, filled, for printers
020133	**ink** cartridges, filled, for printers and photocopiers
020033	**ink** for leather
020121	**ink** for printers and photocopiers
020128	edible **inks**
020115	**lacquers**
020073	**lamp** black [pigment]
020042	**lime** wash
020035	**malt** caramel [food colorant]
020048	**malt** colorants

020067	**marking** ink for animals
020091	**mastic** [natural resin]
020090	**metals** in powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art
020002	**mordants***
020061	**natural** resins, raw
020127	**oil** paints for use in art
020082	**oils** for the preservation of wood
020089	**orange** lead / **litharge**
020125	repositionable **paint** patches
020001	**paints***
020096	**paper** for dyeing Easter eggs
020059	**pigments**
020108	**primers**
020043	**printers'** pastes [ink]
020066	**printing** ink
020094	**protective** preparations for metals
020095	**red** lead / **minium**
020099	**saffron** [colorant]
020100	**sandarac**
020041	**shoe** dyes
020068	**siccatives** [drying agents] for paints
020029	**sienna** earth
020015	**silver** emulsions [pigments]
020014	**silver** paste
020016	**silvering** powders
020101	**soot** [colorant]
020057	**stains** for leather / **mordants** for leather
020102	**sumac** for varnishes
020055	**thickeners** for paints

020054	**thinners** for lacquers
020053	**thinners** for paints
020106	**titanium** dioxide [pigment]
020123	**toner** cartridges, filled, for printers and photocopiers
020132	**toner** for printers and photocopiers
020060	**turmeric** [colorant]
020124	**turpentine** [thinner for paints]
020040	**undercoating** for vehicle chassis / **undersealing** for vehicle chassis
020003	**varnishes***
020126	**watercolour** paints for use in art / **watercolor** paints for use in art
020038	**white** lead
020110	**whitewash**
020026	**wood** coatings [paints]
020134	**wood** floor finishes
020027	**wood** mordants
020049	**wood** preservatives
020028	**wood** stains
020074	**yellowwood** [colorant]
020081	**zinc** oxide [pigment]

Class 3

Non-medicated cosmetics and toiletry preparations; non-medicated dentifrices; perfumery, essential oils; bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations.

Explanatory Note

Class 3 includes mainly non-medicated toiletry preparations, as well as cleaning preparations for use in the home and other environments.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toiletries;
- tissues impregnated with cosmetic lotions;
- deodorants for human beings or for animals;
- room fragrancing preparations;
- nail art stickers;
- polishing wax;
- sandpaper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- deodorants, other than for human beings or for animals (Cl. 5);
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices (Cl. 5);
- emery boards, emery files, sharpening stones and grindstones (hand tools) (Cl. 8);
- cosmetic and cleaning instruments, for example, make-up brushes (Cl. 21), cloths, pads and rags for cleaning (Cl. 21).

Basic No.	Indication
030166	**abrasive** paper
030165	**abrasives***
030178	**adhesives** for affixing false eyelashes
030001	**adhesives** for affixing false hair
030199	**adhesives** for cosmetic purposes
030200	**after-shave** lotions
030246	**air** fragrance reed diffusers
030215	**air** fragrancing preparations
030169	**almond** milk for cosmetic purposes
030006	**almond** oil

030007	**almond** soap
030219	**aloe** vera preparations for cosmetic purposes
030168	**alum** stones [astringents]
030008	**amber** [perfume]
030167	**ammonia** [volatile alkali] [detergent] / **volatile** alkali [ammonia] [detergent]
030163	**antiperspirant** soap
030162	**antiperspirants** [toiletries]
030261	**antistatic** dryer sheets / **antistatic** drier sheets
030083	**antistatic** preparations for household purposes
030172	**aromatics** [essential oils]
030191	**astringents** for cosmetic purposes
030251	**baby** wipes impregnated with cleaning preparations
030015	**badian** essence
030222	**balms**, other than for medical purposes
030105	**bases** for flower perfumes
030252	**basma** [cosmetic dye]
030230	**bath** preparations, not for medical purposes
030175	**bath** salts, not for medical purposes
030176	**beard** dyes
030020	**beauty** masks
030021	**bergamot** oil
030192	**bleaching** preparations [decolorants] for cosmetic purposes
030247	**bleaching** preparations [decolorants] for household purposes
030026	**bleaching** salts
030027	**bleaching** soda
030256	**body** paint for cosmetic purposes
030250	**breath** freshening preparations for personal hygiene
030204	**breath** freshening sprays
030216	**breath** freshening strips

030107	**cake** flavourings [essential oils] / **cake** flavorings [essential oils]
030152	**cakes** of toilet soap / **cakes** of soap
030209	**canned** pressurized air for cleaning and dusting purposes
030035	**carbides** of metal [abrasives]
030245	**chemical** cleaning preparations for household purposes
030067	**cleaning** chalk
030104	**cleaning** preparations
030194	preparations for **cleaning** dentures
030238	**cleansers** for intimate personal hygiene purposes, non medicated
030123	**cleansing** milk for toilet purposes
030211	**cloths** impregnated with a detergent for cleaning
030050	**cobblers'** wax
030234	**collagen** preparations for cosmetic purposes
030060	**colorants** for toilet purposes
030260	**colour** run prevention laundry sheets / **color** run prevention laundry sheets
030174	**colour-brightening** chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / **color-brightening** chemicals for household purposes [laundry]
030087	**colour-removing** preparations / **color-removing** preparations
030062	**corundum** [abrasive]
030071	**cosmetic** creams
030156	**cosmetic** dyes
030064	**cosmetic** kits
030069	**cosmetic** pencils
030016	**cosmetic** preparations for baths
030043	**cosmetic** preparations for eyelashes
030142	**cosmetic** preparations for skin care
030177	**cosmetic** preparations for slimming purposes
030065	**cosmetics**
030063	**cosmetics** for animals
030249	**cosmetics** for children

030019	**cotton** swabs for cosmetic purposes / **cotton** sticks for cosmetic purposes
030066	**cotton** wool for cosmetic purposes
030259	**cotton** wool impregnated with make-up removing preparations
030074	**creams** for leather / **waxes** for leather
030181	**decorative** transfers for cosmetic purposes
030077	**degreasers**, other than for use in manufacturing processes
030210	**dental** bleaching gels
030079	**dentifrices***
030198	**denture** polishes
030149	**deodorant** soap
030180	**deodorants** for human beings or for animals
030217	**deodorants** for pets
030096	**depilatory** preparations / **depilatories**
030097	**depilatory** wax
030081	**descaling** preparations for household purposes
030075	**detergents**, other than for use in manufacturing operations and for medical purposes
030082	**diamantine** [abrasive]
030218	**douching** preparations for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes [toiletries]
030223	**dry** shampoos*
030205	**dry-cleaning** preparations
030214	**drying** agents for dishwashing machines
030058	**eau** de Cologne
030094	**emery**
030086	**emery** cloth
030084	**emery** paper
030100	**essential** oils / **ethereal** oils
030037	**essential** oils of cedarwood
030226	**essential** oils of citron
030056	**essential** oils of lemon

030099	**ethereal** essences
030101	**extracts** of flowers [perfumes]
030243	**eye-washes**, not for medical purposes
030131	**eyebrow** cosmetics
030154	**eyebrow** pencils
030193	**fabric** softeners for laundry use
030042	**false** eyelashes
030136	**false** nails
030173	**flavourings** for beverages [essential oils] / **flavorings** for beverages [essential oils]
030241	**floor** wax
030206	**floor** wax removers [scouring preparations]
030236	**food** flavourings [essential oils] / **food** flavorings [essential oils]
030106	**fumigation** preparations [perfumes]
030108	**gaultheria** oil
030253	**gel** eye patches for cosmetic purposes
030110	**geraniol**
030161	**glass** cloth [abrasive cloth]
030111	**greases** for cosmetic purposes
030003	**grinding** preparations / **sharpening** preparations
030231	**hair** conditioners
030040	**hair** dyes / **hair** colorants
030034	**hair** lotions*
030201	**hair** spray
030232	**hair** straightening preparations
030041	**hair** waving preparations / **waving** preparations for the hair
030113	**heliotropine**
030227	**henna** [cosmetic dye]
030239	**herbal** extracts for cosmetic purposes
030112	**hydrogen** peroxide for cosmetic purposes

030095	**incense**
030121	**ionone** [perfumery]
030115	**jasmine** oil
030089	**Javelle** water / **potassium** hypochloride
030213	**joss** sticks
030085	**lacquer-removing** preparations
030028	**laundry** bleach / **laundry** bleaching preparations
030014	**laundry** blueing
030029	**laundry** glaze
030124	**laundry** preparations
030098	**laundry** soaking preparations / preparations for **soaking** laundry
030116	**lavender** oil
030090	**lavender** water
030025	**leather** bleaching preparations
030061	**leather** preservatives [polishes] / **preservatives** for leather [polishes]
030212	preparations to make the **leaves** of plants shiny
030221	**lip** glosses
030229	**lipstick** cases
030018	**lipsticks**
030257	**liquid** latex body paint for cosmetic purposes
030122	**lotions** for cosmetic purposes
030102	**make-up**
030147	**make-up** powder
030033	**make-up** preparations
030078	**make-up** removing preparations
030202	**mascara**
030248	**massage** candles for cosmetic purposes
030220	**massage** gels, other than for medical purposes
030255	**micellar** water

030128	**mint** essence [essential oil]
030129	**mint** for perfumery
030052	**moustache** wax / **mustache** wax
030031	**mouthwashes**, not for medical purposes
030132	**musk** [perfumery]
030224	**nail** art stickers
030137	**nail** care preparations
030254	**nail** glitter
030032	**nail** varnish / **nail** polish
030240	**nail** varnish removers / **nail** polish removers
030133	**neutralizers** for permanent waving
030208	**non-slipping** liquids for floors
030207	**non-slipping** wax for floors
030158	**oil** of turpentine for degreasing
030117	**oils** for cleaning purposes
030114	**oils** for cosmetic purposes
030118	**oils** for perfumes and scents
030120	**oils** for toilet purposes
030179	**paint** stripping preparations
030073	**pastes** for razor strops
030141	**perfumery**
030135	**perfumes**
030109	**petroleum** jelly for cosmetic purposes
030237	**phytocosmetic** preparations
030047	**polish** for furniture and flooring
030070	**polishing** creams
030139	**polishing** paper
030045	**polishing** preparations
030011	**polishing** rouge / **jewellers'** rouge

030144	**polishing** stones
030054	**polishing** wax
030146	**pomades** for cosmetic purposes
030203	**potpourris** [fragrances]
030145	**pumice** stone
030093	**quillaia** bark for washing
030119	**rose** oil
030170	**rust** removing preparations
030150	**sachets** for perfuming linen
030151	**safrol**
030160	**sandcloth** / **abrasive** cloth
030140	**sandpaper** / **glass** paper
030091	**scented** water
030030	**scented** wood
030076	**scouring** solutions
030242	**shampoos** for animals [non-medicated grooming preparations]
030196	**shampoos** for pets [non-medicated grooming preparations]
030134	**shampoos***
030148	**shaving** preparations
030017	**shaving** soap
030005	**shaving** stones [astringents]
030048	**shining** preparations [polish]
030039	**shoe** cream
030228	**shoe** polish
030046	**shoe** wax
030049	**shoemakers'** wax
030036	**silicon** carbide [abrasive]
030023	**skin** whitening creams / **cream** for whitening the skin
030127	**smoothing** preparations [starching]

030002	**smoothing** stones
030013	**soap** for brightening textile
030143	**soap** for foot perspiration
030012	**soap***
030153	**soda** lye
030068	**stain** removers
030010	**starch** for laundry purposes / **laundry** starch
030009	**starch** glaze for laundry purposes
030171	**sun-tanning** preparations [cosmetics]
030225	**sunscreen** preparations
030055	**tailors'** wax
030155	**talcum** powder, for toilet use
030235	**teeth** whitening strips
030159	**terpenes** [essential oils]
030197	**tissues** impregnated with cosmetic lotions
030233	**tissues** impregnated with make-up removing preparations
030092	**toilet** water
030125	**toiletry** preparations*
030258	**toothpaste***
030164	**tripoli** stone for polishing
030157	**turpentine** for degreasing
030195	preparations for **unblocking** drain pipes
030244	**vaginal** washes for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes
030088	**varnish-removing** preparations
030038	**volcanic** ash for cleaning
030138	**wallpaper** cleaning preparations
030072	**washing** soda, for cleaning
030053	**wax** for parquet floors
030022	**whiting**

030126	**windscreen** cleaning liquids / **windshield** cleaning liquids

Class 4

Industrial oils and greases, wax; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.

Explanatory Note

Class 4 includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class includes, in particular:

- oils for the preservation of masonry or of leather;
- raw wax, industrial wax;
- electrical energy;
- motor fuels, biofuels;
- non-chemical additives for fuels;
- wood for use as fuel.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases, for example, oils for tanning leather (Cl. 1), oils for the preservation of wood, anti-rust oils and greases (Cl. 2), essential oils (Cl. 3);
- massage candles for cosmetic purposes (Cl. 3) and medicated massage candles (Cl. 5);
- certain special waxes, for example, grafting wax for trees (Cl. 1), tailors' wax, polishing wax, depilatory wax (Cl. 3), dental wax (Cl. 5), sealing wax (Cl. 16);
- wicks adapted for oil stoves (Cl. 11) and for cigarette lighters (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
040085	**additives**, non-chemical, to motor fuel
040003	**alcohol** [fuel]
040008	**anthracite**
040001	**beeswax**
040116	**beeswax** for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
040028	**belting** wax
040112	**benzene** fuel
040110	**benzine**
040111	**biomass** fuel
040067	**bone** oil for industrial purposes
040015	**candles*** / **tapers**
040081	**carburants** / **motor** fuel

040021	**carnauba** wax
040089	**castor** oil for industrial purposes
040022	**ceresine**
040014	**charcoal** [fuel]
040010	**Christmas** tree candles
040023	**coal**
040016	**coal** briquettes
040072	**coal** dust [fuel]
040054	**coal** naphtha
040053	**coal** tar oil
040031	**coke**
040019	**combustible** briquettes
040101	**cutting** fluids
040048	**diesel** oil / **gas** oil
040109	**dust** absorbing compositions
040012	**dust** binding compositions for sweeping
040079	**dust** laying compositions
040038	**dust** removing preparations
040106	electrical **energy**
040107	**ethanol** [fuel]
040007	**firelighters**
040013	**firewood**
040057	**fish** oil, not edible
040025	**fuel**
040049	**fuel** gas
040084	**fuel** oil / **combustible** oil
040004	**fuel** with an alcohol base
040040	**gas** for lighting
040011	**grease** for arms [weapons]

040033	**grease** for belts
040026	**grease** for footwear
040034	**grease** for leather
040086	**greases** for the preservation of leather
040117	**hookah** charcoal
040035	**industrial** grease
040087	**industrial** oil
040030	**industrial** wax
040059	**kerosene**
040061	**lamp** wicks
040115	**lanolin** for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
040041	**lighting** fuel
040062	**lignite**
040045	**ligroin**
040063	**lubricants**
040052	**lubricating** graphite
040060	**lubricating** grease
040042	**lubricating** oil
040064	**mazut**
040002	**methylated** spirit
040032	**mineral** fuel
040056	**moistening** oil
040104	**motor** oil
040066	**naphtha**
040076	**nightlights** [candles]
040009	**non-slipping** preparations for belts
040050	**oil-gas**
040039	**oils** for lighting
040102	**oils** for paints

040036	**oils** for releasing form work [building]
040090	**oils** for the preservation of leather
040055	**oils** for the preservation of masonry
040068	**oleine**
040069	**ozokerite** / **ozocerite**
040005	**paper** spills for lighting
040070	**paraffin**
040024	**peat** [fuel]
040017	**peat** briquettes [fuel]
040105	**perfumed** candles
040043	**petrol** / **gasoline**
040044	**petroleum** ether
040047	**petroleum** jelly for industrial purposes
040071	**petroleum**, raw or refined
040103	**producer** gas
040065	**rape** oil for industrial purposes / **colza** oil for industrial purposes
040088	**solidified** gases [fuel]
040058	**soya** bean oil preparations for non-stick treatment of cooking utensils
040073	**stearine**
040075	**sunflower** oil for industrial purposes
040037	**tallow**
040080	**textile** oil
040108	**tinder**
040020	**vaporized** fuel mixtures
040027	**wax** [raw material]
040029	**wax** for lighting
040114	**wax** for skis
040046	**wicks** for candles
040018	**wood** briquettes

040006	**wood** spills for lighting
040074	**wool** grease / **lanolin**
040113	**xylene** fuel

Class 5

Pharmaceuticals, medical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for human beings and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

Explanatory Note

Class 5 includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical or veterinary purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for personal hygiene, other than toiletries;
- diapers for babies and for incontinence;
- deodorants, other than for human beings or for animals;
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices;
- dietary supplements intended to supplement a normal diet or to have health benefits;
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages adapted for medical or veterinary use.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- sanitary preparations being non-medicated toiletries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for human beings or for animals (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10);
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages not specified as being for medical or veterinary use, which should be classified in the appropriate food or beverage classes, for example, low-fat potato crisps (Cl. 29), high-protein cereal bars (Cl. 30), isotonic beverages (Cl. 32).

Basic No.	Indication
050176	**absorbent** cotton / **absorbent** wadding
050482	**acai** powder dietary supplements
050387	**acaricides**
050291	**acetates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050292	**acids** for pharmaceutical purposes
050444	**acne** treatment preparations
050002	**aconitine**
050019	**adhesive** plasters / **sticking** plasters
050294	**adhesive** tapes for medical purposes / **adhesive** bands for medical purposes
050003	**adhesives** for dentures
050396	**adjuvants** for medical purposes

050401	**air** deodorizing preparations / **air** deodorising preparations
050005	**air** purifying preparations
050420	**albumin** dietary supplements
050006	**albuminous** foodstuffs for medical purposes
050007	**albuminous** preparations for medical purposes
050438	**alcohol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050009	**aldehydes** for pharmaceutical purposes
050312	**algicides**
050432	**alginate** dietary supplements
050433	**alginates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050348	**alkaline** iodides for pharmaceutical purposes
050296	**alkaloids** for medical purposes
050010	**alloys** of precious metals for dental purposes
050300	**almond** milk for pharmaceutical purposes
050409	**aloe** vera preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050299	**aluminium** acetate for pharmaceutical purposes
050376	**amino** acids for medical purposes
050377	**amino** acids for veterinary purposes
050017	**anaesthetics**
050124	**analgesics**
050020	**angostura** bark for medical purposes
050189	**animal** washes [insecticides]
050032	**anti-uric** preparations
050472	**antibacterial** handwashes
050471	**antibacterial** soap
050388	**antibiotics**
050135	**anticryptogamic** preparations
050418	**antioxidant** pills
050087	**antiparasitic** collars for animals

050029	**antiparasitic** preparations
050031	**antiseptic** cotton
050030	**antiseptics**
050415	**appetite** suppressant pills
050389	**appetite** suppressants for medical purposes
050034	**aseptic** cotton
050022	**asthmatic** tea
050465	**astringents** for medical purposes
050413	**babies'** diaper-pants / **babies'** nappy-pants
050412	**babies'** diapers / **babies'** nappies
050038	**bacterial** poisons
050039	**bacterial** preparations for medical and veterinary use
050037	**bacteriological** preparations for medical and veterinary use
050050	**balms** for medical purposes
050046	**balsamic** preparations for medical purposes
050049	**bandages** for dressings
050132	**barks** for pharmaceutical purposes
050041	**bath** preparations for medical purposes
050302	**bath** salts for medical purposes
050304	**bicarbonate** of soda for pharmaceutical purposes
050052	**biocides**
050305	**biological** preparations for medical purposes
050361	**biological** preparations for veterinary purposes
050405	**biological** tissue cultures for medical purposes
050406	**biological** tissue cultures for veterinary purposes
050053	**bismuth** preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050263	**bismuth** subnitrate for pharmaceutical purposes
050265	**blood** for medical purposes
050248	**blood** plasma

050385	**bone** cement for surgical and orthopaedic purposes / **bone** cement for surgical and orthopedic purposes
050498	**bone** void fillers comprised of living tissues
050036	**bouillons** for bacteriological cultures / **bacteriological** culture mediums / **media** for bacteriological cultures
050490	**bracelets** impregnated with insect repellent
050378	**breast-nursing** pads
050306	**bromine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050390	**bronchodilating** preparations
050391	**bunion** pads
050321	**by-products** of the processing of cereals for dietetic or medical purposes
050243	**cachets** for pharmaceutical purposes
050062	**cachou** for pharmaceutical purposes
050063	preparations for **callouses**
050064	**calomel** [fungicide]
050309	**camphor** for medical purposes
050308	**camphor** oil for medical purposes
050500	**cannabis** for medical purposes / **marijuana** for medical purposes
050068	**capsules** for medicines
050487	**capsules** made of dendrimer-based polymers, for pharmaceuticals
050311	**carbolineum** [parasiticide]
050434	**casein** dietary supplements
050344	**castor** oil for medical purposes
050051	**cattle** washes [insecticides]
050102	**caustic** pencils
050319	**caustics** for pharmaceutical purposes
050379	**cedar** wood for use as an insect repellent
050318	**cellulose** esters for pharmaceutical purposes
050320	**cellulose** ethers for pharmaceutical purposes
050083	**cement** for animal hooves
050056	**charcoal** for pharmaceutical purposes

050091	**chemical** conductors for electrocardiograph electrodes
050095	**chemical** contraceptives
050362	**chemical** preparations for medical purposes
050323	**chemical** preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050166	**chemical** preparations for the diagnosis of pregnancy
050488	**chemical** preparations for treating diseases affecting cereal plants
050288	**chemical** preparations for treating diseases affecting vine plants
050202	**chemical** preparations for treating mildew
050246	**chemical** preparations for treating phylloxera
050222	**chemical** preparations for treating wheat blight / **chemical** preparations for treating wheat smut
050363	**chemical** preparations for veterinary purposes
050364	**chemical** reagents for medical or veterinary purposes
050077	**chemico-pharmaceutical** preparations
050198	**chewing** gum for medical purposes
050103	**chilblain** preparations
050257	**chinoline** for medical purposes
050080	**chloroform**
050086	**cocaine**
050150	**cod** liver oil
050451	**collagen** for medical purposes
050324	**collodion** for pharmaceutical purposes
050088	**collyrium**
050089	**compresses**
050092	**condurango** bark for medical purposes
050365	**contact** lens cleaning preparations
050094	solutions for **contact** lenses / **solutions** for use with contact lenses
050494	**contraceptive** sponges
050407	**cooling** sprays for medical purposes
050098	**corn** remedies

050040	**corn** rings for the feet
050099	**cotton** for medical purposes
050447	**cotton** swabs for medical purposes / **cotton** sticks for medical purposes
050325	**cream** of tartar for pharmaceutical purposes
050326	**creosote** for pharmaceutical purposes
050105	**croton** bark
050310	**crystallized** rock sugar for medical purposes
050213	**cultures** of microorganisms for medical or veterinary use
050106	**curare**
050109	**decoctions** for pharmaceutical purposes
050001	**dental** abrasives
050012	**dental** amalgams
050230	**dental** amalgams of gold
050082	**dental** cements
050111	**dental** impression materials
050112	**dental** lacquer
050113	**dental** mastics
050400	**deodorants** for clothing and textiles
050119	**deodorants**, other than for human beings or for animals
050117	**depuratives**
050026	preparations for **destroying** dry rot fungus
050120	preparations for **destroying** mice
050021	preparations for **destroying** noxious animals
050108	**detergents** for medical purposes
050121	**diabetic** bread adapted for medical use
050443	**diagnostic** biomarker reagents for medical purposes
050330	**diagnostic** preparations for medical purposes
050446	**diagnostic** preparations for veterinary purposes
050497	**diaper** changing mats, disposable, for babies / **nappy** changing mats, disposable, for babies

050351	**diapers** for incontinence
050440	**diapers** for pets
050366	**diastase** for medical purposes
050367	**dietary** fibre / **dietary** fiber
050419	**dietary** supplements for animals
050484	**dietary** supplements with a cosmetic effect
050307	**dietetic** beverages adapted for medical purposes
050297	**dietetic** foods adapted for medical purposes
050350	**dietetic** substances adapted for medical use
050122	**digestives** for pharmaceutical purposes
050123	**digitalin**
050018	**dill** oil for medical purposes
050479	**disinfectant** soap
050441	**disinfectants**
050380	**disinfectants** for chemical toilets
050118	**disinfectants** for hygiene purposes
050075	**dog** washes [insecticides]
050402	**douching** preparations for medical purposes
050114	**dressings**, medical
050125	**drugs** for medical purposes
050133	**elixirs** [pharmaceutical preparations]
050429	**enzyme** dietary supplements
050370	**enzyme** preparations for medical purposes
050371	**enzyme** preparations for veterinary purposes
050368	**enzymes** for medical purposes
050369	**enzymes** for veterinary purposes
050269	**ergot** for pharmaceutical purposes
050138	**esters** for pharmaceutical purposes
050139	**ethers** for pharmaceutical purposes

050141	**eucalyptol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050142	**eucalyptus** for pharmaceutical purposes
050343	**extracts** of hops for pharmaceutical purposes
050398	**eyepatches** for medical purposes
050116	preparations to **facilitate** teething
050146	**febrifuges**
050147	**fennel** for medical purposes
050333	**ferments** for pharmaceutical purposes
050244	**first-aid** boxes, filled
050381	**fish** meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050144	**flour** for pharmaceutical purposes / **meal** for pharmaceutical purposes
050334	**flowers** of sulfur for pharmaceutical purposes
050035	**fly** catching paper
050218	**fly** destroying preparations
050217	**fly** glue / **fly** catching adhesives
050298	**food** for babies
050335	**formic** aldehyde for pharmaceutical purposes
050460	**freeze-dried** food adapted for medical purposes / **lyophilised** food adapted for medical purposes / **lyophilized** food adapted for medical purposes
050463	**freeze-dried** meat adapted for medical purposes / **lyophilised** meat adapted for medical purposes / **lyophilized** meat adapted for medical purposes
050023	**frostbite** salve for pharmaceutical purposes
050085	**fumigating** sticks / **fumigating** pastilles
050337	**fumigation** preparations for medical purposes
050151	**fungicides**
050338	**gallic** acid for pharmaceutical purposes
050341	**gamboge** for medical purposes
050314	**gases** for medical purposes
050155	**gauze** for dressings
050157	**gelatine** for medical purposes

050158	**gentian** for pharmaceutical purposes
050159	**germicides**
050430	**glucose** dietary supplements
050340	**glucose** for medical purposes
050331	**glycerine** for medical purposes
050160	**glycerophosphates**
050163	**greases** for medical purposes
050164	**greases** for veterinary purposes
050153	**guaiacol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050161	**gum** for medical purposes
050342	**gurjun** balsam for medical purposes
050168	**haematogen** / **hematogen**
050169	**haemoglobin** / **hemoglobin**
050025	**haemorrhoid** preparations / **hemorrhoid** preparations
050104	**haemostatic** pencils / **hemostatic** pencils
050493	**headache** relief sticks
050456	**herbal** extracts for medical purposes
050240	**herbal** teas for medicinal purposes
050204	**herbicides** / preparations for **destroying** noxious plants / **weedkillers**
050461	**homogenized** food adapted for medical purposes / **homogenised** food adapted for medical purposes
050171	**hormones** for medical purposes
050174	**hydrastine**
050175	**hydrastinine**
050079	**hydrated** chloral for pharmaceutical purposes
050345	**hydrogen** peroxide for medical purposes
050458	**immunostimulants**
050448	**infant** formula
050489	**injectable** dermal fillers
050386	**insect** repellent incense

050178	**insect** repellents
050469	**insecticidal** animal shampoos
050470	**insecticidal** veterinary washes
050055	**insecticides**
050347	**iodides** for pharmaceutical purposes
050346	**iodine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050181	**iodoform**
050182	**Irish** moss for medical purposes
050349	**isotopes** for medical purposes
050183	**jalap**
050184	**jujube**, medicated
050145	**lacteal** flour for babies
050193	**larvae** exterminating preparations
050156	**laxatives**
050054	**lead** water / **Goulard** water
050431	**lecithin** dietary supplements
050313	**lecithin** for medical purposes
050266	**leeches** for medical purposes
050467	**lice** treatment preparations [pediculicides]
050074	**lime-based** pharmaceutical preparations
050196	**liniments**
050421	**linseed** dietary supplements / **flaxseed** dietary supplements
050162	**linseed** for pharmaceutical purposes / **flaxseed** for pharmaceutical purposes
050190	**linseed** meal for pharmaceutical purposes / **flaxseed** meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050422	**linseed** oil dietary supplements / **flaxseed** oil dietary supplements
050073	**lint** for medical purposes
050185	**liquorice** for pharmaceutical purposes
050191	**lotions** for pharmaceutical purposes
050220	**lotions** for veterinary purposes

050197	**lupulin** for pharmaceutical purposes
050127	**magnesia** for pharmaceutical purposes
050203	**malt** for pharmaceutical purposes
050188	**malted** milk beverages for medical purposes
050199	**mangrove** bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050481	**massage** candles for therapeutic purposes
050492	**massage** gels for medical purposes
050317	**medical** preparations for slimming purposes
050473	**medicated** after-shave lotions
050445	**medicated** animal feed
050466	**medicated** dentifrices
050477	**medicated** dry shampoos
050414	**medicated** eye-washes
050476	**medicated** hair lotions
050474	**medicated** shampoos
050478	**medicated** shampoos for pets
050480	**medicated** soap
050057	**medicated** sweets / **medicated** candies
050475	**medicated** toiletry preparations
050491	**medicated** toothpaste
050008	**medicinal** alcohol
050332	**medicinal** drinks
050394	**medicinal** hair growth preparations
050170	**medicinal** herbs
050148	**medicinal** infusions
050058	**medicinal** mud / **medicinal** sediment [mud]
050167	**medicinal** oils
050260	**medicinal** roots
050149	**medicinal** tea

050126	**medicine** cases, portable, filled
050093	**medicines** for alleviating constipation
050327	**medicines** for dental purposes
050328	**medicines** for human purposes
050329	**medicines** for veterinary purposes
050128	**melissa** water for pharmaceutical purposes
050210	**menthol**
050211	**mercurial** ointments
050454	preparations of **microorganisms** for medical or veterinary use
050187	**milk** ferments for pharmaceutical purposes
050192	**milk** sugar for pharmaceutical purposes / **lactose** for pharmaceutical purposes
050165	**milking** grease
050382	**mineral** food supplements
050130	**mineral** water salts
050129	**mineral** waters for medical purposes
050201	**mint** for pharmaceutical purposes
050392	**moleskin** for medical purposes
050286	**mothproofing** paper / **mothproof** paper
050028	**mothproofing** preparations
050084	**moulding** wax for dentists / **molding** wax for dentists
050383	**mouthwashes** for medical purposes
050059	**mud** for baths
050219	**mustard** for pharmaceutical purposes
050172	**mustard** oil for medical purposes
050271	**mustard** plasters / **mustard** poultices
050221	**myrobalan** bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050223	**narcotics**
050152	**nervines**
050485	**nicotine** gum for use as an aid to stop smoking

050486	**nicotine** patches for use as aids to stop smoking
050459	**nutraceutical** preparations for therapeutic or medical purposes
050384	**nutritional** supplements
050212	**nutritive** substances for microorganisms
050283	**oil** of turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes
050225	**ointments** for pharmaceutical purposes
050226	**opiates**
050227	**opium**
050228	**opodeldoc**
050229	**opotherapy** preparations / **organotherapy** preparations
050043	**oxygen** baths
050499	**oxygen** cylinders, filled, for medical purposes
050399	**oxygen** for medical purposes
050372	**pants**, absorbent, for incontinence
050315	**panty** liners [sanitary]
050237	**paper** for mustard plasters / **paper** for mustard poultices
050238	**parasiticides**
050214	**pastilles** for pharmaceutical purposes / **lozenges** for pharmaceutical purposes
050410	**pearl** powder for medical purposes
050231	**pectin** for pharmaceutical purposes
050468	**pediculicidal** shampoos
050242	**pepsins** for pharmaceutical purposes
050180	**peptones** for pharmaceutical purposes
050439	**pesticides**
050339	**petroleum** jelly for medical purposes
050069	**pharmaceutical** preparations
050239	**pharmaceutical** preparations for skin care
050241	**pharmaceutical** preparations for treating dandruff
050100	**pharmaceutical** preparations for treating sunburn

050453	**pharmaceuticals**
050236	**phenol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050245	**phosphates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050455	**phytotherapy** preparations for medical purposes
050452	**plant** extracts for pharmaceutical purposes
050249	**poisons**
050428	**pollen** dietary supplements
050207	**pomades** for medical purposes
050115	**porcelain** for dental prostheses
050251	**potassium** salts for medical purposes
050070	**poultices**
050065	**powder** of cantharides
050449	**powdered** milk for babies
050462	**pre-filled** syringes for medical purposes
050427	**propolis** dietary supplements
050426	**propolis** for pharmaceutical purposes
050435	**protein** dietary supplements
050436	**protein** supplements for animals
050143	**purgatives** / **evacuants**
050252	**pyrethrum** powder
050254	**quassia** for medical purposes
050253	**quebracho** for medical purposes
050256	**quinine** for medical purposes
050255	**quinquina** for medical purposes / **cinchona** for medical purposes
050258	**radioactive** substances for medical purposes
050096	**radiological** contrast substances for medical purposes
050259	**radium** for medical purposes
050216	**rat** poison
050437	**reagent** paper for medical purposes

050464	**reagent** paper for veterinary purposes
050411	preparations for **reducing** sexual activity
050247	**remedies** for foot perspiration
050285	**remedies** for perspiration
050076	**repellents** for dogs
050261	**rhubarb** roots for pharmaceutical purposes
050425	**royal** jelly dietary supplements
050316	**royal** jelly for pharmaceutical purposes
050066	**rubber** for dental purposes
050137	**salts** for medical purposes
050042	**salts** for mineral water baths
050200	**sanitary** panties / **menstruation** knickers / **sanitary** knickers / **sanitary** pants
050232	**sanitary** tampons / **menstruation** tampons
050234	**sanitary** towels / **sanitary** napkins / **sanitary** pads
050264	**sarsaparilla** for medical purposes
050267	**scapulars** for surgical purposes
050044	**sea** water for medicinal bathing
050268	**sedatives** / **tranquillizers**
050177	**semen** for artificial insemination
050270	**serotherapeutic** medicines
050209	**serums**
050408	personal **sexual** lubricants
050457	**sexual** stimulant gels
050373	**siccatives** [drying agents] for medical purposes
050416	**slimming** pills
050195	**slug** exterminating preparations
050224	**smelling** salts
050336	**smoking** herbs for medical purposes
050274	**sodium** salts for medical purposes

050272	**soil-sterilizing** preparations / **soil-sterilising** preparations
050134	**solvents** for removing adhesive plasters
050273	**soporifics**
050013	**starch** for dietetic or pharmaceutical purposes
050403	**stem** cells for medical purposes
050404	**stem** cells for veterinary purposes
050275	**sterilizing** preparations / **sterilising** preparations
050395	**steroids**
050303	**stick** liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes
050276	**strychnine**
050277	**styptic** preparations
050278	**sugar** for medical purposes
050279	**sulfonamides** [medicines]
050205	**sulfur** sticks [disinfectants]
050301	**sunburn** ointments
050280	**suppositories**
050140	**surgical** dressings
050442	**surgical** glues
050397	**surgical** implants comprised of living tissues
050495	**swim** diapers, disposable, for babies / **swim** nappies, disposable, for babies
050496	**swim** diapers, reusable, for babies / **swim** nappies, reusable, for babies
050067	**syrups** for pharmaceutical purposes
050417	**tanning** pills
050281	**tartar** for pharmaceutical purposes
050110	**teeth** filling material
050045	**therapeutic** preparations for the bath
050131	**thermal** water
050284	**thymol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050179	**tincture** of iodine

050208	**tinctures** for medical purposes
050374	**tissues** impregnated with pharmaceutical lotions
050186	**tobacco** extracts [insecticides]
050081	**tobacco-free** cigarettes for medical purposes
050262	**tonics** [medicines]
050375	preparations of **trace** elements for human and animal use
050450	**transplants** [living tissues]
050061	preparations for the **treatment** of burns
050282	**turpentine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050107	**vaccines**
050393	**vaginal** washes for medical purposes
050154	**vermifuges** / **anthelmintics**
050289	**vermin** destroying preparations
050290	**vesicants**
050287	**veterinary** preparations
050090	**vitamin** preparations*
050483	**vitamin** supplement patches
050136	**vulnerary** sponges
050072	**wadding** for medical purposes
050033	**wart** pencils
050423	**wheat** germ dietary supplements
050424	**yeast** dietary supplements
050194	**yeast** for pharmaceutical purposes

Class 6

Common metals and their alloys, ores; metal materials for building and construction; transportable buildings of metal; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; small items of metal hardware; metal containers for storage or transport; safes.

Explanatory Note

Class 6 includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals, including ores, as well as certain goods made of common metals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metals in foil or powder form for further processing, for example, for 3D printers;
- metal building materials, for example, materials of metal for railway tracks, pipes and tubes of metal;
- small items of metal hardware, for example, bolts, screws, nails, furniture casters, window fasteners;
- transportable buildings or structures of metal, for example, prefabricated houses, swimming pools, cages for wild animals, skating rinks;
- certain goods made of common metals not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, all-purpose boxes of common metal, statues, busts and works of art of common metal.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metals and ores used as chemicals in industry or scientific research for their chemical properties, for example, bauxite, mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2);
- electric cables (Cl. 9) and non-electric cables and ropes, not of metal (Cl. 22);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11), flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal (Cl. 17) and rigid pipes, not of metal (Cl. 19);
- cages for household pets (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of common metals that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, hand tools, hand-operated (Cl. 8), paper clips (Cl. 16), furniture (Cl. 20), kitchen utensils (Cl. 21), household containers (Cl. 21).

Basic No.	Indication
060482	**accordion** doors of metal
060485	**acoustic** panels of metal
060411	**advertisement** columns of metal
060269	**alloys** of common metal
060017	**aluminium**
060270	**aluminium** foil*
060019	**aluminium** wire
060020	**anchor** plates / **tie** plates
060273	**anchors***

060345	**angle** irons of metal
060027	**anti-friction** metal
060097	**anvils**
060248	**anvils** [portable]
060436	**arbours** [structures] of metal
060047	**armour-plating** of metal / **armor-plating** of metal
060450	**armoured** doors of metal / **armored** doors of metal
060263	**aviaries** [structures] of metal
060155	**badges** of metal for vehicles
060463	**bag** hangers of metal
060265	**balls** of steel
060457	**balustrades** of metal
060285	**bands** of metal for tying-up purposes / **wrapping** or binding bands of metal
060041	**barbed** wire
060288	**barrel** hoops of metal
060287	**barrels** of metal
060042	**bars** for metal railings
060199	**baskets** of metal
060451	**bathtub** grab bars of metal
060282	**beacons** of metal, non-luminous
060045	**beak-irons** / **bick-irons**
060224	**beams** of metal / **girders** of metal
060166	**bed** casters of metal
060240	**bells** for animals
060241	**bells***
060101	**belt** stretchers of metal
060012	machine **belt** fasteners of metal
060043	**beryllium** [glucinium] / **glucinium** [beryllium]
060293	**bicycle** parking installations of metal

060314	**binding** screws of metal for cables
060319	**binding** thread of metal for agricultural purposes
060363	**bindings** of metal
060280	**bird** baths [structures] of metal
060168	**blooms** [metallurgy]
060049	**bolts** of metal
060247	**bolts**, flat
060299	**bottle** caps of metal
060300	**bottle** closures of metal / **bottle** fasteners of metal
060050	**bottles** [metal containers] for compressed gas or liquid air
060048	**box** fasteners of metal
060295	**boxes** of common metal
060026	**braces** of metal for handling loads / **braces** of metal for load handling / **harness** of metal for handling loads / **harness** of metal for load handling
060123	**brackets** of metal for building
060464	**brackets** of metal for furniture
060366	**branching** pipes of metal
060157	**brass**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060053	**brazing** alloys
060460	**bright** steel bars
060018	**bronze**
060056	**bronzes** [works of art]
060055	**bronzes** for tombstones / **monuments** of bronze for tombs
060298	**buckles** of common metal [hardware]
060291	**building** materials of metal
060381	**building** panels of metal
060339	**buildings** of metal
060170	**buildings**, transportable, of metal
060323	**burial** vaults of metal

060307	**busts** of common metal
060308	**cabanas** of metal
060059	**cable** joints of metal, non-electric / **cable** linkages of metal, non-electric
060311	**cables** of metal, non-electric
060061	**cadmium**
060433	metal **cages** for wild animals
060260	**casement** windows of metal
060029	**cashboxes** [metal or non-metal]
060337	**casings** of metal for oilwells
060391	**cask** stands of metal
060289	**casks** of metal
060133	**cast** iron, unwrought or semi-wrought
060005	**cast** steel
060044	**cattle** chains
060209	**ceilings** of metal
060067	**celtium** [hafnium] / **hafnium** [celtium]
060401	**cermets**
060068	**chains** of metal*
060095	**check** rails of metal for railways / **guard** rails of metal for railways
060398	**chests** of metal / **bins** of metal
060425	**chicken-houses** of metal
060096	**chill-moulds** [foundry] / **chill-molds** [foundry]
060318	**chimney** cowls of metal
060331	**chimney** pots of metal
060414	**chimney** shafts of metal
060413	**chimneys** of metal
060080	**chrome** iron
060081	**chrome** ores
060079	**chromium**

060458	**cladding** of metal for building
060313	**clips** of metal for cables and pipes
060469	**clips** of metal for sealing bags
060395	**closures** of metal for containers
060202	**clothes** hooks of metal
060088	**cobalt**, raw
060312	**collars** of metal for fastening pipes
060182	**common** metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
060094	**containers** of metal [storage, transport]
060112	**containers** of metal for compressed gas or liquid air
060338	**containers** of metal for liquid fuel
060065	**containers** of metal for storing acids
060110	**copper** rings
060353	**copper** wire, not insulated
060109	**copper**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060343	**cornices** of metal
060082	**cotter** pins of metal
060073	**couplings** of metal for chains
060149	**crampons** [climbing irons]
060102	**cramps** of metal [crampons] / **crampons** of metal [cramps]
060397	**crash** barriers of metal for roads
060477	**crucifixes** of common metal, other than jewellery / **crucifixes** of common metal, other than jewelry
060452	**dispensers** for dog waste bags, fixed, of metal
060215	**diving** boards of metal
060121	**door** bells of metal, non-electric
060220	**door** bolts of metal
060135	**door** closers of metal, non-electric / **door** springs of metal, non-electric
060455	**door** fasteners of metal
060394	**door** fittings of metal

060329	**door** frames of metal / **door** casings of metal
060216	**door** handles of metal
060180	**door** knockers of metal
060320	**door** openers of metal, non-electric
060219	**door** panels of metal
060113	**door** scrapers
060036	**door** stops of metal
060100	**doors** of metal*
060114	**drain** pipes of metal
060335	**drain** traps [valves] of metal
060462	**drawn** and polished metal bars
060317	**duckboards** of metal
060415	**ducts** of metal for ventilating and air-conditioning installations
060076	**ducts** of metal, for central heating installations / **ducts** and pipes of metal for central heating installations / **pipes** of metal, for central heating installations
060099	**elbows** of metal for pipes
060367	**enclosures** of metal for tombs
060143	**eye** bolts / **screw** rings
060368	**fences** of metal
060262	**ferrules** of metal
060172	**ferrules** of metal for handles
060064	**ferrules** of metal for walking sticks
060382	**figurines** of common metal / **statuettes** of common metal
060161	**filings** of metal
060431	**firedogs** [andirons]
060483	**fireplace** grates of metal
060475	**fireplace** mantles of metal
060116	**fish** plates [rails]
060393	**fittings** of metal for beds
060140	**fittings** of metal for building

060324	**fittings** of metal for coffins
060267	**fittings** of metal for compressed air lines
060380	**fittings** of metal for furniture
060130	**fittings** of metal for windows
060468	**flagpoles** [structures] of metal
060054	**flanges** of metal [collars]
060195	**flashing** of metal for building
060340	**floating** containers of metal
060272	**floating** docks of metal, for mooring boats
060040	**floor** tiles of metal
060210	**floors** of metal
060416	**foils** of metal for wrapping and packaging
060473	**folding** doors of metal
060384	**foundry** moulds of metal / **foundry** molds of metal
060074	**frames** of metal for building
060328	**framework** of metal for building
060330	materials of metal for **funicular** railway permanent ways
060390	**furnace** fireguards of metal
060187	**furniture** casters of metal
060145	**galena** [ore]
060218	**gates** of metal
060147	**germanium**
060417	**gold** solder
060152	**gratings** of metal / **grilles** of metal
060385	**grave** slabs of metal / **tomb** slabs of metal
060151	**grease** nipples
060316	**greenhouse** frames of metal
060236	**greenhouses** of metal, transportable
060356	**gutter** pipes of metal

060480	**hand-held** flagpoles of metal
060181	**handcuffs**
060175	**handling** pallets of metal
060327	**hinges** of metal
060105	**hooks** [metal hardware]
060352	**hooks** of metal for clothes rails
060351	**hooks** of metal for roofing slates
060418	**hoppers** of metal, non-mechanical
060077	**horseshoe** nails
060459	**hot-rolled** steel bars
060196	**house** numbers of metal, non-luminous
060150	**ice** moulds of metal
060051	**identification** bracelets of metal
060154	**indium**
060164	**ingots** of common metal
060428	**insect** screens of metal
060134	**iron** ores
060052	**iron** slabs
060131	**iron** strip / **hoop** iron
060132	**iron** wire
060115	**iron**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060227	**ironmongery*** / **hardware*** of metal, small
060347	**ironwork** for doors
060106	**ironwork** for windows
060156	**jalousies** of metal
060466	**jerrycans** of metal
060021	**jets** of metal
060225	**joists** of metal
060229	**junctions** of metal for pipes

060083	**keys** of metal
060301	**knobs** of metal
060465	**labels** of metal
060361	**ladders** of metal
060022	**latch** bars of metal
060167	**latches** of metal
060160	**laths** of metal
060256	**latticework** of metal / **trellis** of metal
060146	**lead** seals
060214	**lead**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060120	**letter** boxes of metal
060419	**letters** and numerals of common metal, except type
060163	**limonite**
060211	**linings** of metal for building
060165	**lintels** of metal
060326	**loading** gauge rods of metal for railway wagons
060325	**loading** pallets of metal
060204	**lock** bolts
060379	**locks** of metal for bags
060237	**locks** of metal for vehicles
060144	**locks** of metal, other than electric
060169	**magnesium**
060174	**manganese**
060349	**manhole** covers of metal
060420	**manifolds** of metal for pipelines
060023	**masts** of metal
060389	**memorial** plates of metal / **memorial** plaques of metal
060453	**metals** in foil or powder form for 3D printers
060434	**metals** in powder form*

060362	**mobile** boarding stairs of metal for passengers
060189	**molybdenum**
060136	**molybdenum** iron
060190	**monuments** of metal
060386	**monuments** of metal for tombs
060271	**mooring** bollards of metal
060412	**mooring** buoys of metal
060474	**mouldings** of metal for building / **moldings** of metal for building
060344	**mouldings** of metal for cornices / **moldings** of metal for cornices
060085	**nails**
060399	**nameplates** of metal / **identity** plates of metal
060193	**nickel**
060016	**nickel** silver / **German** silver
060194	**niobium**
060014	**nozzles** of metal
060364	**nuts** of metal
060479	**oil** drainage containers of metal
060183	**ores** of metal
060158	**outdoor** blinds of metal
060231	**packaging** containers of metal
060062	**padlocks** of metal, other than electronic
060310	**paint** spraying booths of metal / **booths** of metal for spraying paint
060198	**palings** of metal
060456	**pantiles** of metal
060336	**partitions** of metal
060294	**paving** blocks of metal
060446	**paving** slabs of metal
060461	**peeled** metal bars
060078	**pegs** of metal

060421	**penstock** pipes of metal
060438	**pigsties** of metal
060090	**pillars** of metal for building
060141	**pins** [hardware]
060173	**pipe** muffs of metal
060127	**pipes** of metal / **tubes** of metal
060258	**pipework** of metal
060430	**pitons** of metal
060226	**platforms**, prefabricated, of metal
060296	**plugs** of metal / **bungs** of metal
060024	**poles** of metal
060179	**porches** [structures] of metal
060205	**posts** of metal
060365	**posts** of metal for power lines / **poles** of metal for power lines
060103	**pot** hooks of metal
060439	**prefabricated** houses [kits] of metal
060093	**preserving** boxes of metal / **preserve** tins / **tin** cans
060372	**props** of metal
060207	**pulleys** of metal, other than for machines
060185	**pyrophoric** metals
060129	**rails** of metal
060089	**railway** material of metal
060013	**railway** points / **railway** switches
060245	**railway** sleepers of metal / **railroad** ties of metal
060476	metal **ramps** for use with vehicles
060357	**reels** of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060435	**refractory** construction materials of metal
060400	**registration** plates of metal / **numberplates** of metal
060276	**reinforcing** materials of metal for building

060277	**reinforcing** materials of metal for machine belts
060275	**reinforcing** materials of metal for pipes
060033	**reinforcing** materials, of metal, for concrete
060038	**rings** of metal* / **stop** collars of metal*
060217	**rivets** of metal
060228	**road** signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060159	**rocket** launching platforms of metal
060302	**rods** of metal for brazing
060303	**rods** of metal for brazing and welding
060304	**rods** of metal for welding
060009	**roller** blinds of steel
060350	**roof** coverings of metal
060098	**roof** flashing of metal
060332	**roof** gutters of metal
060252	**roofing** of metal
060449	**roofing** of metal, incorporating photovoltaic cells
060213	**roofing** tiles of metal
060058	**rope** thimbles of metal
060341	**ropes** of metal
060348	**runners** of metal for sliding doors
060034	**safes** [metal or non-metal] / **strongboxes** [metal or non-metal]
060472	**safes**, electronic
060066	**safety** cashboxes
060071	**safety** chains of metal
060454	**sash** fasteners of metal for windows
060360	**scaffolding** of metal
060442	**screw** tops of metal for bottles
060118	**screws** of metal
060297	**sealing** caps of metal

060396	**sheaf** binders of metal
060188	**sheet** piles of metal / **pilings** of metal
060376	**sheets** and plates of metal
060063	**shims**
060471	**shoe** dowels of metal
060470	**shoe** pegs of metal
060292	**shuttering** of metal for concrete
060197	**shutters** of metal
060200	**signalling** panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060370	**signboards** of metal
060235	**signs**, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060137	**silicon** iron
060233	**sills** of metal
060239	**silos** of metal
060030	**silver** solder
060032	**silver-plated** tin alloys
060203	**skating** rinks [structures] of metal
060447	**slabs** of metal for building
060092	**sleeves** [metal hardware]
060306	**slings** of metal for handling loads
060242	**soldering** wire of metal
060484	**soundproof** booths of metal, transportable
060221	**split** rings of common metal for keys
060153	**spring** locks
060206	**springs** [metal hardware]
060122	**spurs**
060437	**stables** of metal
060355	**stair** treads [steps] of metal
060124	**staircases** of metal

060467	**stakes** of metal for plants or trees
060244	**statues** of common metal
060002	**steel** alloys
060266	**steel** buildings
060006	**steel** masts
060011	**steel** pipes / **steel** tubes
060010	**steel** sheets
060003	**steel** strip / **hoop** steel
060004	**steel** wire
060001	**steel**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060448	**step** stools of metal
060177	**steps** [ladders] of metal
060481	**stoppers** of metal
060238	**stops** of metal
060039	**strap-hinges** of metal
060305	**straps** of metal for handling loads / **belts** of metal for handling loads
060441	**street** gutters of metal
060284	**stretchers** for iron bands [tension links]
060383	**stretchers** for metal bands [tension links]
060162	**stringers** [parts of staircases] of metal
060290	**swimming** pools [structures] of metal
060478	**swing** doors of metal
060086	**tacks** [nails] / **brads**
060232	**tanks** of metal / **reservoirs** of metal
060246	**tantalum** [metal]
060402	**taps** of metal for casks / **faucets** of metal for casks
060222	**telegraph** posts of metal
060422	**telephone** booths of metal / **telephone** boxes of metal
060057	**telpher** cables

060249	**tension** links
060208	**tent** pegs of metal
060286	**thread** of metal for tying-up purposes
060322	**tile** floorings of metal
060321	**tiles** of metal for building
060373	**tin**
060375	**tinfoil**
060374	**tinplate**
060119	**tinplate** packings
060251	**titanium**
060138	**titanium** iron / **ferrotitanium**
060253	**tombac**
060254	**tombs** of metal
060387	**tombstone** plaques of metal
060388	**tombstone** stelae of metal
060423	**tool** boxes of metal, empty
060424	**tool** chests of metal, empty
060358	**towel** dispensers, fixed, of metal
060176	**transport** pallets of metal
060025	**traps** for wild animals*
060440	**trays** of metal*
060028	**tree** protectors of metal
060279	**troughs** of metal for mixing mortar
060111	**tubbing** of metal
060257	**tungsten**
060139	**tungsten** iron
060255	**turnstiles** of metal
060212	**turntables** [railways]
060243	**valves** of metal, other than parts of machines

060259	**vanadium**
060354	**vats** of metal
060191	**vice** claws of metal
060274	**wainscotting** of metal
060192	**wall** claddings of metal for building
060201	**wall** linings of metal for building
060087	**wall** plugs of metal
060445	**wall** tiles of metal
060037	**washers** of metal
060359	**water-pipe** valves of metal
060091	**water-pipes** of metal
060148	**weather**- or wind-vanes of metal / **weather** vanes of metal / **wind** vanes of metal
060426	**wheel** clamps [boots]
060046	**white** metal
060432	**wind-driven** bird-repelling devices made of metal
060369	**winding** spools of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060104	**window** casement bolts
060444	**window** closers of metal, non-electric
060125	**window** fasteners of metal
060315	**window** frames of metal
060443	**window** openers of metal, non-electric
060075	**window** pulleys of metal / **sash** pulleys of metal
060035	**window** stops of metal
060346	**windows** of metal
060184	**wire** cloth / **wire** gauze
060108	**wire** of common metal
060268	**wire** of common metal alloys, except fuse **wire**
060427	**wire** rope
060230	**wire** stretchers [tension links]

060278	**works** of art of common metal
060223	**zinc**
060264	**zirconium**

Class 7

Machines, machine tools, power-operated tools; motors and engines, except for land vehicles; machine coupling and transmission components, except for land vehicles; agricultural implements, other than hand-operated hand tools; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.

Explanatory Note

Class 7 includes mainly machines and machine tools, motors and engines.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of motors and engines of all kinds, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines of any type;
- electric cleaning and polishing apparatus, for example, electric shoe polishers, electric machines and apparatus for carpet shampooing and vacuum cleaners;
- 3D printers;
- industrial robots;
- certain special vehicles not for transportation purposes, for example, road sweeping machines, road making machines, bulldozers, snow ploughs, as well as rubber tracks as parts of those vehicles' crawlers.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- hand tools and implements, hand-operated (Cl. 8);
- humanoid robots with artificial intelligence, laboratory robots, teaching robots, security surveillance robots (Cl. 9), surgical robots (Cl. 10), robotic cars (Cl. 12), robotic drums (Cl. 15), toy robots (Cl. 28);
- motors and engines for land vehicles (Cl. 12);
- treads for vehicles and tractors (Cl. 12);
- certain special machines, for example, automated teller machines (Cl. 9), respirators for artificial respiration (Cl. 10), refrigerating apparatus and machines (Cl. 11).

Basic No.	Indication
070555	**3D** printers
070576	**3D** printing pens
070002	**acetylene** cleaning apparatus
070314	**adhesive** bands for pulleys
070004	**adhesive** tape dispensers [machines]
070005	**aerating** pumps for aquaria
070056	apparatus for **aerating** beverages
070163	apparatus for **aerating** water
070006	**aerocondensers**
070386	**aeronautical** engines

070029	**aeroplane** engines
070007	**agitators**
070009	**agricultural** elevators
070388	**agricultural** implements, other than hand-operated
070008	**agricultural** machines
070514	**air** brushes for applying colour
070011	**air** condensers
070129	**air** cushion devices for moving loads
070310	**air** pumps [garage installations]
070398	**air** suction machines
070018	**alternators**
070396	**anti-friction** bearings for machines / **anti-friction** pads for machines
070273	**anti-pollution** devices for motors and engines
070360	**aprons** [parts of machines] / **carriage** aprons
070531	electric **arc** cutting apparatus
070530	electric **arc** welding apparatus
070020	**axles** for machines
070339	**ball** rings for bearings
070049	**ball-bearings**
070533	**basket** presses
070091	**bearing** brackets for machines
070130	**bearings** [parts of machines]
070290	**bearings** for transmission shafts
070403	**beaters**, electric
070044	**beating** machines
070390	**beer** pumps
070350	**bellows** [parts of machines]
070037	**belt** conveyors
070036	**belts** for conveyors

070074	**belts** for machines
070343	**belts** for motors and engines
070104	**bending** machines
070315	**beverage** preparation machines, electromechanical
070512	**bicycle** assembling machines
070047	**bicycle** dynamos
070058	**binding** apparatus for hay / **trussing** apparatus for hay
070050	**bitumen** making machines
070227	**blade** holders [parts of machines]
070225	**blade** sharpening [stropping] machines / **stropping** machines
070189	**blades** [parts of machines]
070444	**blenders**, electric, for household purposes
070534	**blowing** machines
070199	**blowing** machines for the compression, exhaustion and transport of gases
070203	**blowing** machines for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / **blowing** machines or fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / **fans** for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain
070054	**bobbins** for weaving looms / **reels** for weaving looms
070471	**boiler** tubes [parts of machines]
070327	**bookbinding** apparatus and machines for industrial purposes
070411	**bottle** capping machines
070064	**bottle** filling machines
070412	**bottle** sealing machines
070410	**bottle** stoppering machines
070065	**bottle** washing machines
070081	**boxes** for matrices [printing]
070372	**braiding** machines
070405	**brake** linings, other than for vehicles
070524	**brake** pads, other than for vehicles
070407	**brake** segments, other than for vehicles

070406	**brake** shoes, other than for vehicles
070288	**bread** cutting machines
070066	**brewing** machines
070068	**brushes** [parts of machines]
070559	**brushes** for vacuum cleaners
070413	**brushes**, electrically operated [parts of machines]
070069	**bulldozers**
070046	**butter** machines
070292	**calenders** / **mangles**
070568	**camshafts** for vehicle engines
070072	**capstans**
070093	**carbon** brushes [electricity]
070015	**carburetter** feeders
070078	**carburetters**
070079	**card** clothing [parts of **card**ing machines]
070364	**carding** machines
070481	machines and apparatus for **carpet** shampooing, electric
070424	**cartridges** for filtering machines
070482	**catalytic** converters
070483	**central** vacuum cleaning installations
070086	**centrifugal** machines / **centrifuges** [machines]
070087	**centrifugal** mills
070088	**centrifugal** pumps
070223	**chaff** cutter blades
070484	**chain** saws
070490	electromechanical machines for **chemical** industry
070107	**chisels** for machines
070194	**chucks** [parts of machines]
070038	**churns**

070103	**cigarette** machines for industrial purposes
070082	**cinder** sifters [machines]
070108	**clack** valves [parts of machines]
070485	**cleaning** appliances utilizing steam
070281	machines and apparatus for **cleaning**, electric
070122	**clippers** [machines]
070174	**clutches**, other than for land vehicles
070094	**coal-cutting** machines
070415	**coffee** grinders, other than hand-operated
070236	**coin-operated** washing machines
070391	**compressed** air engines
070456	**compressed** air guns for the extrusion of mastics
070392	**compressed** air machines
070393	**compressed** air pumps
070113	**compressors** [machines]
070437	**compressors** for refrigerators
070045	**concrete** mixers [machines]
070116	**condensing** installations
070048	**connecting** rods for machines, motors and engines
070434	**control** cables for machines, engines or motors
070435	**control** mechanisms for machines, engines or motors
070472	hydraulic **controls** for machines, motors and engines
070473	pneumatic **controls** for machines, motors and engines
070003	**converters** for steelworks
070371	**conveyors** [machines]
070119	**cord** making machines
070385	**couplings**, other than for land vehicles
070075	**cowlings** [parts of machines] / **guards** [parts of machines] / **hoods** [parts of machines]
070453	**cranes** [lifting and hoisting apparatus]

070021	**crank** shafts
070474	**crankcases** for machines, motors and engines
070230	**cranks** [parts of machines]
070083	**cream**/milk separators
070256	**crushers** for kitchen use, electric
070561	**crushing** machines
070138	**cultivators** [machines]
070124	**current** generators
070331	**curtain** drawing devices, electrically operated
070123	**cutters** [machines]
070486	**cutting** blow pipes, gas-operated
070146	**cutting** machines
070137	**cylinder** heads for engines
070139	**cylinders** for machines
070446	**cylinders** for motors and engines
070222	**dairy** machines
070329	**darning** machines
070147	**de-aerators** for feedwater
070149	**degreasers** [machines]
070251	**derricks**
070167	**die-cutting** and tapping machines / **nut-tapping** machines
070181	**die-stamping** machines
070397	**diggers** [machines]
070231	**dishwashers**
070153	**disintegrators**
070458	**ditchers** [ploughs]
070448	**dividing** machines
070538	**door** closers, electric
070551	**door** closers, hydraulic

070552	**door** closers, pneumatic
070539	**door** openers, electric
070515	**door** openers, hydraulic
070520	**door** openers, pneumatic
070158	**drainage** machines
070012	apparatus for **drawing** up beer under pressure
070183	metal **drawing** machines
070428	**drill** chucks [parts of machines]
070449	**drilling** bits [parts of machines]
070125	**drilling** heads [parts of machines]
070299	**drilling** machines
070462	**drilling** rigs, floating or non-floating
070425	**driving** chains, other than for land vehicles
070241	**driving** motors, other than for land vehicles
070039	**drums** [parts of machines]
070487	**dust** exhausting installations for cleaning purposes
070488	**dust** removing installations for cleaning purposes
070362	**dyeing** machines
070126	**dynamo** belts
070033	**dynamo** brushes
070160	**dynamos**
070417	**earth** moving machines
070170	**ejectors**
070525	**electrodes** for welding machines
070535	**electroplating** machines
070172	**elevating** apparatus
070127	**elevator** belts / **lift** belts
070491	**elevator** chains [parts of machines]
070540	**elevator** operating apparatus / **lift** operating apparatus

070024	**elevators** [lifts]
070206	**embossing** machines
070492	**emergency** power generators
070557	**engine** mounts, other than for land vehicles
070380	**engines** for air cushion vehicles
070401	**engines** for boats
070461	hydraulic **engines** and motors
070207	**engraving** machines
070184	**excavators**
070497	**exhaust** manifold for engines
070451	**exhausts** for motors and engines
070493	**expansion** tanks [parts of machines]
070441	**fan** belts for motors and engines
070381	**fans** for motors and engines
070176	**feeders** [parts of machines]
070430	**feeding** apparatus for engine boilers
070353	**filling** machines
070109	**filter** presses
070192	**filtering** machines
070457	**filters** being parts of machines or engines
070010	**filters** for cleaning cooling air, for engines
070193	**finishing** machines
070101	**fittings** for engine boilers
070166	**fleshing** machines
070584	**floating** production storage and offloading [FPSO] units
070266	**flour** mill machines
070416	**flues** for engine boilers
070337	machine **fly-wheels**
070195	**fodder** presses

070423	**food** preparation machines, electromechanical
070475	**food** processors, electric
070351	**forge** blowers
070196	**foundry** machines
070279	**freewheels**, other than for land vehicles
070325	**friezing** machines
070460	**fruit** presses, electric, for household purposes
070463	**fuel** conversion apparatus for internal combustion engines
070542	**fuel** dispensing pumps for service stations
070400	**fuel** economisers for motors and engines
070536	**galvanizing** machines
070522	**gas-operated** blow torches
070409	**gear** boxes, other than for land vehicles
070212	**gears** for weaving looms
070443	**gears**, other than for land vehicles
070171	**generators** of electricity
070382	**glass-working** machines
070494	**glaziers'** diamonds [parts of machines]
070061	**glow** plugs for Diesel engines
070476	**glue** guns, electric
070089	**grain** husking machines / **corn** and grain husking machines / **corn** husking machines
070169	**grain** separators
070073	automatic **grapnels** for marine purposes
070455	**grating** machines for vegetables
070204	**grease** boxes [parts of machines]
070031	**grease** rings [parts of machines]
070263	**grinding** machines
070389	**grindstones** [parts of machines] / **sharpening** wheels [parts of machines]
070209	**guides** for machines

070477	**guns** [tools using explosives]
070489	electric **hammers**
070247	**hammers** [parts of machines]
070249	pneumatic **hammers**
070300	electric **hand** drills
070284	**hand-held** tools, other than hand-operated
070245	**handling** apparatus for loading and unloading
070421	**handling** machines, automatic [manipulators]
070092	**hangers** [parts of machines]
070213	**harrows**
070051	**harvesting** machines / **mowing** and reaping machines
070185	**haulage** apparatus [mining] / **extractors** for mines
070450	**heat** exchangers [parts of machines]
070283	**hemming** machines
070495	**high** pressure washers
070095	**hoists**
070286	**holding** devices for machine tools
070145	**hoppers** [mechanical discharging]
070057	**hosiery** looms
070040	**housings** [parts of machines]
070579	**hydrogen** dispensing pumps for service stations
070016	**igniting** devices for internal combustion engines
070244	**igniting** magnetos
070442	**incubators** for eggs
070580	**industrial** inkjet printing machines
070422	**industrial** robots
070077	**injectors** for engines
070175	**inking** apparatus for printing machines
070328	**ironing** machines

070135	**jacks** [machines]
070554	pneumatic **jacks**
070272	**jet** engines, other than for land vehicles
070118	**joints** [parts of engines] / **sealing** joints [parts of engines]
070289	**journal** boxes [parts of machines]
070366	**journals** [parts of machines]
070567	**joysticks** being parts of machines, other than for game machines
070565	**juice** extractors, electric
070516	**kick** starters for motorcycles
070553	**kitchen** grinders, electric
070445	**kitchen** machines, electric*
070295	**kneading** machines
070374	**knitting** machines
070080	**knives** [parts of machines]
070188	**knives** for mowing machines
070131	**knives**, electric
070182	**labellers** [machines]
070151	**lace** making machines
070352	**lasts** for shoes [parts of machines] / **shoe** lasts [parts of machines]
070098	**lathes** [machine tools]
070201	**lawnmowers** [machines]
070157	**leather** paring machines
070136	**leather-working** machines
070237	**lifting** apparatus
070023	**lifts**, other than ski-**lifts**
070517	mechanized **livestock** feeders
070096	**loading** ramps
070224	**loom** shafts
070259	**looms**

070205	**lubricating** pumps
070085	**lubricators** [parts of machines]
070243	**machine** tools
070436	**matrices** for use in printing
070211	**meat** choppers [machines] / **meat** mincers [machines]
070258	**metalworking** machines
070367	**milking** machines
070090	**milling** machines
070042	**mills** [machines]
070277	**mills** for household purposes, other than hand-operated
070262	**millstones**
070264	**mine** borers
070164	machines for the **mineralization** of drinking water / machines for the **mineralisation** of drinking water
070342	**mineworking** machines
070267	**mixers** [machines]
070026	**mixing** machines
070583	**mobile** cranes
070071	**mortising** machines / **paring** machines
070513	**motorized** cultivators
070402	**motors** for boats
070452	**motors**, electric, other than for land vehicles
070433	**motors**, other than for land vehicles / **engines**, other than for land vehicles
070278	**moulding** machines / **molding** machines
070276	**moulds** [parts of machines] / **molds** [parts of machines]
070178	**moving** staircases [escalators] / **escalators**
070518	**moving** walkways / **moving** sidewalks
070059	**mud** catchers and collectors [machines]
070519	**mufflers** for motors and engines / **silencers** for motors and engines
070558	**nail** extractors, electric / **nail** pullers, electric

070478	**net** hauling machines [fishing]
070208	**notchers** [machine tools]
070498	**oil** refining machines
070265	**ore** treating machines
070499	**packaging** machines
070294	**packing** machines
070297	**painting** machines
070246	**paper** feeders [printing]
070291	**papermaking** machines
070500	**parquet** wax-polishers, electric
070296	**pasta** making machines, electric
070111	**pedal** drives for sewing machines
070454	**peeling** machines
070307	**pepper** mills, other than hand-operated
070564	**pigs** for cleaning pipes
070032	**piston** segments / **piston** rings
070302	**pistons** [parts of machines or engines]
070197	**pistons** for cylinders
070274	**pistons** for engines
070321	**planing** machines
070028	**ploughs**
070100	**ploughshares**
070308	machines and apparatus for **polishing** [electric]
070420	**potters'** wheels
070248	**power** hammers
070316	**presses** [machines for industrial purposes]
070154	**pressure** reducers [parts of machines]
070317	**pressure** regulators [parts of machines]
070318	**pressure** valves [parts of machines]

070140	**printing** cylinders
070218	**printing** machines
070216	**printing** machines for use on sheet metal
070217	**printing** plates
070219	**printing** presses
070220	**printing** rollers for machines
070544	machines for **processing** plastics
070252	**propulsion** mechanisms, other than for land vehicles
070319	**puddling** machines
070117	**pulleys** [parts of machines]
070099	**pulleys***
070214	**pulverisers** [machines] / **atomisers** [machines] / **spraying** machines
070257	**pump** diaphragms
070309	**pumps** [machines]
070179	**pumps** [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070575	**pumps** for counter-current swimming
070311	**pumps** for heating installations
070305	**punches** for punching machines
070306	**punching** machines
070132	**rack** and pinion jacks
070511	**racket** stringing machines
070464	**radiators** [cooling] for motors and engines
070322	**rail-laying** machines
070383	**railroad** constructing machines
070271	**railway** wagon lifts
070323	**rakes** for raking machines
070324	**raking** machines
070562	**rammers** [machines]
070404	**rams** [machines]

070268	**reapers**
070269	**reapers** and binders
070270	**reapers** and threshers
070447	**reduction** gears, other than for land vehicles
070155	**reeling** apparatus, mechanical
070408	**reels** [parts of machines]
070376	**reels**, mechanical, for flexible hoses
070254	**regulators** [parts of machines]
070063	**rinsing** machines
070332	**riveting** machines
070340	**road** making machines / **road** building machines
070034	**road** sweeping machines, self-propelled
070582	**robotic** exoskeleton suits, other than for medical purposes
070338	**roller** bearings
070313	**roller** bridges
070141	**rolling** mill cylinders
070228	**rolling** mills
070334	**rotary** printing presses
070480	**rotary** steam presses, portable, for fabrics
070571	**rubber** tracks being parts of crawlers on agricultural machines
070569	**rubber** tracks being parts of crawlers on construction machines
070570	**rubber** tracks being parts of crawlers on loading-unloading machines and apparatus
070572	**rubber** tracks being parts of crawlers on mining machines
070573	**rubber** tracks being parts of crawlers on snow ploughs
070345	**satinizing** machines
070346	**sausage** making machines
070035	**saw** benches [parts of machines]
070226	**saw** blades [parts of machines]
070341	**saws** [machines]

070110	**scale** collectors for machine boilers
070106	**scissors**, electric
070566	**screwdrivers**, electric
070541	electrical apparatus for **sealing** plastics [packaging]
070347	**sealing** machines for industrial purposes
070027	**self-oiling** bearings
070543	**self-regulating** fuel pumps
070162	**sewage** pulverizers / **sewage** pulverisers
070440	**sewing** machines
070001	**shaft** couplings [machines]
070387	**sharpening** machines
070052	**sheaf-binding** machines
070431	**shearing** machines for animals / **hair** clipping machines for animals / **hair** cutting machines for animals
070105	**shears**, electric
070395	**shock** absorber plungers [parts of machines] / **dashpot** plungers [parts of machines] / **plunger** pistons
070501	**shoe** polishers, electric
070070	**shovels**, mechanical
070419	**shredders** [machines] for industrial use
070280	**shuttles** [parts of machines]
070187	**sieves** [machines or parts of machines]
070133	**sifting** installations
070556	**sifting** machines
070013	**sizing** machines
070560	**ski** edge sharpening tools, electric
070365	**slide** rests [parts of machines]
070097	**sliders** for knitting machines / **carriages** for knitting machines / **slides** for knitting machines
070240	**smoothing** presses
070502	**snow** ploughs
070528	**soldering** apparatus, electric

070503	**soldering** apparatus, gas-operated / **welding** apparatus, gas-operated
070504	**soldering** blow pipes, gas-operated
070529	**soldering** irons, electric
070505	**soldering** irons, gas-operated
070532	**soldering** lamps
070143	**sorting** machines for industry
070348	**sowers** [machines]
070394	**sparking** plugs for internal combustion engines
070275	**speed** governors for machines, engines and motors
070084	**spin** dryers [not heated] / **spin** driers [not heated]
070260	**spinning** frames
070190	**spinning** machines
070191	**spinning** wheels
070298	**spray** guns for paint
070330	**springs** [parts of machines]
070168	**stalk** separators [machines]
070180	**stamping** machines
070041	**stands** for machines
070150	**starters** for motors and engines
070354	**stators** [parts of machines]
070115	**steam** condensers [parts of machines]
070429	**steam** engine boilers
070242	**steam** engines
070581	**steam** mops
070320	**steam** traps
070152	**steam**/oil separators
070014	**steamrollers** / **road** rollers
070355	**stereotype** machines
070128	**stitching** machines

070301	**stone-working** machines
070210	**straw** [chaff] cutters / **chaff** cutters
070198	**stuffing** boxes [parts of machines]
070368	**suction** cups for milking machines / **teat** cups for milking machines
070282	**suction** machines for industrial purposes
070563	**suction** nozzles for vacuum cleaners
070356	machines for the production of **sugar**
070358	**superchargers**
070357	**superheaters**
070173	**swaging** machines
070359	**tables** for machines
070067	**tambours** for embroidery machines
070333	**taps** [parts of machines, engines or motors] / **faucets** [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070202	**tarring** machines
070186	**tedding** machines
070496	machines for the **textile** industry
070229	**thermic** lances [machines]
070062	**threading** machines
070043	**threshing** machines
070577	**tilling** machines for agricultural purposes
070250	**tilt** hammers
070287	**tin** openers, electric / **can** openers, electric
070255	**tobacco** processing machines
070285	**tools** [parts of machines]
070426	**torque** converters, other than for land vehicles
070427	**transmission** chains, other than for land vehicles
070022	**transmission** shafts, other than for land vehicles
070369	**transmissions** for machines
070253	**transmissions**, other than for land vehicles

070304	pneumatic **transporters**
070159	**trimming** machines / apparatus for **dressing** / apparatus for **machining**
070326	**trueing** machines
070370	pneumatic **tube** conveyors / **tube** conveyors, pneumatic
070215	hydraulic **turbines**
070375	**turbines**, other than for land vehicles
070114	**turbocompressors**
070148	**turf** removing ploughs
070377	**tympans** [parts of printing presses]
070112	**type-setting** machines [photocomposition]
070076	**type-setting** machines [printing]
070120	**typecasting** machines
070378	**typographic** machines
070303	**typographic** presses
070479	**universal** joints [Cardan joints]
070506	**vacuum** cleaner attachments for disseminating perfumes and disinfectants
070521	**vacuum** cleaner bags
070507	**vacuum** cleaner hoses
070508	**vacuum** cleaners
070312	**vacuum** pumps [machines]
070019	**valves** [parts of machines]
070578	**vegetable** spiralizers, electric
070537	**vending** machines
070509	**vibrators** [machines] for industrial use
070384	**vulcanization** apparatus
070233	**washing** apparatus
070235	**washing** installations for vehicles / **vehicle** washing installations
070234	**washing** machines [laundry]
070574	pneumatic **waste** oil drainers

070418	**waste** compacting machines / **trash** compacting machines
070414	**waste** disposal units / **garbage** disposal units
070165	**water** heaters being parts of machines
070439	**water** separators / **drain** cocks
070510	machines and apparatus for **wax-polishing**, electric
070344	**weeding** machines
070526	electric **welding** apparatus
070349	**welding** machines, electric
070336	machine **wheels**
070335	machine **wheelwork**
070459	**whisks**, electric, for household purposes
070030	**whitewashing** machines / **colour-washing** machines
070373	**winches**
070523	**wind** turbines
070546	**window** closers, electric
070548	**window** closers, hydraulic
070550	**window** closers, pneumatic
070545	**window** openers, electric
070547	**window** openers, hydraulic
070549	**window** openers, pneumatic
070102	**wine** presses
070379	**winnowers**
070055	**woodworking** machines
070177	**wrapping** machines
070239	**wringing** machines for laundry

Class 8

Hand tools and implements, hand-operated; cutlery; side arms, except firearms; razors.

Explanatory Note

Class 8 includes mainly hand-operated tools and implements for performing tasks, such as drilling, shaping, cutting and piercing.

This Class includes, in particular:

- hand-operated agricultural, gardening and landscaping tools;
- hand-operated tools for carpenters, artists and other craftspersons, for example, hammers, chisels and gravers;
- handles for hand-operated hand tools, such as knives and scythes;
- electric and non-electric hand implements for personal grooming and body art, for example, razors, implements for hair curling, tattooing, and for manicure and pedicure;
- hand-operated pumps;
- table cutlery, such as knives, forks and spoons, including those made of precious metals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- pumps for bicycle tyres (Cl. 12), pumps specially adapted for use with balls for games (Cl. 28);
- side arms being firearms (Cl. 13);
- paper knives and paper shredders for office use (Cl. 16);
- handles for objects that are classified in various classes according to their function or purpose, for example, walking stick handles, umbrella handles (Cl. 18), broom handles (Cl. 21);
- serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles, and kitchen utensils, for example, mixing spoons, pestles and mortars, nutcrackers and spatulas (Cl. 21);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

Basic No.	Indication
080002	**abrading** instruments [hand instruments]
080141	**adzes** [tools]
080220	**agricultural** forks [hand tools]
080200	**agricultural** implements, hand-operated
080265	**air** pumps, hand-operated
080020	**annular** screw plates
080194	**augers** [hand tools]
080008	**awls**
080069	**axes**
080160	metal **band** stretchers [hand tools]

080025	**bayonets**
080026	**beard** clippers
080261	**bench** vices [hand implements]
080188	**bill-hooks**
080197	**bits** [hand tools]
080016	**bits** [parts of hand tools]
080093	**blade** sharpening instruments
080149	**blades** [hand tools]
080150	**blades** [weapons]
080119	**blades** for planes
080112	**border** shears
080067	**borers**
080021	**bow** saws
080280	**box** cutters
080161	**braiders** [hand tools]
080122	**branding** irons
080199	**breast** drills
080099	**budding** knives
080104	**carpenters'** augers
080292	**carving** forks
080293	**carving** knives
080033	**cattle** shearers
080045	**caulking** irons
080175	**centre** punches [hand tools]
080266	**ceramic** knives
080248	**cheese** slicers, non-electric
080159	**chisels**
080138	**choppers** [knives]
080147	**clamps** for carpenters or coopers

080077	**cleavers**
080121	**crimping** irons
080250	**crow** bars
080058	**curling** tongs
080101	**cuticle** tweezers / **cuticle** nippers
080078	**cutlery***
080009	**cutter** bars [hand tools]
080076	**cutters***
080230	**cutting** tools [hand tools]
080246	**daggers**
080191	implements for **decanting** liquids [hand tools]
080242	**depilation** appliances, electric and non-electric
080088	apparatus for **destroying** plant parasites, hand-operated
080066	**dies** [hand tools] / **screw** stocks [hand tools] / **screw-thread** cutters [hand tools]
080204	**diggers** [hand tools]
080234	**ditchers** [hand tools]
080049	**drawing** knives
080218	**drill** holders [hand tools]
080241	**ear-piercing** apparatus
080083	**earth** rammers [hand tools]
080192	**edge** tools [hand tools]
080251	**egg** slicers, non-electric
080105	**embossers** [hand tools]
080290	**emergency** hammers
080267	**emery** boards
080257	**emery** files
080226	**emery** grinding wheels
080131	**engraving** needles
080090	**expanders** [hand tools]

080012	**extension** pieces for braces for screw taps
080252	**eyelash** curlers
080132	**farriers'** knives
080227	**files** [tools]
080214	**fingernail** polishers, electric or non-electric / **nail** buffers, electric or non-electric
080181	**fire** irons
080255	**fireplace** bellows [hand tools]
080258	**fish** tapes [hand tools] / **draw** wires [hand tools]
080224	**flat** irons
080176	**foundry** ladles [hand tools]
080054	**frames** for handsaws
080285	**fruit** corers
080079	**fruit** pickers [hand tools]
080284	**fruit** segmenters
080051	**fullers** [hand tools]
080052	**fulling** tools [hand tools]
080145	**garden** tools, hand-operated
080124	**gimlets** [hand tools]
080089	**glaziers'** diamonds [parts of hand tools]
080117	**goffering** irons
080129	**gouges** [hand tools]
080134	**grafting** tools [hand tools]
080043	**graving** tools [hand tools]
080201	**grindstones** [hand tools] / **sharpening** wheels [hand tools]
080174	**guns** [hand tools]
080232	**guns**, hand-operated, for the extrusion of mastics
080187	**hackles** [hand tools]
080183	**hainault** scythes
080281	**hair** braiders, electric

080222	**hair** clippers for animals [hand instruments]
080219	**hair** clippers for personal use, electric and non-electric
080102	**hair-removing** tweezers
080156	**hammers** [hand tools]
080028	**hand** drills, **hand**-operated
080126	**hand** implements for hair curling
080245	**hand** pumps*
080072	**hand** tools, **hand**-operated
080275	**handles** for hand-operated hand tools
080140	**harpoons**
080170	**harpoons** for fishing
080137	**hatchets**
080264	**hobby** knives [scalpels]
080185	**hoes** [hand tools]
080030	**holing** axes / **mortise** axes
080108	**hollowing** bits [parts of hand tools]
080139	**hoop** cutters [hand tools]
080053	**hunting** knives
080128	**ice** picks
080144	**insecticide** vaporizers [hand tools] / **insecticide** atomizers [hand tools] / **insecticide** sprayers [hand tools]
080116	**irons** [non-electric hand tools]
080048	**jig-saws**
080286	**kitchen** mandolines
080276	**knife** handles
080205	**knives***
080081	**ladles** [hand tools]
080289	**laser** hair removal apparatus, other than for medical purposes
080056	**lasts** [shoemakers' hand tools]
080127	**lawn** clippers [hand instruments]

080006	**leather** strops
080153	**levers**
080024	**lifting** jacks, hand-operated
080031	**livestock** marking tools / **cattle** marking tools
080154	**machetes**
080155	**mallets** [hand instruments]
080231	**manicure** sets
080243	**manicure** sets, electric
080103	**marline** spikes
080158	**masons'** hammers
080142	**mattocks**
080287	**meat** claws
080085	**milling** cutters [hand tools]
080236	**mincing** knives [hand tools] / **fleshing** knives [hand tools] / **meat** choppers [hand tools]
080253	**mitre** boxes [hand tools] / **miter** boxes [hand tools]
080162	**money** scoops
080163	**mortars** for pounding [hand tools]
080029	**mortise** chisels
080120	**moulding** irons / **molding** irons
080221	**nail** clippers, electric or non-electric
080034	**nail** drawers [hand tools]
080023	**nail** extractors, hand-operated / **nail** pullers, hand-operated
080168	**nail** files
080213	**nail** files, electric
080074	**nail** nippers
080050	**nail** punches
080005	**needle** files
080262	**non-electric** caulking guns
080167	**numbering** punches

080143	**oyster** openers
080013	**palette** knives
080039	**paring** irons [hand tools]
080133	**paring** knives
080106	**pedicure** sets
080046	**penknives**
080062	**perforating** tools [hand tools]
080044	**pickaxes**
080036	**pickhammers** / **bushhammers**
080171	**picks** [hand tools]
080180	**pin** punches
080207	**pincers** / **nippers** / **tongs**
080249	**pizza** cutters, non-electric
080177	**plane** irons
080071	**planes**
080206	**pliers**
080118	**polishing** irons [glazing tools] / **glazing** irons
080196	**priming** irons [hand tools]
080146	**pruning** knives
080097	**pruning** scissors / **secateurs**
080098	**pruning** shears
080228	**punch** pliers [hand tools]
080015	**punch** rings [knuckle dusters] / **knuckle** dusters
080229	**punches** [hand tools]
080212	instruments for **punching** tickets
080135	**rabbeting** planes
080109	**rakes** [hand tools]
080172	**rammers** [hand tools] / **pestles** for pounding [hand tools]
080211	**rams** [hand tools]

080178	**rasps** [hand tools]
080065	**ratchets** [hand tools]
080148	**razor** blades
080107	**razor** cases
080082	**razor** strops
080179	**razors**, electric or non-electric
080011	**reamer** sockets
080010	**reamers**
080182	**riveters** [hand tools]
080038	**riveting** hammers [hand tools]
080209	**sabres**
080254	**sand** trap rakes
080151	**saw** blades [parts of hand tools]
080186	**saw** holders
080055	**saws** [hand tools]
080095	**scaling** knives
080040	**scissors***
080235	**scrapers** [hand tools]
080274	**scrapers** for skis
080237	**scraping** tools [hand tools]
080195	**screwdrivers**, non-electric
080271	**sculptors'** chisels
080277	**scythe** handles
080114	**scythe** rings
080115	**scythe** stones / **whetstones**
080113	**scythes**
080092	**sharpening** instruments
080037	**sharpening** steels / **knife** steels
080003	**sharpening** stones

080166	**shaving** cases
080061	**shear** blades
080223	**shearers** [hand instruments]
080060	**shears**
080110	**shovels** [hand tools]
080189	**sickles**
080022	**side** arms, other than firearms
080203	**silver** plate [knives, forks and spoons]
080268	**ski** edge sharpening tools, hand-operated
080019	instruments and tools for **skinning** animals
080157	**sledgehammers**
080111	**spades** [hand tools]
080064	**spanners** [hand tools] / **wrenches** [hand tools]
080014	**spatulas** [hand tools]
080270	**spatulas** for use by artists
080080	**spoons***
080017	**squares** [hand tools]
080084	**stamping-out** tools [hand tools] / **stamps** [hand tools]
080288	**sterile** body piercing instruments
080282	**stirring** sticks for mixing paint
080047	**stone** hammers
080091	**stropping** instruments
080125	**sword** scabbards
080208	**swords**
080202	**syringes** for spraying insecticides
080059	**table** cutlery [knives, forks and spoons] / **tableware** [knives, forks and spoons]
080070	**table** forks
080273	**table** knives, forks and spoons for babies
080272	**table** knives, forks and spoons of plastic

080063	**tap** wrenches
080193	**taps** [hand tools]
080269	**tattoo** needles
080256	apparatus for **tattooing**
080096	**thistle** extractors [hand tools]
080169	**tin** openers, non-electric / **can** openers, non-electric
080247	**tool** belts [holders]
080100	**tree** pruners
080087	**trowels**
080086	**trowels** [gardening]
080130	**truncheons** / **bludgeons** / **police** batons
080075	**tube** cutters [hand tools]
080198	**tube** cutting instruments
080042	**tweezers**
080136	**vegetable** choppers
080291	**vegetable** knives
080279	**vegetable** peelers [hand tools]
080073	**vegetable** slicers / **vegetable** shredders
080278	**vegetable** spiralizers, hand-operated
080244	**vices** / **vises**
080184	**weeding** forks [hand tools]
080068	**whetstone** holders
080164	**wick** trimmers [scissors]
080283	**wine** bottle foil cutters, hand-operated
080263	metal **wire** stretchers [hand tools]
080259	**wire** strippers [hand tools]

Class 9

Scientific, research, navigation, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, audiovisual, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, detecting, testing, inspecting, life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling the distribution or use of electricity; apparatus and instruments for recording, transmitting, reproducing or processing sound, images or data; recorded and downloadable media, computer software, blank digital or analogue recording and storage media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating devices; computers and computer peripheral devices; diving suits, divers' masks, ear plugs for divers, nose clips for divers and swimmers, gloves for divers, breathing apparatus for underwater swimming; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

Explanatory Note

Class 9 includes mainly apparatus and instruments for scientific or research purposes, audiovisual and information technology equipment, as well as safety and life-saving equipment.

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- training apparatus and simulators, for example, resuscitation mannequins, simulators for the steering and control of vehicles;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling and monitoring aircraft, watercraft and unmanned vehicles, for example, navigational instruments, transmitters, compasses for measuring, GPS apparatus, automatic steering apparatus for vehicles;
- safety and security apparatus and instruments, for example, safety nets, signalling lights, traffic-light apparatus, fire engines, sound alarms, security tokens being encryption devices;
- clothing that protects against serious or life-threatening injuries, for example, clothing for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire, bullet-proof clothing, protective helmets, head guards for sports, mouth guards for sports, protective suits for aviators, knee-pads for workers;
- optical apparatus and instruments, for example, eyeglasses, contact lenses, magnifying glasses, mirrors for inspecting work, peepholes;
- magnets;
- smartwatches, wearable activity trackers;
- joysticks for use with computers, other than for video games, virtual reality headsets, smartglasses;
- eyeglass cases, cases for smartphones, cases especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments;
- automated teller machines, invoicing machines, material testing instruments and machines;
- batteries and chargers for electronic cigarettes;
- electric and electronic effects units for musical instruments;
- laboratory robots, teaching robots, security surveillance robots, humanoid robots with artificial intelligence.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- joysticks being parts of machines, other than for game machines (Cl. 7), vehicle joysticks (Cl. 12), joysticks for video games, controllers for toys and game consoles (Cl. 28);
- coin-operated apparatus that are classified in various classes according to their function or purpose, for example, coin-operated washing machines (Cl. 7), coin-operated billiard tables (Cl. 28);
- industrial robots (Cl. 7), surgical robots (Cl. 10), toy robots (Cl. 28);
- pulse meters, heart rate monitoring apparatus, body composition monitors (Cl. 10);
- laboratory lamps, laboratory burners (Cl. 11);
- diving lights (Cl. 11);
- explosive fog signals, signal rocket flares (Cl. 13);
- histological sections for teaching purposes, biological samples for use in microscopy as teaching materials (Cl. 16);
- clothing and equipment worn for the practice of certain sports, for example, protective paddings being parts of sports suits, fencing masks, boxing gloves (Cl. 28).

Basic No.	Indication
090726	**3D** spectacles
090627	**abacuses**
090729	**accelerometers**
090361	**accumulators**, electric
090387	**acid** hydrometers
090010	**acidimeters** for batteries
090014	**acoustic** alarms / **sound** alarms
090015	**acoustic** conduits
090593	**acoustic** couplers
090018	**actinometers**
090730	electrical **adapters**
090019	**adding** machines
090045	**aerials** / **antennas**
090020	**aerometers**
090025	**air** analysis apparatus
090071	**alarm** bells, electric
090026	**alarms***
090027	**alcoholmeters**
090028	**alidades**
090033	**altimeters**

090036	**ammeters**
090037	**amplifiers**
090038	**amplifying** tubes / **amplifying** valves
090039	**anemometers**
090839	**animal** signalling rattles for directing livestock
090176	**animated** cartoons
090044	**anode** batteries / **high** tension batteries
090043	**anodes**
090629	**answering** machines
090046	**anti-glare** glasses
090048	**anti-interference** devices [electricity]
090511	**anti-theft** warning apparatus
090507	**anticathodes**
090050	**apertometers** [optics]
090305	**armatures** [electricity]
090035	**asbestos** clothing for protection against fire
090034	**asbestos** gloves for protection against accidents
090689	**asbestos** screens for firemen
090384	apparatus and instruments for **astronomy**
090769	**audio** interfaces
090779	**audio** mixers
090289	**audio**- and video-receivers
090061	**audiovisual** teaching apparatus
090686	**automated** teller machines [ATM]
090512	**azimuth** instruments
090721	**baby** monitors
090758	**baby** scales
090709	**bags** adapted for laptops
090433	**balances** [steelyards] / **lever** scales [steelyards] / **steelyards** [lever scales]

090237	**balancing** apparatus
090581	**bar** code readers
090079	**barometers**
090772	**bathroom** scales
090780	**batteries** for electronic cigarettes
090031	**batteries** for lighting
090360	**batteries**, electric
090007	**batteries**, electric, for vehicles / **accumulators**, electric, for vehicles
090009	**battery** boxes / **accumulator** boxes
090266	**battery** chargers
090008	**battery** jars / **accumulator** jars
090513	**beacons**, luminous
090402	**bells** [warning devices]
090085	**betatrons**
090475	**binoculars**
090774	**biochips**
090845	**biometric** identity cards
090844	**biometric** passports / **e-passports**
090763	**black** boxes [data recorders]
090106	**blueprint** apparatus
090838	**body** harnesses for support when lifting loads
090120	**boiler** control instruments
090094	**branch** boxes [electricity]
090355	**breathing** apparatus for underwater swimming
090431	**breathing** apparatus, except for artificial respiration
090728	**bullet-proof** clothing
090582	**bullet-proof** vests / **bullet-proof** waistcoats
090522	**buzzers**
090087	**cabinets** for loudspeakers

090215	**cables**, electric
090103	**calculating** machines
090040	**calibrating** rings
090066	**calipers**
090743	**calorimeters**
090630	**camcorders**
090184	**cameras** [photography]
090109	**capillary** tubes
090343	**carpenters'** rules
090309	**carriers** for dark plates [photography]
090246	**cases** especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments
090741	**cases** for smartphones
090525	**cash** registers
090631	**cassette** players
090543	**cathodes**
090412	**cathodic** anti-corrosion apparatus
090703	**cell** phone straps
090168	**cell** switches [electricity] / **reducers** [electricity]
090183	**centering** apparatus for photographic transparencies
090503	apparatus for **changing** record player needles
090083	**chargers** for electric accumulators
090738	**chargers** for electronic cigarettes
090765	**charging** stations for electric vehicles
090149	apparatus to **check** franking / apparatus to **check** stamping mail
090549	**chemistry** apparatus and instruments
090540	**chips** [integrated circuits]
090441	**choking** coils [impedance]
090585	**chromatography** apparatus for laboratory use
090586	**chronographs** [time recording apparatus]

090107	**cinematographic** cameras
090550	**cinematographic** film, exposed
090191	**circuit** breakers
090143	**circuit** closers
090101	**circular** slide rules
090230	**cleaning** apparatus for phonograph records / **cleaning** apparatus for sound recording discs
090823	**climate** control digital thermostats
090088	**close-up** lenses
090691	**clothing** especially made for laboratories
090005	**clothing** for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090288	**clothing** for protection against fire / **garments** for protection against fire
090665	**coaxial** cables
090001	**coils**, electric
090340	**coin-operated** mechanisms for television sets
090063	mechanisms for **coin-operated** apparatus
090129	**collectors**, electric
090163	electric apparatus for **commutation**
090132	**commutators**
090632	**compact** disc players
090587	**compact** discs [audio-video]
090588	**compact** discs [read-only memory]
090067	**comparators**
090200	**compasses** for measuring
090829	**computer** game software, downloadable
090670	**computer** game software, recorded
090732	**computer** hardware
090537	**computer** keyboards
090342	**computer** memory devices
090589	**computer** operating programs, recorded

090590	**computer** peripheral devices
090658	**computer** programs, downloadable
090373	**computer** programs, recorded
090802	**computer** screen saver software, recorded or downloadable
090717	**computer** software applications, downloadable
090791	**computer** software platforms, recorded or downloadable
090591	**computer** software, recorded
090372	**computers**
090140	**condensers** [capacitors] / **capacitors**
090141	**conductors**, electric
090739	**connected** bracelets [measuring instruments]
090219	**connections** for electric lines
090144	**connectors** [electricity]
090554	**contact** lenses
090148	**contacts**, electric
090555	**containers** for contact lenses
090128	**containers** for microscope slides
090217	**control** panels [electricity]
090153	**converters**, electric
090558	**copper** wire, insulated
090661	**cordless** telephones
090159	**correcting** lenses [optics]
090161	**cosmographic** instruments
090064	mechanisms for **counter-operated** apparatus
090173	**counterfeit** coin detectors
090138	**counters** / **meters**
090594	**couplers** [data processing equipment]
090220	**couplings**, electric / **connections**, electric
090667	**covers** for electric outlets

090757	**covers** for personal digital assistants [PDAs]
090740	**covers** for smartphones
090762	**covers** for tablet computers
090697	**crash** test dummies
090843	**credit** card terminals
090170	**crucibles** [laboratory] / **cupels** [laboratory]
090167	**current** rectifiers
090172	**cyclotrons**
090318	**darkroom** lamps [photography]
090117	**darkrooms** [photography]
090819	**data** gloves
090306	**data** processing apparatus
090595	**decompression** chambers
090660	**decorative** magnets
090076	**demagnetizing** apparatus for magnetic tapes
090175	**densimeters**
090532	**densitometers**
090180	**detectors**
090178	metal **detectors** for industrial or military purposes
090633	**diagnostic** apparatus, not for medical purposes
090182	**diaphragms** [acoustics]
090562	**diaphragms** [photography]
090439	**diaphragms** for scientific apparatus
090188	**dictating** machines
090189	**diffraction** apparatus [microscopy]
090711	**digital** photo frames
090736	**digital** signs
090764	**digital** weather stations
090790	personal **digital** assistants [PDAs]

090523	**directional** compasses
090559	**discharge** tubes, electric, other than for lighting / electric **discharge** tubes, other than for lighting
090634	**disk** drives for computers
090533	**disks**, magnetic
090187	**distance** measuring apparatus
090194	**distance** recording apparatus / apparatus for **recording** distance
090564	**distillation** apparatus for scientific purposes
090197	**distribution** boards [electricity]
090054	**distribution** boxes [electricity]
090198	**distribution** consoles [electricity]
090597	**divers'** masks
090162	**diving** suits
090684	**DNA** chips
090508	**dog** whistles
090566	electric **door** bells
090565	**dosage** dispensers / **dosimeters**
090841	**downloadable** cryptographic keys for receiving and spending cryptocurrency
090842	**downloadable** e-wallets
090821	**downloadable** emoticons for mobile phones
090804	**downloadable** graphics for mobile phones
090696	**downloadable** image files
090695	**downloadable** music files
090694	**downloadable** ring tones for mobile phones
090212	**drainers** for use in photography / **photographic** racks
090169	**dressmakers'** measures
090827	**droppers** for measuring, other than for medical or household purposes
090282	**drying** apparatus for photographic prints
090122	**drying** racks [photography]
090216	**ducts** [electricity]

090685	**DVD** players
090203	**dynamometers**
090818	**ear** pads for headphones
090401	**ear** plugs for divers
090835	**earpieces** for remote communication
090124	apparatus for **editing** cinematographic film
090683	**egg** timers [sandglasses] / **hourglasses**
090241	**egg-candlers**
090142	**electricity** conduits
090553	materials for **electricity** mains [wires, cables]
090669	**electrified** fences
090635	**electrified** rails for mounting spot lights
090022	**electro-dynamic** apparatus for the remote control of railway points
090447	**electro-dynamic** apparatus for the remote control of signals
090226	**electrolysers**
090024	**electromagnetic** coils
090768	electric and **electronic** effects units for musical instruments
090759	**electronic** access control systems for interlocking doors
090628	**electronic** agendas
090718	**electronic** book readers
090746	**electronic** collars to train animals
090777	**electronic** interactive whiteboards
090781	**electronic** key fobs being remote control apparatus
090643	**electronic** notice boards
090786	**electronic** numeric displays
090598	**electronic** pens [visual display units]
090636	**electronic** pocket translators
090657	**electronic** publications, downloadable
090782	**electronic** sheet music, downloadable

090637	**electronic** tags for goods
090692	**encoded** identification bracelets, magnetic
090725	**encoded** key cards
090599	**encoded** magnetic cards
090021	**enlarging** apparatus [photography]
090235	**epidiascopes**
090770	**equalizers** [audio apparatus] / **equalisers** [audio apparatus]
090239	**ergometers**
090251	**exposure** meters [light meters]
090134	**eyepieces**
090332	instruments containing **eyepieces**
090335	**eyewear**
090600	**facsimile** machines
090253	apparatus for **fermentation** [laboratory apparatus]
090666	**fibre** optic cables / **fiber** optic cables
090262	**film** cutting apparatus
090515	**films**, exposed
090263	**filters** for respiratory masks
090574	**filters** for ultraviolet rays, for photography
090264	**filters** for use in photography
090794	**finger** sizers
090068	**fire** alarms
090082	**fire** beaters
090638	**fire** blankets
090601	**fire** boats
090297	**fire** engines
090205	**fire** escapes
090041	**fire** extinguishers
090750	**fire** extinguishing apparatus

090708	**fire** hose
090296	**fire** hose nozzles
090298	**fire** pumps
090206	**flash-bulbs** [photography]
090126	**flashing** lights [luminous signals]
090639	**flashlights** [photography]
090534	**floppy** disks
090744	**flowmeters**
090208	**fluorescent** screens
090524	**fog** signals, non-explosive
090029	**food** analysis apparatus
090099	**frames** for photographic transparencies
090268	**frequency** meters
090568	**furnaces** for laboratory use / **ovens** for laboratory use
090315	**furniture** especially made for laboratories
090505	**fuse** wire
090269	**fuses**
090271	**galena** crystals [detectors]
090272	**galvanic** batteries
090218	**galvanic** cells
090092	**galvanometers**
090278	**gas** testing instruments
090279	**gasometers** [measuring instruments]
090242	**gauges**
090283	**glazing** apparatus for photographic prints
090701	**Global** Positioning System [GPS] apparatus
090275	**gloves** for divers
090274	**gloves** for protection against accidents
090276	**gloves** for protection against X-rays for industrial purposes

090654	**goggles** for sports
090287	**grids** for batteries
090813	**hairdressing** training heads [teaching apparatus]
090797	**hand-held** electronic dictionaries
090688	**hands-free** kits for telephones
090535	**head** cleaning tapes [recording]
090753	**head** guards for sports
090832	**headgear** being protective helmets
090671	**headphones**
090116	**heat** regulating apparatus
090812	**height** measuring instruments
090290	**heliographic** apparatus
090313	**hemline** markers
090267	**high-frequency** apparatus
090514	**holders** for electric coils
090291	**holograms**
090575	**horns** for loudspeakers
090778	**humanoid** robots with artificial intelligence
090011	**hydrometers**
090292	**hygrometers**
090294	**identification** sheaths for electric wires
090293	**identification** threads for electric wires
090529	**identity** cards, magnetic
090030	**igniting** apparatus, electric, for **igniting** at a distance / electric apparatus for **remote** ignition
090556	**incubators** for bacteria culture
090069	automatic **indicators** of low pressure in vehicle tyres / automatic **indicators** of low pressure in vehicle tires
090304	**inductors** [electricity]
090756	**infrared** detectors
090810	**ink** cartridges, unfilled, for printers and photocopiers

090640	**integrated** circuit cards [smart cards] / **smart** cards [integrated circuit cards]
090538	**integrated** circuits
090766	**interactive** touch screen terminals
090308	**intercommunication** apparatus
090603	**interfaces** for computers
090310	**inverters** [electricity]
090252	**invoicing** machines
090311	**ionization** apparatus not for the treatment of air or water
090105	**jigs** [measuring instruments]
090747	**joysticks** for use with computers, other than for video games
090604	**juke** boxes for computers
090062	**juke** boxes, musical / **coin-operated** musical automata [juke boxes]
090145	**junction** boxes [electricity]
090626	**junction** sleeves for electric cables
090605	**knee-pads** for workers
090698	**laboratory** centrifuges
090398	**laboratory** pipettes
090787	**laboratory** robots
090177	**laboratory** trays
090316	**lactodensimeters**
090317	**lactometers**
090707	**laptop** computers
090323	**lasers**, not for medical purposes
090723	**lens** hoods
090059	**lenses** for astrophotography
090325	**letter** scales
090363	**levelling** instruments
090281	**levelling** staffs [surveying instruments] / **rods** [surveying instruments]
090362	**levels** [instruments for determining the horizontal]

090547	**life** belts
090517	**life** buoys
090546	**life** jackets
090295	**life** saving apparatus and equipment
090731	**life-saving** capsules for natural disasters
090073	**life-saving** rafts
090816	**lifeboats**
090606	**light** dimmers [regulators], electric / **light** regulators [dimmers], electric
090704	**light-emitting** diodes [LED]
090679	**light-emitting** electronic pointers
090672	**lighting** ballasts
090381	**lightning** conductors / **lightning** arresters / **lightning** rods
090165	**limiters** [electricity]
090443	**locks**, electric
090326	**logs** [measuring instruments]
090213	electric **loss** indicators
090190	**loudspeakers**
090321	**magic** lanterns
090607	**magnetic** data media
090608	**magnetic** encoders
090808	**magnetic** resonance imaging [MRI] apparatus, not for medical purposes
090609	**magnetic** tape units for computers
090078	**magnetic** tapes
090256	**magnetic** wires
090023	**magnets**
090328	**magnifying** glasses [optics]
090133	**marine** compasses
090668	**marine** depth finders
090583	**marking** buoys

090490	**marking** gauges [joinery]
090471	**masts** for wireless aerials
090339	**mathematical** instruments
090201	**measures**
090386	apparatus for **measuring** the thickness of skins
090171	appliances for **measuring** the thickness of leather
090202	**measuring** apparatus
090214	**measuring** devices, electric
090285	**measuring** glassware / **graduated** glassware
090347	**measuring** instruments
090641	**measuring** spoons
090341	**megaphones**
090727	**memory** cards for video game machines
090344	**mercury** levels
090075	**meteorological** balloons
090348	**meteorological** instruments
090139	**metronomes**
090350	**micrometer** screws for optical instruments
090379	**micrometers** / **micrometer** gauges
090351	**microphones**
090610	**microprocessors**
090193	**microscopes**
090352	**microtomes**
090232	**mileage** recorders for vehicles / **kilometer** recorders for vehicles
090354	**mirrors** [optics]
090307	**mirrors** for inspecting work
090734	**mobile** telephones / **cell** phones / **cellular** phones
090611	**modems**
090053	**money** counting and sorting machines

090151	**monitoring** apparatus, other than for medical purposes
090612	**monitors** [computer hardware]
090613	**monitors** [computer programs]
090614	**mouse** [computer peripheral]
090662	**mouse** pads
090752	**mouth** guards for sports
090817	**nanoparticle** size analysers / **nanoparticle** size analyzers
090356	**nautical** apparatus and instruments
090357	**naval** signalling apparatus
090659	**navigation** apparatus for vehicles [on-board computers]
090358	**navigational** instruments
090462	**needles** for record players / **styli** for record players
090754	**needles** for surveying compasses
090330	**neon** signs
090259	**nets** for protection against accidents
090655	**nose** clips for divers and swimmers
090642	**notebook** computers
090160	**objectives** [lenses] [optics]
090366	**observation** instruments
090367	**octants**
090368	**ohmmeters**
090370	**optical** apparatus and instruments
090615	**optical** character readers
090592	**optical** condensers
090616	**optical** data media
090617	**optical** discs
090571	**optical** fibres [light conducting filaments] / **optical** fibers [light conducting filaments]
090371	**optical** glass
090319	**optical** lanterns / **optical** lamps

090324	**optical** lenses
090825	**organic** light-emitting diodes [OLED]
090374	**oscillographs**
090377	**oxygen** transvasing apparatus
090378	**ozonisers** [ozonators]
090833	**padlocks**, electronic
090383	**parking** meters
090836	**parking** sensors for vehicles
090002	**particle** accelerators
090137	**pedometers**
090312	**peepholes** [magnifying lenses] for doors
090337	**periscopes**
090712	**Petri** dishes
090243	**petrol** gauges / **gasoline** gauges
090016	**phonograph** records / **sound** recording discs
090154	**photocopiers** [photographic, electrostatic, thermic]
090393	**photometers**
090394	**phototelegraphy** apparatus
090531	**photovoltaic** cells
090395	apparatus and instruments for **physics**
090824	**piezoelectric** sensors
090397	**pince-nez**
090713	**Pitot** tubes
090399	**plane** tables [surveying instruments]
090400	**planimeters**
090012	**plates** for batteries
090596	**plotters**
090166	electric **plugs**
090257	**plumb** bobs

090258	**plumb** lines
090644	**pocket** calculators
090404	**polarimeters**
090702	**portable** media players
090489	**precision** balances
090346	**precision** measuring apparatus
090336	**pressure** gauges / **manometers**
090090	**pressure** indicator plugs for valves
090410	**pressure** indicators
090409	**pressure** measuring apparatus
090699	**printed** circuit boards
090125	**printed** circuits
090618	**printers** for use with computers*
090365	**prisms** [optics]
090436	**probes** for scientific purposes
090619	**processors** [central processing units] / **central** processing units [processors]
090814	devices for the **projection** of virtual keyboards
090411	**projection** apparatus
090209	**projection** screens
090422	**protection** devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes
090004	**protection** devices for personal use against accidents
090751	**protective** films adapted for computer screens
090775	**protective** films adapted for smartphones
090112	**protective** helmets
090656	**protective** helmets for sports
090338	**protective** masks*
090070	**protective** suits for aviators
090419	**protractors** [measuring instruments]
090097	**punched** card machines for offices

090093	**push** buttons for bells
090415	**pyrometers**
090301	**quantity** indicators
090826	**quantum** dot light-emitting diodes [QLED]
090416	**radar** apparatus
090673	**radio** pagers
090418	**radiological** apparatus for industrial purposes
090526	**radiology** screens for industrial purposes
090270	**radios**
090408	**radiotelegraphy** sets
090407	**radiotelephony** sets
090254	**railway** traffic safety appliances
090195	**range** finders / **telemeters**
090620	**readers** [data processing equipment]
090796	**rearview** cameras for vehicles
090192	**record** players
090003	**reflective** articles for wear, for the prevention of accidents
090745	**reflective** safety vests
090250	**refractometers**
090424	**refractors**
090150	**regulating** apparatus, electric
090222	**relays**, electric
090130	electric installations for the **remote** control of industrial operations
090470	**remote** control apparatus*
090830	**rescue** flares, non-explosive and non-pyrotechnic
090809	**rescue** laser signalling flares
090427	**resistances**, electric
090430	**respirators** for filtering air
090113	**respiratory** masks, other than for artificial respiration

090680	**resuscitation** mannequins [teaching apparatus]
090798	**resuscitation** training simulators
090157	**retorts**
090158	**retorts'** stands
090485	**revolution** counters
090432	**rheostats**
090690	**riding** helmets
090793	**ring** sizers
090516	**road** signs, luminous or mechanical
090072	**rods** for water diviners
090284	**rulers** [measuring instruments]
090349	**rules** [measuring instruments]
090435	**saccharometers**
090260	**safety** nets / **life** nets
090621	**safety** restraints, other than for vehicle seats and sports equipment
090261	**safety** tarpaulins
090389	**salinometers**
090792	**satellite** finder meters
090674	**satellite** navigational apparatus
090437	**satellites** for scientific purposes
090074	**scales**
090761	**scales** with body mass analysers / **scales** with body mass analyzers
090622	**scanners** [data processing equipment]
090211	**screens** [photography]
090286	**screens** for photoengraving
090466	**screw-tapping** gauges
090789	**security** surveillance robots
090755	**security** tokens [encryption devices]
090803	**selfie** lenses

090742	**selfie** sticks [hand-held monopods]
090539	**semi-conductors**
090444	**sextants**
090098	**sheaths** for electric cables
090645	**shoes** for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090174	**shutter** releases [photography]
090181	**shutters** [photography]
090509	**sighting** telescopes for firearms / **telescopic** sights for firearms
090127	**signal** bells
090322	**signal** lanterns
090518	**signalling** buoys
090380	**signalling** panels, luminous or mechanical
090445	**signalling** whistles
090434	**signals**, luminous or mechanical
090234	mechanical **signs**
090329	**signs**, luminous
090448	**simulators** for the steering and control of vehicles
090449	**sirens**
090710	**sleeves** for laptops
090104	**slide** calipers
090186	**slide** projectors / **transparency** projection apparatus
090102	**slide-rules**
090299	**slope** indicators / **clinometers** / **gradient** indicators / **inclinometers**
090767	**smart** rings
090748	**smartglasses**
090719	**smartphones**
090749	**smartwatches**
090623	**smoke** detectors
090800	**snorkels**

090828	electric **sockets**
090557	**solar** batteries
090733	**solar** panels for the production of electricity
090114	**solderers'** helmets
090675	**solenoid** valves [electromagnetic switches]
090179	**sonars**
090455	**sound** locating instruments
090451	**sound** recording apparatus
090111	**sound** recording carriers
090231	**sound** recording strips
090452	**sound** reproduction apparatus
090450	**sound** transmitting apparatus
090453	**sounding** apparatus and machines
090454	**sounding** leads
090327	**sounding** lines
090245	**spark-guards**
090017	**speaking** tubes
090567	**spectacle** cases / **eyeglass** cases
090115	**spectacle** chains / **eyeglass** chains
090156	**spectacle** cords / **eyeglass** cords
090359	**spectacle** frames / **eyeglass** frames
090334	**spectacle** lenses / **eyeglass** lenses
090331	**spectacles** / **eyeglasses**
090457	**spectrograph** apparatus
090426	**spectroscopes**
090152	**speed** checking apparatus for vehicles
090303	**speed** indicators
090345	**speed** measuring apparatus [photography]
090486	**speed** regulators for record players

090458	**spherometers**
090096	**spirit** levels
090233	**spools** [photography]
090801	**sports** whistles
090646	**sprinkler** systems for fire protection
090785	**square** rulers for measuring
090784	**squares** for measuring
090682	**stage** lighting regulators
090831	**stands** adapted for laptops
090391	**stands** for photographic apparatus
090647	**starter** cables for motors
090396	**steering** apparatus, automatic, for vehicles
090706	**step-up** transformers
090663	personal **stereos**
090460	**stereoscopes**
090461	**stereoscopic** apparatus
090504	**stills** for laboratory experiments
090714	**stroboscopes**
090771	**subwoofers**
090463	**sulfitometers**
090648	**sunglasses**
090280	**surveying** apparatus and instruments
090056	**surveying** chains
090055	**surveying** instruments
090333	**surveyors'** levels
090815	**survival** blankets
090146	**switchboards**
090131	**switchboxes** [electricity]
090164	**switches**, electric

090783	**T-squares** for measuring
090724	**tablet** computers
090465	**tachometers**
090077	**tape** recorders
090300	**taximeters**
090440	**teaching** apparatus
090788	**teaching** robots
090414	**teeth** protectors*
090805	**telecommunication** apparatus in the form of jewellery / **telecommunication** apparatus in the form of jewelry
090469	**telegraph** wires
090467	**telegraphs** [apparatus]
090423	**telephone** apparatus
090207	**telephone** receivers
090473	**telephone** transmitters
090572	**telephone** wires
090822	**telepresence** robots
090464	**teleprinters** / **teletypewriters**
090472	**teleprompters**
090474	**telerupters**
090476	**telescopes**
090735	**telescopic** sights for artillery
090468	**television** apparatus
090716	**temperature** indicator labels, not for medical purposes
090477	**temperature** indicators
090089	**terminals** [electricity]
090236	**test** tubes
090240	material **testing** instruments and machines
090249	**testing** apparatus not for medical purposes
090497	**theft** prevention installations, electric

090479	**theodolites**
090760	**thermal** imaging cameras
090060	**thermionic** valves / **thermionic** tubes
090773	**thermo-hygrometers**
090429	**thermometers**, not for medical purposes
090238	**thermostats**
090481	**thermostats** for vehicles
090795	**thin** client computers
090136	**thread** counters
090086	**ticket** dispensers
090837	**ticket** printers
090649	**time** clocks [**time** recording devices]
090478	**time** recording apparatus
090353	**time** switches, automatic
090095	**tone** arms for record players
090720	**toner** cartridges, unfilled, for printers and photocopiers
090484	**totalizators**
090820	**trackballs** [computer peripherals]
090715	**traffic** cones
090687	**traffic-light** apparatus [signalling devices]
090049	**transformers** [electricity]
090624	**transistors** [electronic]
090488	**transmitters** [telecommunication]
090227	**transmitters** of electronic signals
090228	**transmitting** sets [telecommunication]
090185	**transparencies** [photography] / **slides** [photography]
090693	**transponders**
090705	**triodes**
090577	**tripods** for cameras

090492	**urinometers**
090700	**USB** flash drives
090302	**vacuum** gauges
090491	**vacuum** tubes [radio]
090493	**variometers**
090446	**vehicle** breakdown warning triangles
090417	**vehicle** radios
090494	**verniers**
090722	**video** baby monitors
090650	**video** cassettes
090651	**video** game cartridges
090840	**video** projectors
090536	**video** recorders
090652	**video** screens
090653	**video** telephones
090495	**videotapes**
090392	**viewfinders**, photographic
090776	**virtual** reality headsets
090496	**viscosimeters**
090047	**visors** for helmets
090498	**voltage** regulators for vehicles
090676	**voltage** surge protectors
090500	**voltmeters**
090499	**voting** machines
090584	**wafers** for integrated circuits
090811	**wah-wah** pedals
090677	**walkie-talkies**
090390	**washing** trays [photography]
090204	**water** level indicators

090369	**wavemeters**
090737	**wearable** activity trackers
090806	**wearable** computers
090807	**wearable** video display monitors
090081	**weighbridges**
090388	**weighing** apparatus and instruments
090080	**weighing** machines
090834	**weight** belts for divers
090403	**weights**
090013	**whistle** alarms
090678	**wind** socks for indicating **wind** direction
090799	electric **wire** harnesses for automobiles
090442	**wire** connectors [electricity]
090255	**wires**, electric
090210	**workmen's** protective face-shields
090664	**wrist** rests for use with computers
090425	**X-ray** apparatus not for medical purposes
090573	**X-ray** films, exposed
090625	**X-ray** photographs, other than for medical purposes
090421	**X-ray** tubes not for medical purposes
090420	apparatus and installations for the production of **X-rays**, not for medical purposes

Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments; artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopaedic articles; suture materials; therapeutic and assistive devices adapted for persons with disabilities; massage apparatus; apparatus, devices and articles for nursing infants; sexual activity apparatus, devices and articles.

Explanatory Note

Class 10 includes mainly surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus, instruments and articles generally used for the diagnosis, treatment or improvement of function or condition of persons and animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- supportive bandages and special clothing for medical purposes, for example, compression garments, stockings for varices, strait jackets, orthopaedic footwear;
- articles, instruments and devices for menstruation, contraception and childbirth, for example, menstrual cups, pessaries, condoms, childbirth mattresses, forceps;
- therapeutic and prosthetic articles and devices for implantation composed of artificial or synthetic materials, for example, surgical implants composed of artificial materials, artificial breasts, brain pacemakers, biodegradable bone fixation implants;
- furniture especially made for medical purposes, for example, armchairs for medical or dental purposes, air mattresses for medical purposes, operating tables.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medical dressings and absorbent sanitary articles, for example, plasters, bandages and gauze for dressings, breast-nursing pads, diapers for babies and for incontinence, tampons (Cl. 5);
- surgical implants comprised of living tissue (Cl. 5);
- tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes (Cl. 5) and electronic cigarettes (Cl. 34);
- wheelchairs and mobility scooters (Cl. 12);
- massage tables and hospital beds (Cl. 20).

Basic No.	Indication
100001	**abdominal** belts
100003	**abdominal** corsets
100098	**abdominal** pads
100228	apparatus for **acne** treatment
100265	**acupressure** bands
100199	**acupuncture** needles
100202	electric **acupuncture** instruments
100160	**aerosol** dispensers for medical purposes
100259	**air** beds for medical purposes
100162	**air** cushions for medical purposes

100163	**air** mattresses for medical purposes
100161	**air** pillows for medical purposes
100037	**ambulance** stretchers
100057	**anaesthetic** apparatus
100112	**anaesthetic** masks
100244	**analysers** for bacterial identification for medical purposes / **analyzers** for bacterial identification for medical purposes
100255	**anti-nausea** wristbands
100250	**anti-rheumatism** bracelets
100251	**anti-rheumatism** rings
100245	**apparatus** for DNA and RNA testing for medical purposes
100246	**apparatus** for the regeneration of stem cells for medical purposes
100040	**arch** supports for footwear
100088	**armchairs** for medical or dental purposes
100139	apparatus for **artificial** respiration
100141	**artificial** breasts
100159	**artificial** eyes
100111	**artificial** jaws
100117	**artificial** limbs
100125	**artificial** skin for surgical purposes
100052	**artificial** teeth
100254	**baby** feeding dummies / **baby** feeding pacifiers
100127	**balling** guns / **bolus** guns
100020	**bandages** for joints, anatomical / **supportive** bandages
100022	**bandages**, elastic
100026	**basins** for medical purposes
100025	**bed** pans
100157	**bed** vibrators
100173	**beds** specially made for medical purposes
100045	**belts** for medical purposes

100175	**belts**, electric, for medical purposes
100237	**biodegradable** bone fixation implants
100269	**biomagnetic** rings for therapeutic or medical purposes
100191	**blankets**, electric, for medical purposes
100087	**blood** testing apparatus
100248	**body** composition monitors
100247	**body** fat monitors
100221	**body** rehabilitation apparatus for medical purposes
100275	**bone** void fillers comprised of artificial materials
100031	**boots** for medical purposes
100252	**bracelets** for medical purposes
100235	**brain** pacemakers
100107	**breast** pumps
100178	**brushes** for cleaning body cavities
100042	**cannulae**
100116	**cases** fitted for medical instruments
100055	instrument **cases** for use by doctors
100049	**castrating** pincers
100035	**catgut**
100015	**catheters**
100276	**chambers** for inhalers / **spacers** for inhalers
100004	**childbirth** mattresses
100267	**cholesterol** meters
100266	**clips** for dummies / **clips** for pacifiers
100007	**clips**, surgical
100200	**clothing** especially for operating rooms
100210	**commode** chairs
100233	**compression** garments
100060	**compressors** [surgical]

100128	**condoms**
100216	**containers** especially made for medical waste
100184	**contraceptives**, non-chemical
100261	**cooling** pads for first aid purposes
100260	**cooling** patches for medical purposes
100062	**corn** knives
100183	**corsets** for medical purposes
100168	**crutches**
100155	**cupping** glasses
100274	**curing** lamps for medical purposes
100064	**cushions** for medical purposes
100211	**defibrillators**
100073	**dental** apparatus and instruments
100179	**dental** apparatus, electric
100072	**dental** burs
100048	**dentists'** armchairs
100076	**dentures** / **sets** of artificial teeth
100201	**diagnostic** apparatus for medical purposes
100212	**dialyzers**
100218	**douche** bags
100081	**drainage** tubes for medical purposes
100013	**draw-sheets** for sick beds
100089	**dropper** bottles for medical purposes
100061	**droppers** for medical purposes
100145	**dummies** for babies / **pacifiers** for babies
100071	**ear** picks
100224	**ear** plugs [**ear** protection devices]
100006	**ear** trumpets
100165	**elastic** stockings for surgical purposes

100084	**electrocardiographs**
100174	**electrodes** for medical use
100231	**endoscopy** cameras for medical purposes
100104	**enema** apparatus for medical purposes
100063	**esthetic** massage apparatus
100170	**feeding** bottle teats
100169	**feeding** bottle valves
100028	**feeding** bottles / **babies'** bottles
100181	**filters** for ultraviolet rays, for medical purposes
100079	**finger** guards for medical purposes
100090	**forceps**
100182	**fumigation** apparatus for medical purposes
100119	**furniture** especially made for medical purposes
100023	**galvanic** belts for medical purposes
100091	**galvanic** therapeutic appliances
100093	**gastroscopes**
100092	**gloves** for massage
100043	**gloves** for medical purposes
100273	**glucometers** / **glucose** meters
100271	**gum** massagers for babies
100095	**haemocytometers** / **hemocytometers**
100192	**hair** prostheses
100005	**hearing** aids
100124	**hearing** protectors
100203	**heart** pacemakers
100232	**heart** rate monitoring apparatus
100050	**heating** cushions, electric, for medical purposes / **heating** pads, electric, for medical purposes
100011	**hot** air therapeutic apparatus
100012	**hot** air vibrators for medical purposes

100257	**hydrogen** inhalers
100097	**hypodermic** syringes
100002	**hypogastric** belts
100094	**ice** bags for medical purposes
100236	**implantable** subcutaneous drug delivery devices
100014	**incontinence** sheets
100177	**incubators** for babies
100067	**incubators** for medical purposes
100099	**inhalers**
100100	**injectors** for medical purposes
100103	**insufflators**
100279	**kinesiology** tapes
100193	**knee** bandages, orthopaedic / **knee** bandages, orthopedic
100029	**knives** for surgical purposes
100108	**lamps** for medical purposes
100077	**lancets**
100106	**lasers** for medical purposes
100284	**LED** masks for therapeutic purposes
100194	**lenses** [intraocular prostheses] for surgical implantation / **intraocular** prostheses [lenses] for surgical implantation
100229	**lice** combs
100219	**love** dolls [sex dolls]
100258	**magnetic** resonance imaging [MRI] apparatus for medical purposes
100205	**masks** for use by medical personnel
100113	**massage** apparatus
100046	**maternity** belts
100114	**medical** apparatus and instruments
100280	**medical** cooling apparatus for treating heatstroke
100281	**medical** cooling apparatus for use in therapeutic hypothermia
100277	**medical** examination tables

100213	**medical** guidewires
100241	**menstrual** cups
100220	**microdermabrasion** apparatus
100078	**mirrors** for dentists
100118	**mirrors** for surgeons
100278	**nanorobots** for medical purposes / **nanites** for medical purposes
100239	**nasal** aspirators
100008	**needles** for medical purposes
100120	**obstetric** apparatus
100027	**obstetric** apparatus for cattle
100150	**operating** tables
100122	**ophthalmometers**
100123	**ophthalmoscopes**
100214	**orthodontic** appliances
100243	**orthodontic** rubber bands
100047	**orthopaedic** belts / **orthopedic** belts
100051	**orthopaedic** footwear / **orthopedic** footwear
100171	**orthopaedic** soles / **orthopedic** soles
100038	**orthopedic** articles / **orthopaedic** articles
100195	**pads** for preventing pressure sores on patient bodies
100268	**patient** examination gowns
100204	**patient** hoists / **patient** lifting hoists
100010	**pessaries**
100176	**physical** exercise apparatus for medical purposes
100196	**physiotherapy** apparatus
100272	**pill** crushers
100282	**pill** cutters
100074	**pins** for artificial teeth
100206	**plaster** bandages for orthopaedic purposes / **plaster** bandages for orthopedic purposes

100262	**portable** hand-held urinals
100085	**probes** for medical purposes
100137	**protection** devices against X-rays, for medical purposes
100222	**pulse** meters
100086	**pumps** for medical purposes
100230	**quad** canes for medical purposes
100130	**quartz** lamps for medical purposes
100133	**radiological** apparatus for medical purposes
100083	**radiology** screens for medical purposes
100134	**radiotherapy** apparatus
100017	**radium** tubes for medical purposes
100115	**receptacles** for applying medicines
100138	**respirators** for artificial respiration
100242	**respiratory** masks for artificial respiration
100135	**resuscitation** apparatus
100264	**robotic** exoskeleton suits for medical purposes
100283	**sanitary** masks for medical purposes
100140	**saws** for surgical purposes
100030	**scalpels**
100058	**scissors** for surgery
100234	**sex** toys
100217	**slings** [supporting bandages]
100101	**soporific** pillows for insomnia
100129	**sphygmotensiometers** / **arterial** blood pressure measuring apparatus / **sphygmomanometers**
100197	**spirometers** [medical apparatus]
100034	**spittoons** for medical purposes
100021	**splints**, surgical
100069	**spoons** for administering medicine
100223	**stents**

100172	**sterile** sheets, surgical
100144	**stethoscopes**
100166	**stockings** for varices
100041	**strait** jackets
100036	**stretchers**, wheeled / **gurneys**, wheeled
100146	**supports** for flat feet
100054	**surgical** apparatus and instruments
100033	**surgical** bougies
100065	**surgical** cutlery
100207	**surgical** drapes
100208	**surgical** implants comprised of artificial materials
100253	**surgical** robots
100053	**surgical** sponges
100148	**suspensory** bandages
100149	**suture** materials
100009	**suture** needles
100080	**syringes** for injections
100164	**syringes** for medical purposes
100240	**teeth** protectors for dental purposes
100018	**teething** rings
100225	**temperature** indicator labels for medical purposes
100180	**testing** apparatus for medical purposes / **apparatus** for use in medical analysis
100270	**therapeutic** facial masks
100209	**thermal** packs for first aid purposes
100059	**thermo-electric** compresses [surgery]
100198	**thermometers** for medical purposes
100056	**thread**, surgical
100126	**tips** for crutches
100249	**toe** separators for orthopaedic purposes / **toe** separators for orthopedic purposes

100227	**tomographs** for medical purposes
100238	**tongue** depressors for medical purposes
100070	**tongue** scrapers
100215	**traction** apparatus for medical purposes
100147	apparatus for the **treatment** of deafness
100151	**trocars**
100039	**trusses** / **hernia** bandages
100105	**ultraviolet** ray lamps for medical purposes
100121	**umbilical** belts
100153	**urethral** probes
100154	**urethral** syringes
100110	**urinals** being vessels
100102	**urological** apparatus and instruments
100142	**uterine** syringes
100143	**vaginal** syringes
100109	**vaporizers** for medical purposes
100156	**veterinary** apparatus and instruments
100158	**vibromassage** apparatus
100226	**walking** frames for disabled persons
100263	**walking** sticks for medical purposes / **canes** for medical purposes
100044	appliances for **washing** body cavities
100082	**water** bags for medical purposes
100096	**waterbeds** for medical purposes
100256	**wheeled** walkers to aid mobility
100024	**X-ray** apparatus for medical purposes
100132	**X-ray** photographs for medical purposes
100136	**X-ray** tubes for medical purposes
100131	apparatus and installations for the production of **X-rays**, for medical purposes

Class 11

Apparatus and installations for lighting, heating, cooling, steam generating, cooking, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

Explanatory Note

Class 11 includes mainly environmental control apparatus and installations, in particular, for the purposes of lighting, cooking, cooling and sanitizing.

This Class includes, in particular:

- air-conditioning apparatus and installations;
- ovens, other than for laboratory use, for example, dental ovens, microwave ovens, bakers' ovens;
- stoves being heating apparatus;
- solar thermal collectors;
- chimney flues, chimney blowers, hearths, domestic fireplaces;
- sterilizers, incinerators;
- lighting apparatus and installations, for example, luminous tubes for lighting, searchlights, safety lights, luminous house numbers, vehicle reflectors, lights for vehicles;
- lamps, for example, electric lamps, gas lamps, laboratory lamps, oil lamps, street lamps, safety lamps;
- tanning apparatus being sun beds;
- bath installations, bath fittings, bath plumbing fixtures;
- toilets, urinals;
- fountains, chocolate fountains;
- electrically heated pads, cushions and blankets, not for medical purposes;
- hot water bottles;
- electrically heated clothing;
- electric appliances for making yogurt, bread-making machines, coffee machines, ice-cream making machines;
- ice machines and apparatus.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus being parts of machines (Cl. 7);
- air condensers (Cl. 7);
- current generators, generators of electricity (Cl. 7);
- soldering lamps (Cl. 7), optical lamps, darkroom lamps (Cl. 9), lamps for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- ovens for laboratory use (Cl. 9);
- photovoltaic cells (Cl. 9);
- signalling lights (Cl. 9);
- electrically heated pads, cushions and blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- portable baby baths (Cl. 21);
- non-electric portable coolers (Cl. 21);
- cooking utensils that do not have an integrated heat source, for example, non-electric griddles and grills, non-electric waffle irons, non-electric pressure cookers (Cl. 21);
- footmuffs, not electrically heated (Cl. 25).

Basic No.	Indication

110003	**acetylene** burners
110005	**acetylene** flares
110004	**acetylene** generators
110079	**air** conditioners for vehicles
110010	**air** cooling apparatus
110009	**air** deodorizing apparatus / **air** deodorising apparatus
110013	**air** dryers / **air** driers
110015	**air** filtering installations
110356	**air** fryers
110207	**air** purifying apparatus and machines
110012	**air** reheaters
110245	**air** sterilizers / **air** sterilisers
110205	**air** valves for steam heating installations
110099	**air-conditioning** apparatus
110014	**air-conditioning** installations
110247	**alcohol** burners
110249	**anti-glare** devices for vehicles [lamp fittings] / **anti-dazzle** devices for vehicles [lamp fittings]
110055	**anti-splash** tap nozzles
110307	**aquarium** filtration apparatus
110308	**aquarium** heaters
110309	**aquarium** lights
110023	**arc** lamps
110231	**ash** conveyor installations, automatic
110254	**autoclaves**, electric, for cooking / **pressure** cookers, electric
110053	**bakers'** ovens
110265	**barbecues**
110037	**bath** fittings
110039	**bath** installations / **bath** plumbing fixtures
110033	**bath** tubs

110035	**bath** tubs for sitz **bath**s
110304	**bed** warmers
110119	**beverage** cooling apparatus
110375	**beverage** urns, electric
110045	**bicycle** lights
110046	**bidets**
110305	**blankets**, electric, not for medical purposes
110078	**boiler** pipes [tubes] for heating installations
110047	**boilers**, other than parts of machines
110339	**book** sterilization apparatus / **book** sterilisation apparatus
110251	**brackets** for gas burners
110329	**bread** baking machines
110171	**bread** toasters / **toasters**
110332	**bread-making** machines
110060	**burners**
110044	**burners** for lamps
110355	**candle** lanterns
110072	**carbon** for arc lamps
110310	electrically heated **carpets**
110136	**ceiling** lights
110083	**central** heating radiators
110133	**chandeliers**
110094	**chimney** blowers
110093	**chimney** flues
110185	**Chinese** lanterns
110341	**chocolate** fountains, electric
110292	**chromatography** apparatus for industrial purposes
110325	**clean** chambers [sanitary installations]
110351	electrically heated **clothing**

110374	**coffee** capsules, empty, for electric **coffee** machines
110262	**coffee** machines, electric
110261	**coffee** percolators, electric
110066	**coffee** roasters
110224	**coils** [parts of distilling, heating or cooling installations]
110109	**cooking** apparatus and installations
110210	**cooking** rings
110108	**cooking** stoves / **cookers**
110107	**cooking** utensils, electric
110354	electric **cooktops**
110168	**cool** boxes, electric / **coolers**, electric
110032	**coolers** for furnaces / **cooling** vats for furnaces
110214	**cooling** appliances and installations
110209	**cooling** installations and machines
110188	**cooling** installations for liquids
110227	**cooling** installations for tobacco
110125	**cooling** installations for water
110366	**couscous** cookers, electric
110360	**curing** lamps, not for medical purposes
110158	**curling** lamps
110215	**dampers** [heating]
110266	**deep** fryers, electric
110112	**defrosters** for vehicles
110321	apparatus for **dehydrating** food waste
110311	**dental** ovens
110275	**deodorizing** apparatus, not for personal use / **deodorising** apparatus, not for personal use
110116	**desalination** plants
110117	**desiccating** apparatus
110358	**directional** lights for bicycles

110111	**discharge** tubes, electric, for lighting
110115	**disinfectant** apparatus
110342	**disinfectant** apparatus for medical purposes
110114	**disinfectant** dispensers for toilets / **disinfectant** distributors for toilets
110120	**distillation** apparatus*
110101	**distillation** columns
110322	**diving** lights
110323	**drip** irrigation emitters [irrigation fittings]
110097	**drying** apparatus
110222	**drying** apparatus and installations
110141	**drying** apparatus for fodder and forage / **forage** drying apparatus
110142	**evaporators**
110313	**expansion** tanks for central heating installations
110314	**extractor** hoods for kitchens
110331	**fabric** steamers
110344	**fairy** lights for festive decoration / **string** lights for festive decoration
110315	electric **fans** for personal use
110065	**fans** [air-conditioning]
110225	**fans** [parts of air-conditioning installations]
110273	**feeding** apparatus for heating boilers
110145	**filaments** for electric lamps
110011	**filters** for air conditioning
110147	**filters** for drinking water
110267	**fireplaces**, domestic
110151	**fittings**, shaped, for furnaces / **fittings**, shaped, for ovens / shaped **fittings** for furnaces / shaped **fittings** for ovens
110148	**flaming** torches
110059	**flare** stacks for use in the oil industry
110264	**flues** for heating boilers
110075	**flushing** tanks

110370	**fog** machines
110363	**food** dehydrators, electric
110337	**food** steamers, electric
110088	**footmuffs**, electrically heated
110087	**footwarmers**, electric or non-electric
110149	**forges**, portable
110126	**fountains**
110106	**freezers**
110018	**friction** lighters for igniting gas
110159	**fruit** roasters
110278	**fumigation** apparatus, not for medical purposes
110154	**furnace** ash boxes / **ash** pits for furnaces
110152	**furnace** grates
110150	**furnaces**, other than for laboratory use / **ovens**, other than for laboratory use
110162	**gas** boilers
110161	**gas** burners
110294	**gas** condensers, other than parts of machines
110163	**gas** lamps
110019	**gas** lighters
110160	**gas** scrubbers [parts of **gas** installations] / **scrubbers** [parts of gas installations]
110138	**gas** scrubbing apparatus
110061	**germicidal** burners
110166	**germicidal** lamps for purifying air
110100	**glue-heating** appliances
110095	**hair** dryers / **hair** driers
110223	**hand** drying apparatus for washrooms
110346	**head** torches / **portable** headlamps
110031	**headlights** for automobiles
110153	**hearths**

110002	**heat** accumulators
110129	**heat** exchangers, other than parts of machines
110340	**heat** guns
110268	**heat** pumps
110069	**heat** regenerators
110335	**heated** display cabinets
110038	**heaters** for baths
110086	**heaters** for heating irons
110081	**heaters** for vehicles
110257	**heaters**, electric, for feeding bottles
110350	**heating** and cooling apparatus for dispensing hot and cold beverages
110067	**heating** apparatus
110250	**heating** apparatus for defrosting vehicle windows
110080	**heating** apparatus for solid, liquid or gaseous fuels
110082	**heating** apparatus, electric
110077	**heating** boilers
110296	**heating** cushions, electric, not for medical purposes / **heating** pads, electric, not for medical purposes
110085	**heating** elements
110293	**heating** filaments, electric
110073	**heating** installations
110076	**heating** installations [water] / **hot** water heating installations
110201	**heating** plates
110016	**hot** air apparatus
110017	**hot** air bath fittings
110008	**hot** air ovens
110170	**hot** plates
110302	**hot** water bottles
110196	luminous **house** numbers
110372	**humidifiers**

110084	**humidifiers** for central heating radiators
110049	**hydrants**
110334	**hydromassage** bath apparatus
110361	**hydroponic** growing systems
110167	**ice** machines and apparatus
110357	**ice-cream** making machines
110090	**immersion** heaters
110043	**incandescent** burners
110173	**incinerators**
110174	**ionization** apparatus for the treatment of air or water
110303	**kettles**, electric
110279	**kiln** furniture [supports]
110048	**kilns**
110204	**kitchen** ranges [ovens]
110058	**laboratory** burners
110176	**laboratory** lamps
110092	**lamp** chimneys
110091	**lamp** glasses
110169	**lamp** globes / **globes** for lamps
110042	**lamp** mantles / **lamp** casings
110183	**lamp** reflectors
110237	**lamp** shades
110024	electric **lamps**
110040	**lamps**
110238	**lampshade** holders
110041	**lanterns** for lighting
110316	**laundry** dryers, electric / **laundry** driers, electric
110063	**laundry** room boilers / **washing** coppers
110326	**lava** rocks for use in barbecue grills

110194	**level** controlling valves in tanks
110021	**light** bulbs
110071	**light** bulbs for directional signals for vehicles
110022	**light** bulbs, electric
110118	**light** diffusers
110369	**light** projectors
110333	**light-emitting** diodes [LED] lighting apparatus
110020	**lighters***
110130	**lighting** apparatus and installations
110229	**lighting** apparatus for vehicles
110007	**lighting** installations for air vehicles
110256	**lights** for automobiles / **automobile** lights
110027	**lights** for vehicles
110195	**lights**, electric, for Christmas trees / electric **lights** for Christmas trees
110074	**loading** apparatus for furnaces
110190	**magnesium** filaments for lighting
110191	**malt** roasters
110349	**microbubble** generators for baths
110317	**microwave** ovens [cooking apparatus]
110328	**microwave** ovens for industrial purposes
110177	**milk** cooling installations
110192	**miners'** lamps
110239	**mixer** taps for water pipes / **mixer** faucets for water pipes
110110	**motorcycle** lights
110336	**multicookers**
110347	**nail** lamps
110253	**nuclear** reactors
110199	**oil** burners
110179	**oil** lamps

110277	**oil-scrubbing** apparatus
110175	**ornamental** fountains
110070	**oven** fittings made of fireclay
110197	**oxyhydrogen** burners
110178	**pasteurisers**
110103	**pipes** [parts of sanitary installations] / **water-pipes** for sanitary installations
110089	**plate** warmers
110280	**pocket** warmers
110203	**polymerisation** installations
110352	**pounded** rice cake making machines, electric, for household purposes
110127	**pressure** water tanks
110193	installations for **processing** nuclear fuel and nuclear moderating material
110135	**purification** installations for sewage
110050	**radiator** caps
110198	**radiators** [heating]
110137	**radiators**, electric
110208	**refining** towers for distillation
110155	**refrigerating** apparatus and machines
110213	**refrigerating** appliances and installations
110026	**refrigerating** cabinets
110156	**refrigerating** chambers / **walk-in** refrigerators
110157	**refrigerating** containers
110330	**refrigerating** display cabinets
110274	**refrigerators**
110359	**refrigerators**, cooling apparatus and freezers for medical storage purposes
110216	**regulating** accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110259	**regulating** and safety accessories for gas apparatus
110240	**regulating** and safety accessories for gas pipes
110241	**regulating** and safety accessories for water apparatus

110230	**roasters**
110172	**roasting** apparatus / **griddles** [cooking appliances] / **grills** [cooking appliances]
110056	**roasting** jacks
110057	**roasting** spits
110220	**rotisseries**
110217	**safety** accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110182	**safety** lamps
110221	**sanitary** apparatus and installations
110297	**sauna** bath installations
110202	**searchlights**
110298	**shower** cubicles / **shower** enclosures
110121	**showers**
110299	**sinks**
110122	**sockets** for electric lights
110345	**socks**, electrically heated
110270	**solar** furnaces
110269	**solar** thermal collectors [heating]
110348	**sous-vide** cookers, electric
110373	**soya** milk making machines, electric
110291	**spa** baths [vessels]
110367	**standard** lamps / **floor** lamps
110242	**steam** accumulators
110165	**steam** boilers, other than parts of machines
110300	**steam** facial apparatus [saunas]
110232	**steam** generating installations
110226	**sterilizers** / **sterilisers**
110246	**stills***
110143	**stoves** [heating apparatus]
110263	**street** lamps

110025	**structural** framework for ovens
110318	**swimming** pool chlorinating apparatus
110368	**tajines**, electric / **tagines**, electric
110271	**tanning** apparatus [sun beds]
110068	**taps** for pipes and pipelines / **cocks** for pipes and pipelines / **faucets** for pipes and pipelines / **spigots** for pipes and pipelines
110218	**taps*** / **faucets***
110362	**thermo-pots**, electric
110319	**thermostatic** valves [parts of heating installations]
110228	**tobacco** roasters
110235	**toilet** bowls
110236	**toilet** seats
110105	**toilets** [water-closets] / **water** closets
110064	**toilets**, portable
110051	electric **torches** / electric **flashlights**
110338	**tortilla** presses, electric
110189	luminous **tubes** for lighting
110036	**Turkish** bath cabinets, portable
110180	**ultraviolet** ray lamps, not for medical purposes
110371	**underfloor** heating apparatus and installations
110301	**urinals** being sanitary fixtures
110365	**USB-powered** cup heaters
110364	**USB-powered** hand warmers
110200	**vehicle** headlights
110212	**vehicle** reflectors
110233	**ventilation** [air-conditioning] installations and apparatus
110234	**ventilation** [air-conditioning] installations for vehicles
110006	**ventilation** hoods
110244	**ventilation** hoods for laboratories
110258	**waffle** irons, electric

110306	**warming** pans
110186	**wash-hand** basins [parts of sanitary installations] / **wash-hand** bowls [parts of sanitary installations]
110219	**washers** for water taps / **washers** for water faucets
110104	**water** conduits installations
110096	**water** distribution installations
110124	**water** filtering apparatus
110272	**water** flushing installations / **flushing** apparatus
110052	**water** heaters
110276	**water** intake apparatus
110123	**water** purification installations
110206	**water** purifying apparatus and machines
110243	**water** softening apparatus and installations
110128	**water** sterilizers / **water** sterilisers
110252	**water** supply installations
110001	**watering** installations, automatic
110327	**watering** machines for agricultural purposes
110320	**whirlpool-jet** apparatus
110353	**wicks** adapted for oil stoves
110343	**wine** cellars, electric
110312	electric appliances for making **yogurt** / electric appliances for making **yoghurt**

Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

Explanatory Note

Class 12 includes mainly vehicles and apparatus for the transport of people or goods by land, air or water.

This Class includes, in particular:

- motors and engines for land vehicles;
- couplings and transmission components for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles;
- remote control vehicles, other than toys;
- parts of vehicles, for example, bumpers, windscreens, steering wheels, tyres for vehicle wheels, as well as treads for vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- motors, engines, couplings and transmission components, other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7);
- parts of all kinds of motors and engines, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines (Cl. 7);
- rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on construction, mining, agricultural and other heavy-duty machines (Cl. 7);
- tricycles for infants and scooters, being toys (Cl. 28);
- certain special vehicles or wheeled apparatus not for transportation purposes, for example, self-propelled road sweeping machines (Cl. 7), fire engines (Cl. 9), tea carts (Cl. 20);
- certain parts of vehicles, for example, electric batteries, mileage recorders and radios for vehicles (Cl. 9), lights for automobiles and bicycles (Cl. 11), automobile carpets (Cl. 27).

Basic No.	Indication
120194	**adhesive** rubber patches for repairing inner tubes
120004	**aerial** conveyors
120203	**aeronautical** apparatus, machines and appliances
120027	**aeroplanes**
120247	**air** bags [safety devices for automobiles]
120237	**air** cushion vehicles
120009	**air** pumps [vehicle accessories]
120005	**air** vehicles
120184	**aircraft**
120030	**airships** / **dirigible** balloons
120233	**ambulances**

120012	**amphibious** airplanes
120204	**anti-glare** devices for vehicles* / **anti-dazzle** devices for vehicles*
120014	**anti-skid** chains
120211	**anti-theft** alarms for vehicles
120200	**anti-theft** devices for vehicles
120271	**armoured** vehicles / **armored** vehicles
120282	**ashtrays** for automobiles
120207	**automobile** bodies
120024	**automobile** chains
120025	**automobile** chassis
120023	**automobile** hoods
120206	**automobile** tyres / **automobile** tires
120295	**autonomous** underwater vehicles for seabed inspections
120120	**axle** journals
120119	**axles** for vehicles
120293	**bags** adapted for pushchairs / **bags** adapted for strollers
120116	**balance** weights for vehicle wheels
120127	**bands** for wheel hubs
120063	**barges**
120248	**baskets** adapted for bicycles
120296	**bellows** for articulated buses
120269	**bicycle** bells
120086	**bicycle** brakes
120061	**bicycle** chains
120089	**bicycle** cranks
120221	**bicycle** frames
120080	**bicycle** handlebars
120046	**bicycle** kickstands
120090	**bicycle** motors

120087	**bicycle** mudguards
120092	**bicycle** pedals
120096	**bicycle** saddles
120310	**bicycle** trailers
120084	**bicycle** tyres / **bicycle** tires
120095	**bicycle** wheels
120044	**bicycles**
120297	electric **bicycles**
120036	**boat** hooks
120021	**boats**
120222	**bodies** for vehicles
120047	**bogies** for railway cars
120267	**brake** discs for vehicles
120215	**brake** linings for vehicles
120263	**brake** pads for automobiles
120236	**brake** segments for vehicles
120216	**brake** shoes for vehicles
120126	**brakes** for vehicles
120078	**buffers** for railway rolling stock
120209	**bumpers** for automobiles
120188	**cable** transport apparatus and installations
120052	**caissons** [vehicles]
120301	**camera** drones / **photography** drones
120249	**camping** cars / **motor** homes
120274	**canoes**
120241	**caps** for vehicle fuel tanks
120056	**caravans**
120199	**cars** / **automobiles** / **motor** cars
120051	**cars** for cable transport installations

120219	**carts**
120114	**casings** for pneumatic tyres / **casings** for pneumatic tires
120250	**casters** for trolleys [vehicles] / **casters** for carts [vehicles]
120067	**casting** carriages / **casting** cars / **ladle** carriages / **ladle** cars
120180	**chairlifts**
120266	**cigar** lighters for automobiles
120079	hydraulic **circuits** for vehicles
120275	**civilian** drones
120251	**cleaning** trolleys
120179	**cleats** [nautical]
120305	**clips** adapted for fastening automobile parts to automobile bodies
120111	**clutches** for land vehicles
120213	**concrete** mixing vehicles
120242	**connecting** rods for land vehicles, other than parts of motors and engines
120003	**couplings** for land vehicles
120260	**covers** for vehicle steering wheels
120058	**crankcases** for land vehicle components, other than for engines
120323	**cup** holders for vehicles
120048	**davits** for boats
120313	**delivery** drones
120162	**delivery** tricycles / **carrier** tricycles
120172	**dining** carriages / **dining** cars
120038	**disengaging** gear for boats
120322	**diving** bells
120160	**doors** for vehicles
120105	**dredgers** [boats]
120122	**dress** guards for bicycles
120279	**driverless** cars [autonomous cars] / **self-driving** cars
120225	**driving** chains for land vehicles

120139	**driving** motors for land vehicles
120223	**ejector** seats for aircraft
120272	**engine** mounts for land vehicles
120130	**engines** for land vehicles / **motors** for land vehicles
120252	**fenders** for ships
120028	**ferry** boats
120302	**fishing** trolleys
120033	**flanges** for railway wheel tyres / **flanges** for railway wheel tires
120290	fitted **footmuffs** for prams / fitted **footmuffs** for baby carriages
120291	fitted **footmuffs** for pushchairs / fitted **footmuffs** for strollers
120001	**forklift** trucks
120148	**freewheels** for land vehicles
120189	**funiculars**
120229	**funnels** for locomotives
120073	**funnels** for ships
120217	**gear** boxes for land vehicles
120103	**gearing** for land vehicles
120085	**gears** for bicycles
120068	**golf** carts [vehicles] / **golf** cars [vehicles]
120315	**gyrocopters**
120065	**handling** carts
120015	**head-rests** for vehicle seats
120262	**headlight** wipers
120314	**helicams**
120316	**helicopters**
120054	**hoods** for vehicle engines
120055	**hoods** for vehicles
120212	**horns** for vehicles
120066	**hose** carts

120006	**hot** air balloons
120124	**hub** caps
120091	**hubs** for bicycle wheels / **bicycle** wheel hubs
120060	**hubs** for vehicle wheels / **vehicle** wheel hubs
120135	**hydroplanes**
120039	**inclined** ways for boats
120145	**jet** engines for land vehicles
120253	**kick** sledges
120064	**launches**
120138	**locomotives**
120022	**lorries** / **trucks**
120304	**lug** nuts for vehicle wheels
120029	**luggage** carriers for vehicles
120123	**luggage** nets for vehicles
120259	**masts** for boats
120273	**military** drones
120144	**military** vehicles for transport
120076	**mine** cars
120043	**mine** cart wheels
120281	**mobility** scooters
120196	**mopeds**
120018	**motor** buses
120019	**motor** coaches
120299	**motor** racing cars
120280	**motor** scooters
120283	**motorcycle** chains
120286	**motorcycle** engines
120284	**motorcycle** frames
120285	**motorcycle** handlebars

120097	**motorcycle** kickstands
120175	**motorcycle** saddles
120147	**motorcycles**
120109	**motors**, electric, for land vehicles
120049	**mudguards**
120013	**non-skid** devices for vehicle tyres / **non-skid** devices for vehicle tires
120041	**oars**
120153	**paddles** for canoes
120254	**panniers** adapted for bicycles
120287	**panniers** adapted for motorcycles
120113	**parachutes**
120311	**pet** strollers
120159	**pontoons**
120133	**portholes**
120289	**prams** / **baby** carriages
120143	**propulsion** mechanisms for land vehicles
120093	**pumps** for bicycle tyres / **pumps** for bicycle tires
120258	**push** scooters [vehicles]
120277	fitted **pushchair** mosquito nets / fitted **stroller** mosquito nets
120164	**pushchair** covers / **stroller** covers
120165	**pushchair** hoods / **stroller** hoods
120163	**pushchairs** / **strollers**
120140	**railway** carriages
120002	**railway** couplings
120173	**rearview** mirrors
120235	**reduction** gears for land vehicles
120129	**refrigerated** railway wagons
120128	**refrigerated** vehicles
120257	**remote** control vehicles, other than toys

120294	**remotely** operated vehicles for underwater inspections
120008	**repair** outfits for inner tubes
120306	**rescue** sleds
120026	**reversing** alarms for vehicles
120088	**rims** for bicycle wheels / **bicycle** wheel rims
120174	**rims** for vehicle wheels / **vehicle** wheel rims
120300	**robotic** cars
120303	**roll** cage t**roll**eys
120071	**rolling** stock for funicular railways
120072	**rolling** stock for railways
120182	**rowlocks** / **oarlocks**
120308	**rubbish** trucks / **garbage** trucks
120070	**rudders**
120232	**saddle** covers for bicycles
120298	**saddle** covers for motorcycles
120268	**saddlebags** adapted for bicycles
120059	**safety** belts for vehicle seats
120112	**safety** seats for children, for vehicles
120166	**screw-propellers**
120040	**screw-propellers** for boats
120151	**screws** [propellers] for ships
120131	**sculls** / **stern** oars
120134	**seaplanes**
120132	**seat** covers for vehicles
120244	**security** harness for vehicle seats
120318	**self-balancing** boards
120319	**self-balancing** electric unicycles
120317	**self-balancing** scooters
120035	**ship** hulls

120150	**ships**
120210	**shock** absorbers for automobiles
120011	**shock** absorbing springs for vehicles
120255	**shopping** trolleys / **shopping** carts
120176	**side** cars
120276	**side** view mirrors for vehicles
120228	**signal** arms for vehicles
120161	**ski** carriers for cars
120170	**ski** lifts
120081	**sleeping** berths for vehicles
120136	**sleeping** cars
120186	**sleighs** [vehicles]
120256	**snowmobiles**
120288	**solid** tyres for vehicle wheels / **solid** tires for vehicle wheels
120117	**space** vehicles
120264	**spare** wheel covers / **spare** tire covers / **spare** tyre covers
120118	**spars** for ships
120155	**spikes** for tyres / **spikes** for tires
120261	**spoilers** for vehicles
120169	**spoke** clips for wheels
120094	**spokes** for bicycle wheels / **bicycle** wheel spokes
120178	**sports** cars
120016	**sprinkling** trucks
120037	**steering** gears for ships
120230	**steering** wheels for vehicles
120245	**sun-blinds** adapted for automobiles
120010	**suspension** shock absorbers for vehicles
120243	**tailboard** lifts [parts of land vehicles] / **elevating** tailgates [parts of land vehicles] / **power** tailgates [parts of land vehicles]
120190	**telpher** railways [cable cars] / **cable** cars

120265	**tilt** trucks
120183	**tilting-carts**
120082	**timbers** [frames] for ships
120201	**tipping** apparatus [parts of railway wagons]
120042	**tipping** bodies for lorries / **tipping** bodies for trucks
120227	**torque** converters for land vehicles
120034	**torsion** bars for vehicles
120307	**tow** trucks / **wreckers** for transport
120075	**tractors**
120017	**trailer** hitches for vehicles
120057	**trailers** [vehicles]
120309	**trailers** for transporting bicycles
120187	**tramcars**
120226	**transmission** chains for land vehicles
120246	**transmission** shafts for land vehicles
120142	**transmissions** for land vehicles
120156	**treads** for retreading tyres / **treads** for retreading tires
120074	**treads** for vehicles [tractor type] / **treads** for vehicles [roller belts]
120191	**tricycles**
120106	**trolleys*** / **hand** cars
120312	**trucks** with a crane feature incorporated
120234	**tubeless** tyres for bicycles / **tubeless** tires for bicycles
120214	inner **tubes** for bicycle tyres / inner **tubes** for bicycle tires
120007	inner **tubes** for pneumatic tyres / inner **tubes** for pneumatic tires
120192	**turbines** for land vehicles
120050	**two-wheeled** trolleys / **luggage** trucks / **sack-barrows**
120292	**tyre** mousse inserts / **tire** mousse inserts
120157	pneumatic **tyres** / pneumatic **tires**
120321	**tyres** for snow ploughs / **tires** for snow ploughs

120031	**tyres** for vehicle wheels / **tires** for vehicle wheels
120185	**undercarriages** for vehicles
120195	**upholstery** for vehicles
120032	**valves** for vehicle tyres / **valves** for vehicle tires
120125	**vans** [vehicles]
120320	**vehicle** bonnet pins / **vehicle** hood pins
120077	**vehicle** bumpers
120069	**vehicle** chassis
120224	**vehicle** covers [shaped]
120278	**vehicle** joysticks
120141	**vehicle** running boards
120177	**vehicle** seats
120171	**vehicle** suspension springs
120168	**vehicle** wheel spokes
120053	**vehicle** wheels
120110	electric **vehicles**
120193	**vehicles** for locomotion by land, air, water or rail
120149	**water** vehicles
120218	**wheelbarrows**
120062	**wheelchairs**
120198	**windows** for vehicles
120154	**windscreens** / **windshields**
120121	**windshield** wipers / **windscreen** wipers
120202	**yachts**

Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

Explanatory Note

Class 13 includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnic products.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rescue flares, explosive or pyrotechnic;
- flare pistols;
- sprays for personal defence purposes;
- explosive fog signals, signal rocket flares;
- air pistols being weapons;
- bandoliers for weapons;
- sporting firearms, hunting firearms.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- grease for weapons (Cl. 4);
- blades being weapons (Cl. 8);
- side arms, other than firearms (Cl. 8);
- non-explosive fog signals, rescue laser signalling flares (Cl. 9);
- telescopic sights for firearms (Cl. 9);
- flaming torches (Cl. 11);
- Christmas crackers (Cl. 28);
- percussion caps being toys (Cl. 28);
- toy air pistols (Cl. 28);
- matches (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
130001	**acetyl-nitrocellulose**
130059	**air** pistols [weapons]
130005	**ammonium** nitrate explosives
130027	**ammunition**
130042	**ammunition** for firearms
130014	**artillery** guns [cannons]
130015	**ballistic** weapons / **ballistic** missiles
130074	**belts** adapted for ammunition
130017	**Bengal** lights

130031	**breeches** of firearms
130020	**cannons**
130019	**cartridge** cases
130024	**cartridge** loading apparatus
130025	**cartridge** pouches
130023	**cartridges**
130010	**cleaning** brushes for firearms
130066	**detonating** caps, other than toys / **percussion** caps, other than toys
130062	**detonating** fuses for explosives / **firing** lanyards for explosives
130018	**detonating** plugs
130006	**detonators**
130032	**dynamite**
130003	**explosive** cartridges
130051	**explosive** powders
130034	**explosives**
130016	apparatus for **filling** cartridge belts
130075	automatic **firearm** ammunition belts
130009	**firearms**
130072	**firecrackers**
130013	**fireworks**
130057	**firing** platforms
130079	**flare** pistols
130064	**fog** signals, explosive
130060	**fuses** for explosives
130044	**fuses** for explosives, for use in mines
130002	**gun** carriages [artillery]
130030	**guncotton** / **pyroxylin**
130050	**gunpowder**
130036	**guns** [weapons]

130046	machine **guns**
130037	**gunstocks**
130028	**hammers** for guns and rifles / **hammers** for guns / **hammers** for rifles
130078	**hand** grenades
130069	**harpoon** guns [weapons]
130026	**hunting** firearms / **sporting** firearms
130041	**lead** shot for hunting
130045	**mines** [explosives]
130047	**mortars** [firearms]
130007	**motorized** weapons
130070	**noise-suppressors** for guns
130049	**pistols** [arms]
130029	**powder** horns
130061	**primings** [fuses]
130052	**projectiles** [weapons]
130053	**pyrophoric** substances
130054	**pyrotechnic** products
130080	**rescue** flares, explosive or pyrotechnic
130055	**revolvers**
130021	**rifle** barrels / **gun** barrels
130033	**rifle** cases / **gun** cases
130022	**rifles** / **carbines**
130043	**rocket** launchers
130068	**rockets** [projectiles]
130048	**shells** [projectiles]
130063	**shoulder** straps for weapons / **bandoliers** for weapons
130077	**side** arms [firearms]
130038	**sighting** mirrors for guns and rifles / **sighting** mirrors for guns / **sighting** mirrors for rifles
130065	**sights**, other than telescopic **sights**, for artillery

130058	**sights**, other than telescopic **sights**, for firearms
130035	**signal** rocket flares
130073	**sprays** for personal defence purposes / **sprays** for personal defense purposes
130071	**tanks** [weapons]
130008	**tear-gas** weapons
130076	**torpedoes**
130040	**trigger** guards for guns and rifles / **trigger** guards for rifles
130056	**trunnions** for heavy weapons

Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys; jewellery, precious and semi-precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

Explanatory Note

Class 14 includes mainly precious metals and certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith, as well as jewellery, clocks and watches, and component parts therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery, including imitation jewellery, for example, paste jewellery;
- cuff links, tie pins, tie clips;
- key rings, key chains and charms therefor;
- jewellery charms;
- jewellery boxes;
- component parts for jewellery, clocks and watches, for example, clasps and beads for jewellery, movements for clocks and watches, clock hands, watch springs, watch crystals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- smartwatches (Cl. 9);
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains (Cl. 26);
- objects of art not made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, works of art of metal (Cl. 6), of stone, concrete or marble (Cl. 19), of wood, wax, plaster or plastic (Cl. 20), of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2), dental amalgams of gold (Cl. 5), cutlery (Cl. 8), electric contacts (Cl. 9), pen nibs of gold (Cl. 16), teapots (Cl. 21), gold and silver embroidery (Cl. 26), cigar boxes (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
140001	**agates**
140082	**alarm** clocks
140104	**alloys** of precious metal
140006	**amulets** [jewellery] / **amulets** [jewelry]
140106	**anchors** [clock- and watchmaking]
140042	**atomic** clocks
140152	**badges** of precious metal
140014	**barrels** [clock- and watchmaking]
140167	**beads** for making jewellery / **beads** for making jewelry
140113	**boxes** of precious metal

140015	**bracelets** [jewellery] / **bracelets** [jewelry]
140176	**bracelets** made of embroidered textile [jewellery] / **bracelets** made of embroidered textile [jewelry]
140019	**brooches** [jewellery] / **brooches** [jewelry]
140123	**busts** of precious metal
140171	**cabochons**
140024	**chains** [jewellery] / **chains** [jewelry]
140177	**charms** for key rings / **charms** for key chains
140027	**chronographs** [watches]
140028	**chronometers**
140030	**chronometric** instruments
140029	**chronoscopes**
140168	**clasps** for jewellery / **clasps** for jewelry
140044	**clock** cases
140002	**clock** hands
140011	**clocks**
140032	**clocks** and watches, electric
140023	**clockworks**
140165	**cloisonné** jewellery / **cloisonné** jewelry
140034	**coins**
140043	**control** clocks [master clocks] / **master** clocks
140049	**copper** tokens
140180	**crucifixes** as jewellery / **crucifixes** as jewelry
140179	**crucifixes** of precious metal, other than jewellery / **crucifixes** of precious metal, other than jewelry
140122	**cuff** links
140021	**dials** [clock- and watchmaking]
140035	**diamonds**
140118	**earrings**
140146	**figurines** of precious metal / **statuettes** of precious metal
140064	**gold** thread [jewellery] / **gold** thread [jewelry]

140063	**gold**, unwrought or beaten
140117	**hat** jewellery / **hat** jewelry
140003	**ingots** of precious metals
140045	**iridium**
140046	**ivory** jewellery / **ivory** jewelry
140048	**jet**, unwrought or semi-wrought
140050	**jewellery** / **jewelry**
140166	**jewellery** boxes / **jewelry** boxes
140018	**jewellery** charms / **charms** for jewellery / **charms** for jewelry / **jewelry** charms
140169	**jewellery** findings / **jewelry** findings
140182	**jewellery** hat pins / **jewelry** hatpins
140004	**jewellery** of yellow amber / **jewelry** of yellow amber
140170	**jewellery** rolls / **jewelry** rolls
140162	**key** rings [split rings with trinket or decorative fob] / **key** chains [split rings with trinket or decorative fob]
140051	**lockets** [jewellery] / **lockets** [jewelry]
140052	**medals**
140175	**misbaha** [prayer beads]
140060	**movements** for clocks and watches
140031	**necklaces** [jewellery] / **necklaces** [jewelry]
140062	**olivine** [gems] / **peridot**
140069	**ornamental** pins
140047	**ornaments** of jet
140066	**osmium**
140067	**palladium**
140097	**paste** jewellery / **paste** jewelry [costume jewelry]
140070	**pearls** [jewellery] / **pearls** [jewelry]
140005	**pearls** made of ambroid [pressed amber]
140013	**pendulums** [clock- and watchmaking]
140150	**pins** [jewellery] / **pins** [jewelry]

140075	**platinum** [metal]
140055	**precious** metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
140074	**precious** stones
140173	**presentation** boxes for jewellery / **presentation** boxes for jewelry
140145	**presentation** boxes for watches
140181	**retractable** key rings / **retractable** key chains
140083	**rhodium**
140107	**rings** [jewellery] / **rings** [jewelry]
140178	**rosaries** / **chaplets**
140085	**ruthenium**
140073	**semi-precious** stones
140119	**shoe** jewellery / **shoe** jewelry
140009	**silver** thread [jewellery] / **silver** thread [jewelry]
140163	**silver**, unwrought or beaten
140095	**spinel** [precious stones]
140172	**split** rings of precious metal for keys
140008	**spun** silver [silver wire]
140096	**statues** of precious metal
140164	**stopwatches**
140022	**sundials**
140040	**threads** of precious metal [jewellery] / **threads** of precious metal [jewelry] / **wire** of precious metal [jewellery] / **wire** of precious metal [jewelry]
140033	**tie** clips
140151	**tie** pins
140017	**watch** bands / **straps** for wristwatches / **watch** straps
140144	**watch** cases [parts of **watch**es]
140025	**watch** chains
140059	**watch** glasses / **watch** crystals
140174	**watch** hands
140058	**watch** springs

140057	**watches**
140109	**works** of art of precious metal
140016	**wristwatches**

Class 15

Musical instruments; music stands and stands for musical instruments; conductors' batons.

Explanatory Note

Class 15 includes mainly musical instruments, their parts and their accessories.

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical musical instruments and their accessories, for example, barrel organs, mechanical pianos, intensity regulators for mechanical pianos, robotic drums;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronic musical instruments;
- strings, reeds, pegs and pedals for musical instruments;
- tuning forks, tuning hammers;
- colophony (rosin) for stringed musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound, for example, electric and electronic effects units for musical instruments, wah-wah pedals, audio interfaces, audio mixers, equalisers being audio apparatus, subwoofers (Cl. 9);
- downloadable music files (Cl. 9);
- downloadable electronic sheet music (Cl. 9), printed sheet music (Cl. 16);
- juke boxes, musical (Cl. 9);
- metronomes (Cl. 9);
- musical greeting cards (Cl. 16).

Basic No.	Indication
150001	**accordions**
150051	**bagpipes**
150090	**balalaikas** [stringed musical instruments]
150082	**bamboo** flutes
150011	**bandonions**
150091	**banjos**
150012	**barrel** organs
150013	**basses** [musical instruments]
150064	**bellows** for musical instruments
150005	**bow** nuts for musical instruments
150004	**bows** for musical instruments

150054	**bridges** for musical instruments
150016	**buccins** [trumpets]
150017	**carillons** [musical instruments]
150035	**cases** for musical instruments
150018	**castanets**
150015	**catgut** for musical instruments
150050	**chin** rests for violins
150023	**clarionets**
150071	**clarions**
150093	**colophony** for stringed musical instruments / **rosin** for stringed musical instruments
150026	**concertinas**
150009	**conductors'** batons
150031	**cornets** [musical instruments]
150032	**cymbals**
150027	**double** basses
150059	**drumheads** / **skins** for drums
150066	**drums** [musical instruments]
150010	**drumsticks**
150044	**electronic** musical instruments
150036	**flutes**
150037	**gongs**
150039	**guitars**
150086	**handbells** [musical instruments]
150014	**harmonicas**
150040	**harmoniums**
150042	**harp** strings
150041	**harps**
150019	**hats** with bells [musical instruments]
150030	**horns** [musical instruments]

150007	**horsehair** for bows for musical instruments
150081	**huqin** [Chinese violins]
150045	**intensity** regulators for mechanical pianos
150038	**Jews'** harps [musical instruments]
150020	**kettledrum** frames
150069	**kettledrums**
150024	**keyboards** for musical instruments
150077	**keys** for musical instruments
150046	**lyres**
150095	**mallets** for musical instruments
150049	**mandolins**
150092	**melodicas**
150034	**mouthpieces** for musical instruments
150078	**music** rolls [piano]
150080	**music** stands
150087	**music** synthesizers
150052	**musical** boxes
150025	**musical** instruments
150065	**mutes** for musical instruments / **dampers** for musical instruments
150043	**oboes**
150056	**ocarinas**
150057	**organs**
150060	**pedals** for musical instruments
150021	**pegs** for musical instruments
150079	**perforated** music rolls
150061	**piano** keyboards
150063	**piano** keys
150062	**piano** strings
150008	**pianos**

150083	**pipa** [Chinese guitars]
150048	**plectrums** / **picks** for stringed instruments
150003	**reeds**
150094	**robotic** drums
150089	**saxophones**
150084	**sheng** [Chinese musical wind instruments]
150088	**stands** for musical instruments
150006	**sticks** for bows for musical instruments
150096	**straps** for musical instruments
150029	**stringed** musical instruments
150028	**strings** for musical instruments
150085	**suona** [Chinese trumpets]
150067	**tambourines**
150068	**tom-toms**
150055	**triangles** [musical instruments]
150070	**trombones**
150072	**trumpets**
150033	**tuning** forks
150002	**tuning** hammers
150053	**turning** apparatus for sheet music
150073	**valves** for musical instruments
150074	**violas**
150075	**violins**
150058	**wind** pipes for organs
150076	**xylophones**
150022	**zithers**

Class 16

Paper and cardboard; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery and office requisites, except furniture; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; drawing materials and materials for artists; paintbrushes; instructional and teaching materials; plastic sheets, films and bags for wrapping and packaging; printers' type, printing blocks.

Explanatory Note

Class 16 includes mainly paper, cardboard and certain goods made of those materials, as well as office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives and paper cutters;
- cases, covers and devices for holding or securing paper, for example, document files, money clips, holders for cheque books, paper-clips, passport holders, scrapbooks;
- certain office machines, for example, typewriters, duplicators, franking machines for office use, pencil sharpeners;
- painting articles for use by artists and interior and exterior painters, for example, artists' watercolour saucers, painters' easels and palettes, paint rollers and trays;
- certain disposable paper products, for example, bibs, handkerchiefs and table linen of paper;
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, paper bags, envelopes and containers for packaging, statues, figurines and works of art of paper or cardboard, such as figurines of papier mâché, framed or unframed lithographs, paintings and watercolours.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- paints (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists, for example, spatulas, sculptors' chisels (Cl. 8);
- teaching apparatus, for example, audiovisual teaching apparatus, resuscitation mannequins (Cl. 9), and toy models (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, photographic paper (Cl. 1), abrasive paper (Cl. 3), paper blinds (Cl. 20), table cups and plates of paper (Cl. 21), bed linen of paper (Cl. 24), paper clothing (Cl. 25), cigarette paper (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
160355	**absorbent** sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160268	**address** plates for **address**ing machines
160004	**address** stamps
160005	**addressing** machines
160267	**adhesive** bands for stationery or household purposes
160003	**adhesive** tape dispensers [office requisites]
160266	**adhesive** tapes for stationery or household purposes
160265	**adhesives** [glues] for stationery or household purposes
160008	**advertisement** boards of paper or cardboard

160013	**albums** / **scrapbooks**
160269	**almanacs**
160377	**animation** cels
160284	**announcement** cards [stationery]
160020	**aquarelles** / **watercolors** [paintings] / **watercolours** [paintings]
160021	**architects'** models
160027	**arithmetical** tables / **calculating** tables
160166	**artists'** watercolour saucers / **artists'** watercolor saucers
160034	**atlases**
160390	**baggage** claim check tags of paper
160246	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of paper or plastics, for packaging
160323	**bags** for microwave cooking
160253	**balls** for ball-point pens
160367	**banknotes**
160375	**banners** of paper
160388	**barcode** ribbons
160276	**bibs** of paper
160384	**bibs**, sleeved, of paper
160205	**binding** strips [book**binding**]
160039	**biological** samples for use in microscopy [teaching materials]
160201	**blackboards**
160051	**blotters**
160223	**blueprints** / **plans**
160330	**bookbinding** apparatus and machines [office equipment]
160236	**bookbinding** material
160018	**bookends**
160189	**booklets**
160249	**bookmarks** / **bookmarkers**
160095	**books**

160282	**bottle** envelopes of paper or cardboard
160304	**bottle** wrappers of paper or cardboard
160280	**boxes** of paper or cardboard
160376	**bunting** of paper
160270	**calendars**
160216	**canvas** for painting
160066	**carbon** paper
160078	**cardboard** tubes
160075	**cardboard***
160070	**cards*** / **charts**
160259	**cases** for stamps [seals]
160080	**catalogues**
160110	**chalk** for lithography
160112	**chalk** holders
160160	**charcoal** pencils
160350	**chart** pointers, non-electronic
160090	**chromolithographs** [chromos] / **chromos**
160016	**cigar** bands
160349	**clipboards**
160381	**clips** for name badge holders [office requisites]
160010	**clips** for offices / **staples** for offices
160238	**cloth** for bookbinding / **bookbinding** cloth
160283	**coasters** of paper
160331	**comic** books
160096	**compasses** for drawing
160084	**composing** frames [printing]
160098	**composing** sticks
160102	**conical** paper bags
160332	**copying** paper [stationery]

160239	**cords** for bookbinding / **bookbinding** cords
160103	**correcting** fluids [office requisites]
160104	**correcting** ink [heliography]
160357	**correcting** tapes [office requisites]
160108	**covers** [stationery] / **wrappers** [stationery]
160115	**cream** containers of paper
160345	**credit** card imprinters, non-electric
160383	**dental** tray covers of paper
160255	**desk** mats
160289	**desktop** cabinets for stationery [office requisites]
160126	**diagrams**
160022	**document** files [stationery]
160361	**document** holders [stationery]
160346	**document** laminators for office use
160344	**drawer** liners of paper, perfumed or not
160123	**drawing** boards
160125	**drawing** instruments
160124	**drawing** materials
160041	**drawing** pads
160185	**drawing** pens
160048	**drawing** pins / **thumbtacks**
160234	**drawing** rulers
160151	**drawing** sets
160128	**duplicators**
160275	**elastic** bands for offices
160140	**electrocardiograph** paper
160163	**electrotypes**
160047	**embroidery** designs [patterns]
160170	**engraving** plates

160028	**engravings**
160146	**envelope** sealing machines for offices
160127	**envelopes** [stationery]
160135	**erasing** products
160138	**erasing** shields
160309	**etching** needles
160129	**etchings**
160150	**fabrics** for bookbinding
160307	**face** towels of paper
160155	**figurines** of papier mâché / **statuettes** of papier mâché
160092	**files** [office requisites]
160156	**filter** paper
160157	**filtering** materials of paper
160064	**finger-stalls** [office requisites]
160286	**flags** of paper
160229	**flower-pot** covers of paper / **covers** of paper for flower pots
160360	**flyers**
160085	**folders** for papers / **jackets** for papers
160158	**forms**, printed
160225	**fountain** pens
160009	**franking** machines for office use / **postage** meters for office use
160107	**French** curves
160162	**galley** racks [printing]
160292	**garbage** bags of paper or of plastics
160164	**geographical** maps
160389	**glitter** for stationery purposes
160290	**glue** for stationery or household purposes / **pastes** for stationery or household purposes
160264	**gluten** [glue] for stationery or household purposes
160122	**graining** combs

160121	**graphic** prints
160168	**graphic** representations
160167	**graphic** reproductions
160250	**greeting** cards
160312	**gummed** cloth for stationery purposes
160036	**gummed** tape [stationery]
160311	**gums** [adhesives] for stationery or household purposes
160176	**hand** labelling appliances
160019	**hand-rests** for painters
160198	**handkerchiefs** of paper
160303	**handwriting** specimens for copying
160076	**hat** boxes of cardboard
160171	**hectographs**
160106	**histological** sections for teaching purposes
160333	**holders** for cheque books / **holders** for checkbooks
160258	**holders** for stamps [seals]
160215	**house** painters' rollers
160356	**humidity** control sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160072	**index** cards [stationery]
160154	**indexes**
160089	**Indian** inks
160334	**ink** sticks
160335	**ink** stones [**ink** reservoirs]
160142	**ink***
160054	**inking** pads
160143	**inking** ribbons
160241	**inking** sheets for document reproducing machines
160199	**inking** sheets for duplicators
160301	**inkstands**

160144	**inkwells**
160313	**isinglass** for stationery or household purposes
160308	**labels** of paper or cardboard
160153	**ledgers** [books]
160101	**letter** trays
160188	**lithographic** stones
160029	**lithographic** works of art
160187	**lithographs**
160035	**loose-leaf** binders / **ring** binders
160243	**magazines** [periodicals]
160192	**manifolds** [stationery]
160180	**manuals** [handbooks] / **handbooks** [manuals]
160193	**marking** chalk
160359	**marking** pens [stationery]
160037	**mats** for beer glasses
160230	**mimeograph** apparatus and machines
160026	**modelling** clay
160196	**modelling** materials
160197	**modelling** paste
160091	**modelling** wax, not for dental purposes
160049	**moisteners** [office requisites]
160173	**moisteners** for gummed surfaces [office requisites]
160353	**money** clips
160352	**moulds** for modelling clays [artists' materials] / **molds** for modelling clays [artists' materials]
160219	apparatus for **mounting** photographs
160336	**musical** greeting cards
160379	**name** badge holders [office requisites]
160387	**name** badges [office requisites]
160337	**newsletters**

160032	**newspapers**
160131	**nibs**
160134	**nibs** of gold
160068	**note** books
160203	**numbering** apparatus
160088	**numbers** [type]
160364	**obliterating** stamps
160093	**office** perforators
160159	**office** requisites, except furniture
160204	**oleographs**
160338	**packaging** material made of starches
160365	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials of paper or cardboard
160366	**padding** materials of paper or cardboard / **stuffing** of paper or cardboard
160042	**pads** [stationery]
160362	**page** holders
160217	**paint** boxes for use in schools
160358	**paint** trays
160273	**paintbrushes**
160050	**painters'** brushes
160087	**painters'** easels
160030	**paintings** [pictures], framed or unframed
160207	**palettes** for painters
160046	**pamphlets**
160208	**pantographs** [drawing instruments]
160190	luminous **paper**
160378	**paper** bags for use in the sterilization of medical instruments / **paper** bags for use in the sterilisation of medical instruments
160351	**paper** bows, other than haberdashery or hair decorations
160116	**paper** clasps
160324	**paper** coffee filters

160224	**paper** creasers [office requisites]
160385	**paper** cutters [office requisites]
160382	**paper** for medical examination tables
160233	**paper** for radiograms
160067	**paper** for recording machines
160291	**paper** knives [letter openers]
160244	**paper** ribbons, other than haberdashery or hair decorations
160074	**paper** sheets [stationery]
160287	**paper** shredders for office use
160231	**paper** tapes and cards for the recordal of computer programmes
160391	**paper** wipes for cleaning
160006	**paper***
160202	**paper-clips**
160347	**papers** for painting and calligraphy
160183	**paperweights**
160191	**papier** mâché
160210	**parchment** paper
160340	**passport** holders
160211	**pastels** [crayons]
160133	**pen** cases / **boxes** for pens
160011	**pen** clips
160148	**pen** wipers
160113	**pencil** holders
160114	**pencil** lead holders
160105	**pencil** leads
160293	**pencil** sharpeners, electric or non-electric
160017	**pencil** sharpening machines, electric or non-electric
160031	**pencils**
160299	**penholders**

160242	**pens** [office requisites]
160077	**perforated** cards for Jacquard looms
160033	**periodicals**
160221	**photo-engravings**
160220	**photograph** stands
160147	**photographs** [printed]
160014	**pictures**
160305	**placards** of paper or cardboard
160296	**place** mats of paper
160371	**plastic** bags for pet waste disposal
160285	**plastic** bubble packs for wrapping or packaging
160325	**plastic** cling film, extensible, for palletization
160218	**plastic** film for wrapping
160195	**plastics** for modelling
160363	**polymer** modelling clay
160228	**portraits**
160260	**postage** stamps
160174	**postcards**
160007	**posters**
160369	**printed** coupons
160175	**printed** matter
160179	**printed** publications
160374	**printed** sheet music
160172	**printed** timetables
160177	**printers'** blankets, not of textile
160235	**printers'** reglets
160040	**printing** blocks
160178	**printing** sets, portable [office requisites]
160065	**printing** type

160015	**prints** [engravings]
160232	**prospectuses**
160141	**punches** [office requisites]
160380	**retractable** reels for name badge holders [office requisites]
160370	**rice** paper*
160118	**rollers** for typewriters
160139	**rubber** erasers
160248	**school** supplies [stationery]
160169	**scrapers** [erasers] for offices
160057	**sealing** compounds for stationery purposes
160056	**sealing** machines for offices
160053	**sealing** stamps
160206	**sealing** wafers
160055	**sealing** wax
160149	**seals** [stamps]
160274	**self-adhesive** tapes for stationery or household purposes
160212	**sewing** patterns
160288	**sheets** of reclaimed cellulose for wrapping
160137	**shields** [paper seals]
160327	**signboards** of paper or cardboard
160025	**silver** paper
160024	**slate** pencils
160082	**song** books
160043	**spools** for inking ribbons
160368	**spray** chalk
160069	**square** rulers for drawing
160297	**squares** for drawing
160247	**stamp** pads
160261	**stamp** stands

160052	**stamps** [seals]
160281	**stands** for pens and pencils
160012	**stapling** presses [office requisites]
160271	**starch** paste [adhesive] for stationery or household purposes
160209	**stationery**
160251	**steatite** [tailor's chalk]
160001	**steel** letters
160002	**steel** pens
160214	**stencil** cases
160226	**stencil** plates
160227	**stencils**
160161	**stencils** [stationery]
160386	**stencils** for decorating food and beverages
160328	**stickers** [stationery]
160298	**T-squares** for drawing
160186	**table** linen of paper
160295	**table** napkins of paper
160373	**table** runners of paper
160200	**tablecloths** of paper
160254	**tablemats** of paper
160081	**tags** for index cards
160111	**tailors'** chalk
160071	**teaching** materials [except apparatus]
160165	**terrestrial** globes
160038	**tickets**
160294	**tissues** of paper for removing make-up
160094	**toilet** paper / **hygienic** paper
160306	**towels** of paper
160063	**tracing** cloth

160184	**tracing** needles for drawing purposes
160062	**tracing** paper
160061	**tracing** patterns
160354	**trading** cards, other than for games
160119	**transfers** [decalcomanias] / **decalcomanias**
160262	**transparencies** [stationery]
160059	**trays** for sorting and counting money
160097	**type** [numerals and letters] / **letters** [type]
160257	**typewriter** keys
160245	**typewriter** ribbons
160132	**typewriters**, electric or non-electric
160263	**vignetting** apparatus
160310	**viscose** sheets for wrapping
160372	**washi**
160339	**waxed** paper
160278	**wood** pulp board [stationery]
160279	**wood** pulp paper
160130	**wrapping** paper / **packing** paper
160045	**wristbands** for the retention of writing instruments
160348	**writing** board erasers
160342	**writing** brushes
160302	**writing** cases [sets]
160300	**writing** cases [stationery]
160109	**writing** chalk
160343	**writing** instruments
160136	**writing** materials
160058	**writing** or drawing books
160182	**writing** paper
160023	**writing** slates

Class 17

Unprocessed and semi-processed rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and substitutes for all these materials; plastics and resins in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 17 includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods, as well as certain goods made of rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica or substitutes therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- floating anti-pollution barriers;
- adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes;
- plastic films, other than for wrapping and packaging, for example, anti-dazzle films for windows;
- elastic threads and threads of rubber or plastic, not for textile use;
- certain goods made of the materials in this class not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, foam supports for flower arrangements, padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics, rubber stoppers, shock-absorbing buffers of rubber, rubber bags or envelopes for packaging.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- fire hose (Cl. 9);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11) and rigid pipes of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 19);
- insulating glass for building (Cl. 19);
- certain goods made of the materials in this class that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, gum resins (Cl. 2), rubber for dental purposes (Cl. 5), asbestos screens for firemen (Cl. 9), adhesive rubber patches for repairing inner tubes (Cl. 12), rubber erasers (Cl. 16).

Basic No.	Indication
170002	**acrylic** resins, semi-processed
170085	**adhesive** bands, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes / **adhesive** tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170115	**anti-glare** films for windows [tinted films] / **anti-dazzle** films for windows [tinted films]
170091	**asbestos**
170080	**asbestos** cloth
170078	**asbestos** coverings
170079	**asbestos** fabrics
170044	**asbestos** felt
170088	**asbestos** fibres / **asbestos** fibers

170087	**asbestos** millboards
170081	**asbestos** packing
170071	**asbestos** paper
170003	**asbestos** safety curtains / **safety** curtains of asbestos
170035	**asbestos** sheets
170005	**asbestos** slate / **slate** asbestos
170077	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of rubber, for packaging
170010	**balata**
170037	**bark** coverings for sound insulation
170026	**boiler** composition to prevent the radiation of heat
170048	**brake** lining materials, partly processed
170065	**canvas** hose pipes
170096	**carbon** fibres, other than for textile use / **carbon** fibers, other than for textile use
170040	**caulking** materials
170001	**cellulose** acetate, semi-processed
170042	**chemical** compositions for repairing leaks
170019	**clack** valves of rubber
170039	**clutch** linings
170074	**connecting** hose for vehicle radiators
170031	**cords** of rubber
170032	**cotton** wool for packing [caulking]
170033	**cylinder** jointings
170034	**dielectrics** [insulators]
170123	**dock** bumpers of rubber
170119	**door** stops of rubber
170013	**draught** excluder strips / **weatherstripping**
170118	**duct** tapes
170036	**ebonite**
170100	**ebonite** moulds / **ebonite** molds

170038	**elastic** yarns, other than for textile use / **elastic** threads, other than for textile use
170041	**expansion** joint fillers / **fillers** for expansion joints
170104	**fibreglass** fabrics for insulation / **fiberglass** fabrics for insulation
170103	**fibreglass** for insulation / **fiberglass** for insulation / **glass** fibers for insulation / **glass** fibres for insulation
170124	**filtering** materials of semi-processed films of plastic
170106	**filtering** materials of semi-processed foams of plastic
170086	**fittings**, not of metal, for compressed air lines
170121	**fittings**, not of metal, for flexible pipes
170122	**fittings**, not of metal, for rigid pipes
170022	**flexible** hoses, not of metal
170108	**floating** anti-pollution barriers
170112	**foam** supports for flower arrangements [semi-finished products]
170053	**foil** of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping / **sheets** of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping
170059	**foils** of metal for insulating / metal **foil** for insulation
170043	**gaskets** / **joint** packings
170063	**glass** wool for insulation
170117	**gum**, raw or semi-worked
170050	**gutta-percha**
170025	**hoses** of textile material
170107	**insulating** bands / **insulating** tapes
170056	**insulating** fabrics
170045	**insulating** felt
170049	**insulating** gloves
170023	**insulating** materials
170051	**insulating** oil for transformers
170052	**insulating** oils
170060	**insulating** paints
170055	**insulating** paper
170110	**insulating** plaster

170116	**insulating** refractory materials
170057	**insulating** varnish
170058	substances for **insulating** buildings against moisture
170099	**insulators**
170094	**insulators** for cables
170098	**insulators** for electric mains
170084	**insulators** for railway tracks
170073	**junctions**, not of metal, for pipes
170064	**latex** [rubber]
170113	**liquid** rubber
170066	**lute**
170070	**mica**, raw or partly processed
170062	**mineral** wool [insulator]
170016	**non-conducting** materials for retaining heat
170101	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials of rubber or plastics
170014	**padding** materials of rubber or plastics / **stuffing** of rubber or plastics
170029	**paper** for electrical capacitors
170030	**pipe** gaskets / **joint** packings for pipes
170067	**pipe** muffs, not of metal / **pipe** jackets, not of metal
170102	**plastic** fibres, other than for textile use / **plastic** fibers, other than for textile use
170125	**plastic** filaments for 3D printing
170072	**plastic** film, other than for wrapping
170111	**plastic** sheeting for agricultural purposes
170097	**plastic** substances, semi-processed
170024	compositions to **prevent** the radiation of heat
170089	**reinforcing** materials, not of metal, for pipes
170004	**rings** of rubber
170109	**rubber** material for recapping tyres / **rubber** material for recapping tires
170012	**rubber** seals for jars

170068	**rubber** sleeves for protecting parts of machines / **sleeves** of rubber for protecting parts of machines
170114	**rubber** solutions
170018	**rubber** stoppers
170017	**rubber**, raw or semi-worked
170069	**sealant** compounds for joints
170092	**self-adhesive** tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170021	**shock-absorbing** buffers of rubber
170061	**slag** wool [insulator]
170008	**soundproofing** materials
170093	**stops** of rubber
170075	**synthetic** resins, semi-processed / **artificial** resins, semi-processed
170020	**synthetic** rubber
170047	**threads** of plastic for soldering / **soldering** threads of plastic
170105	**threads** of plastic materials, other than for textile use
170095	**threads** of rubber, other than for textile use
170082	**valves** of india-rubber or vulcanized fibre / **valves** of india-rubber or vulcanized fiber
170083	**viscose** sheets, other than for wrapping
170046	**vulcanized** fibre / **vulcanized** fiber
170076	**washers** of rubber or vulcanized fibre / **washers** of rubber or vulcanized fiber
170009	**water-tight** rings / **stuffing** rings
170006	**watering** hose
170011	**waterproof** packings
170015	**weatherstripping** compositions
170120	**window** stops of rubber

Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather; animal skins and hides; luggage and carrying bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery; collars, leashes and clothing for animals.

Explanatory Note

Class 18 includes mainly leather, imitations of leather and certain goods made of those materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- luggage and carrying bags, for example, suitcases, trunks, travelling bags, sling bags for carrying infants, school bags;
- luggage or baggage tags;
- business card cases and pocket wallets;
- boxes and cases of leather or leatherboard.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- walking sticks or canes for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- clothing, footwear and headwear of leather for human beings (Cl. 25);
- bags and cases adapted to the product they are intended to contain, for example, bags adapted for laptops (Cl. 9), bags and cases for cameras and photographic equipment (Cl. 9), cases for musical instruments (Cl. 15), golf bags with or without wheels, bags especially designed for skis and surfboards (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of leather, imitations of leather, animal skins and hides that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, leather strops (Cl. 8), polishing leather (Cl. 21), chamois leather for cleaning (Cl. 21), leather belts for clothing (Cl. 25).

Basic No.	Indication
180002	**animal** skins / **pelts**
180073	**attaché** cases
180079	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of leather, for packaging
180075	**bags** for campers
180074	**bags** for climbers
180118	**bags** for sports*
180124	**bags***
180076	**beach** bags
180017	**bits** for animals [harness]
180056	**blinkers** [harness] / **blinders** [harness]
180089	**boxes** of leather or leatherboard
180098	**boxes** of vulcanized fibre / **boxes** of vulcanized fiber

180112	**bridles** [harness]
180011	**bridoons**
180083	**briefcases**
180126	**business** card cases
180038	**butts** [parts of hides]
180021	**card** cases [notecases]
180091	**cases** of leather or leatherboard
180052	**casings**, of leather, for springs / **casings**, of leather, for plate springs
180061	**cat** o' nine tails
180088	**cattle** skins
180090	**chain** mesh purses
180094	**chamois** leather, other than for cleaning purposes / **skins** of chamois, other than for cleaning purposes
180062	**chin** straps, of leather
180135	**clothing** for pets
180030	**collars** for animals*
180138	**compression** cubes adapted for luggage
180139	**conference** folders / **conference** portfolios
180054	**covers** for animals
180097	**covers** for horse saddles
180125	**credit** card cases [wallets]
180032	**curried** skins
180006	**fastenings** for saddles
180018	**frames** for umbrellas or parasols
180067	**fur** / **fur-skins**
180116	**furniture** coverings of leather
180019	**game** bags [hunting accessories]
180111	**garment** bags for travel
180080	**girths** of leather
180008	**goldbeaters'** skin

180131	**grips** for holding shopping bags
180059	**halters** / **head-stalls**
180065	**handbag** frames
180077	**handbags**
180120	**harness** fittings
180055	**harness** for animals
180033	**harness** straps / **harness** traces
180023	**hat** boxes of leather
180100	**haversacks**
180140	**hiking** sticks / **trekking** sticks
180026	**horse** blankets
180025	**horse** collars
180121	**horseshoes**
180042	**imitation** leather
180113	**key** cases
180027	**kid**
180053	**knee-pads** for horses
180130	**labels** of leather
180031	**leather** cord
180005	**leather** leashes / **leather** leads
180036	**leather** straps / **leather** thongs
180039	**leather**, unworked or semi-worked
180022	**leatherboard**
180141	**leathercloth**
180128	**luggage** tags / **baggage** tags
180063	**moleskin** [imitation of leather]
180137	**motorized** suitcases
180001	**mountaineering** sticks / **alpenstocks**
180013	**music** cases

180028	**muzzles**
180114	**net** bags for shopping
180050	**nose** bags [feed bags]
180117	**pads** for horse saddles
180066	**parasols**
180069	**pocket** wallets
180123	**pouch** baby carriers
180010	**purses**
180127	**randsels** [Japanese school satchels]
180072	**reins**
180136	**reins** for guiding children
180081	**riding** saddles
180058	**rucksacks** / **backpacks**
180004	**saddle** trees
180134	**saddlebags***
180129	**saddlecloths** for horses
180082	**saddlery**
180020	**school** bags / **school** satchels
180071	**shopping** bags
180096	**shoulder** belts [straps] of leather / **leather** shoulder belts / **leather** shoulder straps
180044	**sling** bags for carrying infants
180122	**slings** for carrying infants
180046	**stirrup** leathers
180045	parts of rubber for **stirrups**
180119	**stirrups**
180035	**straps** for skates
180012	**straps** for soldiers' equipment
180034	**straps** of leather [saddlery]
180086	**suitcase** handles

180085	**suitcases**
180133	**suitcases** with wheels
180132	**tefillin** [phylacteries]
180047	**tool** bags, empty
180057	**traces** [harness]
180078	**travelling** bags
180084	**travelling** sets [leatherware]
180029	**travelling** trunks
180041	**trimmings** of leather for furniture / **leather** trimmings for furniture
180092	**trunks** [luggage]
180051	**umbrella** covers
180068	**umbrella** handles
180007	**umbrella** or parasol ribs
180003	**umbrella** rings
180014	**umbrella** sticks
180043	**umbrellas**
180115	**valises**
180087	**valves** of leather
180093	**vanity** cases, not fitted
180060	**walking** stick handles / **walking** cane handles
180016	**walking** stick seats
180015	**walking** sticks* / **canes***
180070	**wheeled** shopping bags
180049	**whips**

Class 19

Materials, not of metal, for building and construction; rigid pipes, not of metal, for building; asphalt, pitch, tar and bitumen; transportable buildings, not of metal; monuments, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 19 includes mainly materials, not of metal, for building and construction.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods for use in building, for example, beams, planks, panels;
- wood veneers;
- building glass, for example, glass tiles, insulating glass for building, safety glass;
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- granite, marble, gravel;
- terra-cotta for use as a building material;
- roofing, not of metal, incorporating photovoltaic cells;
- gravestones and tombs, not of metal;
- statues, busts and works of art of stone, concrete or marble;
- letter boxes of masonry;
- geotextiles;
- coatings being building materials;
- scaffolding, not of metal;
- transportable buildings or structures, not of metal, for example, aquaria, aviaries, flagpoles, porches, swimming pools.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives, cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- wood preservatives (Cl. 2);
- oils for releasing form work for building (Cl. 4);
- letter boxes of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal or masonry (Cl. 20);
- statues, busts and works of art of common metal (Cl. 6), of precious metal (Cl. 14), of wood, wax, plaster or plastic (Cl. 20), of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass (Cl. 21);
- certain pipes, not of metal, not for building, for example, pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11), flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal (Cl. 17);
- substances for insulating buildings against moisture (Cl. 17);
- glass for vehicle windows (semi-finished product) (Cl. 21);
- birdcages (Cl. 21);
- mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors (Cl. 27);
- unsawn or undressed timber (Cl. 31).

Basic No.	Indication
190264	**accordion** doors, not of metal
190266	**acoustic** panels, not of metal

190001	**advertisement** columns, not of metal
190231	**agglomerated** bagasses of cane [building material]
190111	**agglomerated** cork for building
190003	**alabaster**
190002	**alabaster** glass
190067	**angle** irons, not of metal
190190	**aquaria** [structures]
190233	**aquarium** gravel
190234	**aquarium** sand
190175	**arbours** [structures], not of metal
190261	**armour-plating**, not of metal / **armor-plating**, not of metal
190254	**armoured** doors, not of metal / **armored** doors, not of metal
190142	**artificial** stone
190004	**asbestos** cement
190005	**asbestos** mortar
190013	**asphalt**
190014	**asphalt** paving
190184	**aviaries** [structures], not of metal
190016	**balustrades**, not of metal
190195	**beacons**, not of metal, non-luminous
190083	**beams**, not of metal / **girders**, not of metal
190199	**bicycle** parking installations, not of metal
190040	**binding** agents for making briquettes / **binding** agents for making stones
190110	**binding** material for road repair
190194	**bird** baths [structures], not of metal
190017	**bitumen**
190046	**bitumen** paper for building
190082	**bituminous** coatings for roofing
190025	**bituminous** products for building

190257	**brackets**, not of metal, for building
190080	**branching** pipes, not of metal
190038	**bricks**
190063	**building** glass
190197	**building** materials, not of metal / **construction** materials, not of metal
190223	**building** panels, not of metal
190062	**building** paper
190141	**building** stone
190027	**building** timber / **lumber**
190061	**buildings**, not of metal
190119	**buildings**, transportable, not of metal
190215	**burial** vaults, not of metal
190202	**busts** of stone, concrete or marble
190203	**cabanas**, not of metal
190042	**caissons** for construction work under water
190211	**calcareous** marl
190179	**casement** windows, not of metal
190125	**cask** wood / **stave** wood
190148	**ceilings**, not of metal
190093	**cement** for blast furnaces
190092	**cement** for furnaces
190058	**cement** posts
190057	**cement** slabs
190036	**cement***
190072	raw **chalk**
190156	**chicken-houses**, not of metal
190212	**chimney** cowls, not of metal
190216	**chimney** pots, not of metal
190218	**chimney** shafts, not of metal

190055	**chimneys**, not of metal
190258	**cladding**, not of metal, for building
190096	**clay***
190105	**clinker** ballast
190097	**coal** tar
190051	materials for making and **coating** roads
190129	**coatings** [building materials]
190023	**concrete**
190024	**concrete** building elements
190064	**cornices**, not of metal
190227	**crash** barriers, not of metal, for roads
190152	**diving** boards, not of metal
190209	**door** frames, not of metal / **door** casings, not of metal
190154	**door** panels, not of metal
190069	**doors**, not of metal*
190220	**drain** pipes, not of metal
190221	**drain** traps [valves], not of metal or plastic
190241	**duckboards**, not of metal
190235	**ducts**, not of metal, for ventilating and air-conditioning installations
190039	**earth** for bricks
190255	**enamelled** glass, for building
190020	**fair** huts
190090	**felt** for building
190135	**fences**, not of metal
190224	**figurines** of stone, concrete or marble / **statuettes** of stone, concrete or marble
190012	**firebricks** / **refractory** bricks
190048	**fireclay** / **grog** [fired refractory material]
190049	**fireplace** mantles, not of metal
190056	**fireproof** cement coatings

190262	**flagpoles** [structures], not of metal
190131	**flashing**, not of metal, for building
190188	**floating** docks, not of metal, for mooring boats
190214	**floor** tiles, not of metal
190147	**floors**, not of metal
190022	**folding** doors, not of metal
190091	**foundry** moulds, not of metal / **foundry** molds, not of metal
190050	**framework**, not of metal, for building
190015	**furrings** of wood
190153	**gates**, not of metal
190236	**geotextiles**
190121	**glass** granules for road marking / **glass** granules for marking out roads
190098	**granite**
190088	**grave** slabs, not of metal / **tomb** slabs, not of metal
190099	**gravel**
190144	**gravestones** / **tombstones**
190210	**greenhouse** frames, not of metal / **horticultural** frames, not of metal
190167	**greenhouses**, transportable, not of metal
190075	**gutter** pipes, not of metal
190102	**gypsum** [building material]
190009	**hips** for roofing
190019	**huts**
190239	**insect** screens, not of metal
190180	**insulating** glass for building
190103	**jalousies**, not of metal
190157	**joists**, not of metal
190109	**laths**, not of metal
190177	**latticework**, not of metal / **trellises**, not of metal
190217	**lengthening** pieces, not of metal, for chimneys

190228	**letter** boxes of masonry
190052	**lime**
190043	**limestone** / **calcareous** stone
190150	**linings**, not of metal, for building
190114	**lintels**, not of metal
190116	**macadam**
190118	**magnesia** cement
190070	**manhole** covers, not of metal
190029	**manufactured** timber
190120	**marble**
190124	**masts** [poles], not of metal
190089	**memorial** plaques, not of metal
190117	**monuments**, not of metal
190187	**mooring** bollards, not of metal
190053	**mortar** for building / **grout**
190126	**mosaics** for building
190127	**mouldable** wood / **moldable** wood
190128	**mouldings**, not of metal, for building / **moldings**, not of metal, for building
190065	**mouldings**, not of metal, for cornices / **moldings**, not of metal, for cornices
190165	**non-luminous** and non-mechanical signs, not of metal
190132	**olivine** for building
190107	**outdoor** blinds, not of metal and not of textile
190205	**paint** spraying booths, not of metal
190134	**palings**, not of metal / **palisading**, not of metal
190250	**pantiles**, not of metal
190045	**paperboard** for building / **building** cardboard
190106	**parquet** floor boards
190112	**parquet** flooring
190060	**partitions**, not of metal

190115	luminous **paving** blocks
190200	**paving** blocks, not of metal
190219	**paving** slabs, not of metal
190232	**penstock** pipes, not of metal
190140	**perches**
190084	**pigsties**, not of metal
190136	**pilings**, not of metal / **sheet** piles, not of metal
190256	**pillars**, not of metal, for building
190037	**pitch**
190149	**planks** of wood for building
190054	**plaster***
190259	**plastic** landscape edgings
190095	**plate** glass [windows] for building
190158	**platforms**, prefabricated, not of metal
190028	**plywood**
190123	**porches** [structures], not of metal
190244	**porphyry** [stone]
190206	**posts**, not of metal
190079	**posts**, not of metal, for power lines / **poles**, not of metal, for power lines
190011	**potters'** clay
190243	**prefabricated** houses [kits], not of metal
190086	**props**, not of metal
190073	**quartz**
190176	**railway** sleepers, not of metal / **railroad** ties, not of metal
190163	**reeds** for building
190242	**refractory** construction materials, not of metal
190191	**reinforcing** materials, not of metal, for building
190178	**rigid** pipes, not of metal, for building
190161	**road** coating materials

190122	**road** marking sheets and strips of synthetic material
190164	**road** signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
190253	**rock** crystal
190108	**rocket** launching platforms, not of metal
190071	**roof** coverings, not of metal
190066	**roof** flashing, not of metal
190044	**roof** gutters, not of metal
190021	**roofing** shingles
190007	**roofing** slates
190151	**roofing** tiles, not of metal
190173	**roofing**, not of metal
190240	**roofing**, not of metal, incorporating photovoltaic cells
190260	**rubber** bearings for seismic isolation of buildings
190237	**rubble**
190192	**safety** glass
190166	**sand**, except foundry **sand**
190100	**sandstone** for building
190101	**sandstone** pipes
190031	**sawn** timber
190078	**scaffolding**, not of metal
190185	**scantlings** [carpentry]
190059	**schists**
190198	**shuttering**, not of metal, for concrete
190133	**shutters**, not of metal
190137	**signalling** panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
190168	**silica** [quartz]
190162	**sills**, not of metal
190169	**silos**, not of metal
190010	**silver** sand

190139	**skating** rinks [structures], not of metal
190252	**slabs**, not of metal, for building
190104	**slag** [building material]
190143	**slag** stone / **clinker** stone
190006	**slate**
190008	**slate** powder
190265	**soundproof** booths, transportable, not of metal
190085	**stables**, not of metal
190182	**stained-glass** windows
190074	**stair-treads** [steps], not of metal
190222	**staircases**, not of metal
190170	**statues** of stone, concrete or marble
190094	**stone**
190245	**street** gutters, not of metal
190113	**stringers** [parts of staircases], not of metal
190196	**swimming** pools [structures], not of metal
190263	**swing** doors, not of metal
190160	**tanks** of masonry
190171	**tar**
190018	**tarred** strips for building
190155	**telegraph** posts, not of metal
190041	**telephone** booths, not of metal / **telephone** boxes, not of metal
190172	**terra-cotta** [building material]
190249	**tile** floorings, not of metal
190213	**tiles**, not of metal, for building
190081	**tomb** or grave enclosures, not of metal / **grave** or tomb enclosures, not of metal
190225	**tombs** [monuments], not of metal
190174	**tombs**, not of metal
190247	**tombstone** plaques, not of metal

190226	**tombstone** stelae, not of metal
190145	**tufa**
190246	**turnstiles**, not of metal
190034	**veneer** wood
190238	**vinyl** siding
190189	**wainscotting**, not of metal
190130	**wall** claddings, not of metal, for building
190138	**wall** linings, not of metal, for building
190251	**wall** tiles, not of metal
190077	**water-pipe** valves, not of metal or plastic
190076	**water-pipes**, not of metal
190208	**window** frames, not of metal
190183	**window** glass for building
190181	**window** glass, other than vehicle **window** glass
190068	**windows**, not of metal
190030	**wood** for making household utensils
190035	**wood** panelling
190032	**wood** paving
190201	**wood** pulp board for building
190033	**wood** veneers / **veneers**
190026	**wood**, semi-worked
190248	**wooden** floor boards
190193	**works** of art of stone, concrete or marble
190146	**works** of stonemasonry
190186	**xylolith**

Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; containers, not of metal, for storage or transport; unworked or semi-worked bone, horn, whalebone or mother-of-pearl; shells; meerschaum; yellow amber.

Explanatory Note

Class 20 includes mainly furniture and parts therefor, as well as certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture, furniture for camping, gun racks, newspaper display stands;
- indoor window blinds and shades;
- bedding, for example, mattresses, bed bases, pillows;
- looking glasses, furniture and toilet mirrors;
- registration plates, not of metal;
- small items of hardware, not of metal, for example, bolts, screws, dowels, furniture casters, collars for fastening pipes;
- letter boxes, not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9) or for medical use (Cl. 10);
- outdoor blinds of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal and not of textile (Cl. 19), of textile (Cl. 22);
- bed linen, eiderdowns and sleeping bags (Cl. 24);
- certain mirrors for specific uses, for example, mirrors used in optical goods (Cl. 9), mirrors used in surgery or dentistry (Cl. 10), rearview mirrors (Cl. 12), sighting mirrors for guns (Cl. 13);
- certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic, that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, beads for making jewellery (Cl. 14), wooden floor boards (Cl. 19), baskets for domestic use (Cl. 21), plastic cups (Cl. 21), reed mats (Cl. 27).

Basic No.	Indication
200326	**air** beds, not for medical purposes
200201	**air** cushions, not for medical purposes
200202	**air** mattresses, not for medical purposes
200158	**air** pillows, not for medical purposes
200203	**ambroid** bars
200204	**ambroid** plates
200010	**animal** claws
200179	**animal** hooves
200035	**animal** horns

200331	**anti-roll** cushions for babies
200063	**armchairs**
200279	**baby** changing mats
200304	**bag** hangers, not of metal
200163	**bakers'** bread baskets
200019	**bamboo**
200255	**bamboo** curtains
200210	**barrels**, not of metal
200243	**baskets**, not of metal
200023	**bassinets** / **cradles**
200337	**bath** seats for babies
200345	**bathroom** vanities [furniture]
200290	**bathtub** grab bars, not of metal
200167	**bead** curtains for decoration
200185	**bed** bases
200139	**bed** casters, not of metal
200124	**bed** fittings, not of metal
200077	**bedding**, except linen
200007	**beds** for household pets
200102	**beds***
200026	**bedsteads** of wood
200001	**beehives**
200020	**benches** [furniture]
200106	work **benches**
200224	**binding** screws, not of metal, for cables
200312	**birdhouses**
200195	**bolsters**
200218	**bolts**, not of metal
200270	**book** rests [furniture]

200309	**bookcases**
200219	**bottle** caps, not of metal
200238	**bottle** casings of wood
200220	**bottle** closures, not of metal / **bottle** fasteners, not of metal
200031	**bottle** racks
200315	**boxes** of wood or plastic
200306	**brackets**, not of metal, for furniture
200033	**brush** mountings
200314	**bumper** guards for cots, other than bed linen / **bumper** guards for cribs, other than bed linen
200223	**busts** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200088	**cabinet** work
200327	**camping** mattresses
200211	**cask** hoops, not of metal / **barrel** hoops, not of metal
200120	**cask** stands, not of metal
200017	**casks** of wood for decanting wine
200119	**casks**, not of metal
200050	**chairs** [seats] / **seats**
200051	**chaise** longues / **chaise** lounges
200256	**chests** for toys
200066	**chests** of drawers
200207	**chests**, not of metal / **bins**, not of metal
200126	**chopping** blocks [tables]
200313	**clips** of plastic for sealing bags
200016	**clips**, not of metal, for cables and pipes
200112	**closures**, not of metal, for containers
200166	**clothes** hooks, not of metal
200059	**coat** hangers / **clothes** hangers
200080	**coathooks**, not of metal / **hooks**, not of metal, for clothes rails
200144	**coatstands**

200048	**coffin** fittings, not of metal
200047	**coffins**
200291	**collars**, not of metal, for fastening pipes
200039	**comb** foundations for beehives
200308	**console** tables
200068	**containers**, not of metal [storage, transport]
200065	**containers**, not of metal, for liquid fuel
200071	**coral**
200030	**corks**
200029	**corks** for bottles
200076	**corozo**
200038	**costume** stands
200316	**cots** for babies / **cribs** for babies
200067	**counters** [tables]
200129	**covers** for clothing [wardrobe]
200128	**crates**
200324	**crucifixes** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic, other than jewellery / **crucifixes** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic, other than jewelry
200014	**cupboards**
200101	**curtain** holders, not of textile material
200176	**curtain** hooks
200171	**curtain** rails
200011	**curtain** rings
200175	**curtain** rods
200121	**curtain** rollers
200177	**curtain** tie-backs
200078	**cushions**
200194	**deck** chairs
200003	**decorations** of plastic for foodstuffs
200036	**desks**

200222	**dinner** wagons [furniture]
200295	**dispensers** for dog waste bags, fixed, not of metal
200002	**display** boards
200057	**display** stands
200085	**divans**
200058	**dog** kennels
200283	**door** bells, not of metal, non-electric
200280	**door** bolts, not of metal
200335	**door** closers, not of metal, non-electric / **door** springs, not of metal, non-electric
200300	**door** fasteners, not of metal
200125	**door** fittings, not of metal
200273	**door** handles, not of metal
200286	**door** knockers, not of metal
200340	**door** openers, not of metal, non-electric
200296	**door** stops, not of metal or rubber
200170	**doors** for furniture
200217	**dowels**, not of metal / **pegs** [pins], not of metal / **pins** [pegs], not of metal
200083	**drafting** tables
200231	**drain** traps [valves] of plastic
200189	**dressing** tables
200173	**edgings** of plastic for furniture
200032	**embroidery** frames
200110	**fans** for personal use, non-electric
200319	**feet** for furniture
200239	**figurines** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic / **statuettes** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200044	**filing** cabinets
200021	**fishing** baskets
200069	**floating** containers, not of metal
200116	**flower-pot** pedestals

200115	**flower-stands** [furniture]
200117	**fodder** racks
200321	**footstools**
200284	**freestanding** partitions [furniture]
200267	**funerary** urns
200041	**furniture**
200149	**furniture** casters, not of metal
200113	**furniture** fittings, not of metal
200132	**furniture** of metal
200148	**furniture** partitions of wood / **partitions** of wood for furniture
200172	**furniture** shelves
200252	**garment** covers [storage]
200118	**gun** racks
200241	**hairdressers'** chairs
200143	**hampers** [baskets] for the transport of items
200333	**hand-held** flagpoles, not of metal
200274	**hand-held** mirrors [toilet mirrors]
200146	**handling** pallets, not of metal
200053	**hat** stands
200332	**head** positioning pillows for babies
200330	**head** support cushions for babies
200052	**head-rests** [furniture]
200257	**high** chairs for babies
200056	**hinges**, not of metal
200150	**honeycombs**
200074	**horn**, unworked or semi-worked
200138	**hospital** beds
200155	**house** numbers, not of metal, non-luminous
200221	**identification** bracelets, not of metal

200045	**imitation** tortoiseshell
200043	**index** cabinets [furniture]
200272	**indoor** window blinds [furniture] / **indoor** window shades [furniture]
200281	**indoor** window blinds of paper / **indoor** window shades of paper
200282	**indoor** window blinds of textile / **indoor** window shades of textile
200269	**indoor** window blinds of woven wood / **indoor** window shades of woven wood
200258	**infant** walkers
200288	**inflatable** furniture
200259	**inflatable** publicity objects
200311	**jerrycans**, not of metal
200292	**jewellery** organizer displays / **jewelry** organizer displays
200009	**kennels** for household pets
200197	**keyboards** for hanging keys
200277	**knobs**, not of metal
200307	**labels** of plastic
200092	**ladders** of wood or plastics
200338	**lap** desks
200140	**latches**, not of metal
200141	**lecterns**
200318	**legs** for furniture
200244	**letter** boxes, not of metal or masonry
200024	**library** shelves
200055	**loading** gauge rods, not of metal, for railway wagons
200054	**loading** pallets, not of metal
200192	**lockers**
200181	**locks**, not of metal, for vehicles
200240	**locks**, other than electric, not of metal
200135	**magazine** racks
200229	**massage** tables

200275	**mats** for infant playpens
200099	**mats**, removable, for sinks / **removable** mats or covers for sinks
200079	**mattresses***
200122	**meat** safes
200015	**medicine** cabinets
200098	**meerschaum**
200261	**mirror** tiles
200193	**mirrors** [looking glasses]
200093	**mobile** boarding stairs, not of metal, for passengers
200151	**mobiles** [decoration]
200251	**mooring** buoys, not of metal
200317	**Moses** baskets
200153	**mother-of-pearl**, unworked or semi-worked
200190	**mouldings** for picture frames / **moldings** for picture frames
200154	**nameplates**, not of metal / **identity** plates, not of metal
200109	**nesting** boxes
200008	**nesting** boxes for household pets
200134	**newspaper** display stands
200130	**numberplates**, not of metal / **registration** plates, not of metal
200097	**nuts**, not of metal
200037	**office** furniture
200325	**oil** drainage containers, not of metal
200090	**oyster** shells
200100	**packaging** containers of plastic
200344	**padlocks**, other than electronic, not of metal
200271	**pet** cushions
200226	**picture** frame brackets / **picture** rods [frames]
200225	**picture** frames
200157	**pillows**

200096	**placards** of wood or plastics
200160	**plaited** straw, except matting
200260	**plastic** key cards, not encoded and not magnetic
200305	**plastic** keys
200328	**plastic** ramps for use with vehicles
200198	**plate** racks
200022	**playpens** for babies
200232	**plugs** [dowels], not of metal / **wall** plugs, not of metal
200213	**plugs**, not of metal / **bungs**, not of metal
200242	**poles**, not of metal
200339	**portable** desks
200262	**pulleys** of plastics for blinds
200108	**racks** [furniture]
200133	**rattan**
200178	**reeds** [plaiting materials]
200025	**reels** of wood for yarn, silk, cord
200103	**reels**, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
200174	**reservoirs**, not of metal nor of masonry / **tanks**, not of metal nor of masonry
200216	**rivets**, not of metal
200336	**runners**, not of metal, for sliding doors
200298	**sash** fasteners, not of metal, for windows
200287	**saw** benches [furniture]
200263	**saw** horses
200094	**school** furniture
200264	**scratching** posts for cats
200165	**screens** [furniture]
200046	**screens** for fireplaces [furniture]
200285	**screw** tops, not of metal, for bottles
200215	**screws**, not of metal

200214	**sealing** caps, not of metal
200182	**seats** of metal
200040	**sections** of wood for beehives
200184	**settees**
200233	**shells**
200062	**shelves** for file cabinets
200191	**shelves** for storage
200303	**shelving** units
200323	**shoe** dowels, not of metal
200322	**shoe** pegs, not of metal
200265	**shoulder** poles [yokes]
200200	**showcases** [furniture]
200329	**shower** chairs
200034	**sideboards**
200253	**signboards** of wood or plastics
200013	**silvered** glass [mirrors]
200136	**slatted** indoor blinds
200293	**sleeping** pads / **sleeping** mats
200183	**sofas**
200294	**split** rings, not of metal, for keys
200049	**stag** antlers
200105	**stair** rods
200091	**stakes**, not of metal, for plants or trees
200152	**standing** desks
200212	**stands** for calculating machines
200187	**statues** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200087	**staves** of wood
200289	**step** stools, not of metal
200147	**steps** [ladders], not of metal

200235	**stools**
200334	**stoppers**, not of glass, metal or rubber
200162	**straw** edgings
200159	**straw** mattresses / **straw** mattress
200161	**straw** plaits
200006	**stuffed** animals
200156	**stuffed** birds
200169	**table** tops
200188	**tables** of metal
200070	**tables***
200064	**tailors'** dummies / **dressmakers'** dummies / **mannequins**
200042	**taps**, not of metal, for casks / **faucets**, not of metal, for casks
200082	**tea** trolleys / **tea** carts
200168	**tent** pegs, not of metal
200301	**tool** boxes, not of metal, empty
200302	**tool** chests, not of metal, empty
200089	**tortoiseshell**
200084	**towel** dispensers, fixed, not of metal / **towel** dispensers, not of metal, fixed
200276	**towel** stands [furniture]
200145	**transport** pallets, not of metal
200072	**trays**, not of metal*
200196	**trestles** [furniture]
200254	**trolleys** [furniture]
200266	**trolleys** for computers [furniture] / **carts** for computers [furniture]
200206	**troughs**, not of metal, for mixing mortar
200095	**typing** desks / **shelves** for typewriters
200164	**umbrella** stands
200310	**valet** stands
200186	**valves**, not of metal, other than parts of machines

200081	**vats**, not of metal
200209	**vice** benches [furniture]
200278	**wall-mounted** baby changing platforms
200320	**wardrobes**
200137	**washstands** [furniture]
200236	**water-pipe** valves of plastic
200230	**waterbeds**, not for medical purposes
200018	**whalebone**, unworked or semi-worked
200199	**wickerwork**
200268	**wind** chimes [decoration]
200104	**winding** spools, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
200342	**window** closers, not of metal, non-electric
200299	**window** fasteners, not of metal
200123	**window** fittings, not of metal
200341	**window** openers, not of metal, non-electric
200343	**window** pulleys, not of metal / **sash** pulleys, not of metal
200297	**window** stops, not of metal or rubber
200027	**wood** ribbon
200205	**works** of art of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200180	**writing** desks
200005	**yellow** amber

Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers; cookware and tableware, except forks, knives and spoons; combs and sponges; brushes, except paintbrushes; brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; unworked or semi-worked glass, except building glass; glassware, porcelain and earthenware.

Explanatory Note

Class 21 includes mainly small, hand-operated utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use, as well as cosmetic and toilet utensils, glassware and certain goods made of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household and kitchen utensils, for example, fly swatters, clothes-pegs, mixing spoons, basting spoons and corkscrews, as well as serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles;
- household, kitchen and cooking containers, for example, vases, bottles, piggy banks, pails, cocktail shakers, cooking pots and pans, and non-electric kettles and pressure cookers;
- small hand-operated kitchen apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, for example, garlic presses, nutcrackers, pestles and mortars;
- dish stands and decanter stands;
- cosmetic and toilet utensils, for example, electric and non-electric combs and toothbrushes, dental floss, foam toe separators for use in pedicures, powder puffs, fitted vanity cases;
- gardening articles, for example, gardening gloves, window-boxes, watering cans and nozzles for watering hose;
- indoor aquaria, terrariums and vivariums.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cleaning preparations (Cl. 3);
- containers for storage and transport of goods, of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal (Cl. 20);
- small apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, which are driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- razors and shaving apparatus, hair and nail clippers, electric and non-electric implements for manicure and pedicure, for example, manicure sets, emery boards, cuticle nippers (Cl. 8);
- table cutlery (Cl. 8) and hand-operated cutting tools for kitchen use, for example, vegetable shredders, pizza cutters, cheese slicers (Cl. 8);
- lice combs, tongue scrapers (Cl. 10);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20);
- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, porcelain for dental prostheses (Cl. 5), spectacle lenses (Cl. 9), glass wool for insulation (Cl. 17), earthenware tiles (Cl. 19), building glass (Cl. 19), glass fibres for textile use (Cl. 22).

Basic No.	Indication
210259	**abrasive** pads for kitchen purposes
210331	**abrasive** sponges for scrubbing the skin
210233	**aerosol** dispensers, not for medical purposes

210010	**animal** bristles [brushware]
210403	**animal** grooming gloves
210337	**aquarium** hoods
210406	**aromatic** oil diffusers, other than reed diffusers, electric and non-electric
210345	electric devices for **attracting** and killing insects
210236	**autoclaves**, non-electric, for cooking / **pressure** cookers, non-electric
210301	**baby** baths, portable
210346	**baking** mats
210025	**basins** [receptacles]
210266	**baskets** for household purposes
210358	**basting** brushes
210156	**basting** spoons [cooking utensils]
210238	**beaters**, non-electric
210032	**beer** mugs
210226	**beverage** urns, non-electric
210019	**bird** baths*
210059	**birdcages**
210096	**blenders**, non-electric, for household purposes
210041	**boot** jacks
210347	**boot** trees
210048	**bottle** openers, electric and non-electric
210045	**bottles**
210039	**bowls** [basins] / **basins** [bowls]
210036	**boxes** for dispensing paper towels
210244	**boxes** for sweets / **candy** boxes
210243	**boxes** of glass
210017	**bread** baskets for household purposes
210310	**bread** bins
210169	**bread** boards

210389	**broom** handles
210020	**brooms**
210054	material for **brush-making**
210278	**brushes** for cleaning tanks and containers
210071	**brushes** for footwear
210014	**brushes***
210251	electric **brushes**, except parts of machines
210023	**buckets** / **pails**
210127	**buckets** made of woven fabrics
210359	**bulb** basters
210252	**busts** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass
210030	**butter** dishes
210031	**butter-dish** covers
210223	**buttonhooks**
210058	**cabarets** [trays]
210302	**cages** for household pets
210394	**cake** decorating tips and tubes
210142	**cake** moulds / **cake** molds
210245	**candelabra** [candlesticks] / **candlesticks**
210242	**candle** drip rings / **bobeches**
210295	**candle** extinguishers
210352	**candle** jars [holders]
210416	**candle** warmers, electric and non-electric
210360	**car** washing mitts
210008	**carpet** beaters [hand instruments]
210021	**carpet** sweepers
210070	**cauldrons**
210068	**ceramics** for household purposes
210192	**chamber** pots

210263	**chamois** leather for cleaning / **buckskin** for cleaning / **skins** of chamois for cleaning
210265	**cheese-dish** covers
210078	**china** ornaments
210311	**chopsticks**
210067	**cinder** sifters [household utensils]
210104	**cleaning** instruments, hand-operated
210312	**cleaning** tow
210091	**closures** for pot lids
210303	**cloth** for washing floors
210313	**clothes-pegs** / **clothes-pins**
210221	**clothing** stretchers / **stretchers** for clothing
210077	**cloths** for cleaning / **rags** for cleaning
210258	**coasters**, not of paper or textile
210082	**cocktail** shakers
210314	**cocktail** stirrers
210256	**coffee** filters, non-electric
210254	**coffee** grinders, hand-operated
210257	**coffee** percolators, non-electric
210255	**coffee** services [tableware]
210287	**coffeepots**, non-electric
210376	**coin** banks
210369	**cold** packs for chilling food and beverages
210128	**comb** cases
210075	**combs** for animals
210076	**combs***
210176	electric **combs**
210315	**confectioners'** decorating bags [pastry bags]
210199	**containers** for household or kitchen use
210103	**cookery** moulds / **cookery** molds

210316	**cookie** [biscuit] cutters
210317	**cookie** jars
210396	**cooking** mesh bags, other than for microwaves
210026	**cooking** pot sets
210101	**cooking** pots
210049	**cooking** skewers of metal / **cooking** pins of metal
210274	**cooking** utensils, non-electric
210043	**corkscrews**, electric and non-electric
210349	**cosmetic** spatulas
210087	**cosmetic** utensils
210268	**cotton** waste for cleaning
210399	**couscous** cooking pots, non-electric
210292	**cruet** sets for oil and vinegar
210057	**cruets**
210160	**crumb** trays
210355	**crushers** for kitchen use, non-electric
210098	**crystal** [glassware]
210220	**cups**
210318	**cups** of paper or plastic
210028	**currycombs**
210108	**cutting** boards for the kitchen
210373	**decanter** tags
210063	**decanters**
210044	**decorative** glass spheres
210260	**deep** fryers, non-electric
210040	**demijohns** / **carboys**
210277	**deodorizing** apparatus for personal use / **deodorising** apparatus for personal use
210409	**diaper** disposal pails / **nappy** disposal bins
210269	**dish** covers / **covers** for dishes

210417	**dishcloths**
210208	**dishes**
210304	**dishwashing** brushes
210410	**disposable** aluminium foil containers for household purposes / **disposable** aluminum foil containers for household purposes
210333	**disposable** table plates
210144	**drinking** bottles for sports
210319	**drinking** glasses
210086	**drinking** horns
210001	**drinking** troughs
210034	**drinking** vessels
210350	**dripping** pans
210397	**droppers** for cosmetic purposes
210398	**droppers** for household purposes
210126	**drying** racks for laundry
210194	**dustbins** / **garbage** cans / **refuse** bins / **trash** cans
210111	**dusting** apparatus, non-electric
210282	**dusting** cloths [rags]
210129	**earthenware** / **crockery**
210181	**earthenware** saucepans
210165	**egg** cups
210405	**egg** poachers
210366	**egg** separators, non-electric, for household purposes
210401	**egg** yolk separators
210119	**enamelled** glass, not for building
210219	**epergnes**
210215	**eyebrow** brushes
210365	**eyelash** brushes
210281	**feather-dusters**
210002	**feeding** troughs

210286	**fibreglass** thread, other than for textile use / **fiberglass** thread, other than for textile use
210284	**fibreglass**, other than for insulation or textile use / **fiberglass**, other than for insulation or textile use
210285	**figurines** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass / **statuettes** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass
210289	**flasks***
210112	**flat-iron** stands
210320	**floss** for dental purposes
210133	**flower** pots
210253	**flower-pot** covers, not of paper / **covers**, not of paper, for flower pots
210069	**fly** swatters
210351	**fly** traps
210367	**foam** toe separators for use in pedicures
210353	**food** steamers, non-electric
210089	**fruit** cups
210138	**fruit** presses, non-electric, for household purposes
210136	**frying** pans
210121	**funnels**
210125	**furniture** dusters
210308	**fused** silica [semi-worked product], other than for building
210321	**gardening** gloves
210332	**garlic** presses [kitchen utensils]
210009	**glass** bulbs [receptacles] / **glass** vials [receptacles]
210022	**glass** flasks [containers]
210231	**glass** for vehicle windows [semi-finished product]
210229	**glass** incorporating fine electrical conductors
210033	**glass** jars [carboys]
210042	**glass** stoppers
210152	**glass** wool, other than for insulation
210149	**glass**, unworked or semi-worked, except building **glass**
210085	**glasses** [receptacles]

210141	**glove** stretchers
210290	**gloves** for household purposes
210084	**glue-pots**
210197	**graters** for kitchen use
210146	**grill** supports / **gridiron** supports
210145	**grills** [cooking utensils] / **griddles** [cooking utensils]
210055	**hair** for brushes
210375	**heads** for electric toothbrushes
210062	**heat-insulated** containers
210035	**heat-insulated** containers for beverages
210239	**heaters** for feeding bottles, non-electric
210348	**hip** flasks
210132	**holders** for flowers and plants [flower arranging]
210073	**horse** brushes
210380	**horsehair** for brush-making
210322	**hot** pots, not electrically heated
210196	**ice** buckets / **coolers** [ice pails] / **ice** pails
210386	**ice** cream scoops
210099	**ice** cube moulds / **ice** cube molds
210381	**ice** tongs
210336	**indoor** aquaria / **tanks** [indoor aquaria]
210305	**indoor** terrariums [plant cultivation]
210338	**indoor** terrariums [vivariums]
210391	**inflatable** bath tubs for babies
210150	**insect** traps
210046	**insulating** flasks / **vacuum** bottles
210093	**ironing** board covers, shaped
210179	**ironing** boards
210323	**isothermic** bags

210271	**jugs** / **pitchers**
210246	**kettles**, non-electric
210272	**kitchen** containers
210158	**kitchen** grinders, non-electric
210273	**kitchen** utensils
210090	**knife** rests for the table
210390	**ladles** for serving wine
210052	**lamp-glass** brushes
210110	**large-toothed** combs for the hair
210324	**lazy** susans
210377	**lint** removers, electric or non-electric
210155	**liqueur** sets
210306	**litter** boxes for pets / **litter** trays for pets
210325	**lunch** boxes
210157	**majolica**
210361	**make-up** brushes
210344	**make-up** removing appliances
210354	**make-up** sponges
210074	**mangers** for animals
210064	**menu** card holders
210140	**mess-tins**
210162	**mills** for household purposes, hand-operated
210326	**mixing** spoons [kitchen utensils]
210362	**mop** wringer buckets
210339	**mop** wringers
210135	**mops***
210385	**mortars** for kitchen use
210161	**mosaics** of glass, not for building
210079	**moulds** [kitchen utensils] / **molds** [kitchen utensils]

210216	**mouse** traps
210232	**mugs**
210050	**nail** brushes
210200	**napkin** rings
210164	**nest** eggs, artificial
210327	**noodle** machines, hand-operated
210183	**nozzles** for watering cans / **roses** for watering cans
210012	**nozzles** for watering hose
210387	**nutcrackers**
210166	**opal** glass
210167	**opaline** glass
210357	**oven** mitts / **barbecue** mitts / **kitchen** mitts
210230	**painted** glassware
210173	**paper** plates
210408	**pasta** makers, hand-operated
210328	**pastry** cutters
210184	**pepper** mills, hand-operated
210185	**pepper** pots
210056	**perfume** burners
210228	**perfume** vaporizers / **perfume** sprayers
210384	**pestles** for kitchen use
210414	**pet** feeding bowls
210415	**pet** feeding bowls, automatic
210170	fitted **picnic** baskets, including dishes
210177	**pie** servers / **tart** scoops
210379	**pig** bristles for brush-making
210224	**piggy** banks
210372	**place** mats, not of paper or textile
210143	**plate** glass [raw material]

210407	**plates** for diffusing aromatic oil
210107	**plates** to prevent milk boiling over
210368	**plug-in** diffusers for mosquito repellents
210329	**plungers** for clearing blocked drains
210186	**polishing** apparatus and machines, for household purposes, non-electric
210378	**polishing** cloths
210294	**polishing** gloves
210100	**polishing** leather
210187	**polishing** materials for making shiny, except preparations, paper and stone
210189	**porcelain** ware
210261	**portable** cool boxes, non-electric / **portable** coolers, non-electric
210092	**pot** lids
210356	**potholders**
210153	**pots**
210193	**pottery**
210011	**poultry** rings
210027	**pouring** spouts
210195	**powder** compacts, empty
210148	**powder** puffs
210114	**powdered** glass for decoration
210198	**rat** traps
210047	**refrigerating** bottles
210370	**reusable** ice cubes
210402	**reusable** silicone food covers
210018	**rings** for birds
210411	**roller** tubes for peeling garlic
210175	**rolling** pins, domestic
210395	**rotary** washing lines
210203	**salad** bowls

210382	**salad** tongs
210204	**salt** cellars / **salt** shakers
210066	**saucepan** scourers of metal
210212	**saucers**
210102	**scoops** for household purposes
210168	**scouring** pads / **pads** for cleaning
210137	**scrubbing** brushes
210207	**services** [dishes]
210383	**serving** ladles
210241	**shaving** brush stands / **stands** for shaving brushes
210240	**shaving** brushes
210213	**shoe** horns
210120	**shoe** trees
210097	**sieves** [household utensils]
210061	**sifters** [household utensils]
210279	**signboards** of porcelain or glass
210118	**siphon** bottles for carbonated water / **siphon** bottles for aerated water
210364	**ski** wax brushes
210139	**smoke** absorbers for household purposes
210037	**soap** boxes
210117	**soap** dispensers
210191	**soap** holders / **dishes** for soap
210214	**soup** bowls
210330	**spatulas** for kitchen use
210122	**spice** sets
210124	**sponge** holders
210280	**sponges** for household purposes
210015	**sprinklers**
210404	**squeegees** [cleaning instruments]

210392	**stands** for portable baby baths
210217	**statues** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass
210005	**steel** wool for cleaning
210065	**stew-pans**
210088	**strainers** for household purposes
210342	**straws** for drinking / **drinking** straws
210218	**sugar** bowls
210388	**sugar** tongs
210206	**syringes** for watering flowers and plants / **sprinklers** for watering flowers and plants
210210	**table** napkin holders
210235	**table** plates
210371	**tablemats**, not of paper or textile
210227	**tableware**, other than knives, forks and spoons
210400	**tajines**, non-electric / **tagines**, non-electric
210291	**tankards**
210147	**tar-brushes**, long handled
210393	**tea** bag rests
210038	**tea** caddies
210343	**tea** cosies
210248	**tea** infusers / **tea** balls
210209	**tea** services [tableware]
210288	**tea** strainers
210222	**teapots**
210007	**thermally** insulated containers for food
210094	**tie** presses
210051	**toilet** brushes
210115	**toilet** cases / fitted **vanity** cases
210116	**toilet** paper dispensers
210335	**toilet** paper holders

210123	**toilet** sponges
210225	**toilet** utensils
210250	**toothbrushes**
210276	**toothbrushes**, electric
210412	**toothpaste** tube squeezers
210275	**toothpick** holders
210105	**toothpicks**
210363	**tortilla** presses, non-electric [kitchen utensils]
210334	**towel** rails and rings / **rails** and rings for towels
210267	**trays** for household purposes
210180	**trays** of paper, for household purposes
210270	**trivets** [table utensils]
210171	**trouser** presses
210159	**utensils** for household purposes
210190	**vases**
210154	**vegetable** dishes
210211	**vessels** of metal for making ices and iced drinks
210283	**vitreous** silica fibres, other than for textile use / **vitreous** silica fibers, other than for textile use
210309	**waffle** irons, non-electric
210006	**washing** boards
210106	**washtubs**
210340	**waste** paper baskets
210262	**water** apparatus for cleaning teeth and gums
210016	**watering** cans
210013	**watering** devices / **sprinkling** devices
210080	apparatus for **wax-polishing**, non-electric
210264	**wax-polishing** appliances, non-electric, for shoes
210134	**whisks**, non-electric, for household purposes
210341	**window-boxes**

210374	**wine** aerators
210413	**wine** pourers
210178	**wine-tasting** pipettes / **wine-tasting** siphons
210163	**wool** waste for cleaning
210234	**works** of art of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass

Class 22

Ropes and string; nets; tents and tarpaulins; awnings of textile or synthetic materials; sails; sacks for the transport and storage of materials in bulk; padding, cushioning and stuffing materials, except of paper, cardboard, rubber or plastics; raw fibrous textile materials and substitutes therefor.

Explanatory Note

Class 22 includes mainly canvas and other materials for making sails, rope, padding, cushioning and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines made of natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics;
- fishing nets, hammocks, rope ladders;
- vehicle covers, not fitted;
- certain sacks and bags not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, mesh bags for washing laundry, body bags, mail bags;
- packaging bags of textile;
- animal fibres and raw textile fibres, for example, animal hair, cocoons, jute, raw or treated wool, raw silk.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metal ropes (Cl. 6);
- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15) and for sports rackets (Cl. 28);
- padding and stuffing materials of paper or cardboard (Cl. 16), rubber or plastics (Cl. 17);
- certain nets and bags that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, safety nets (Cl. 9), luggage nets for vehicles (Cl. 12), garment bags for travel (Cl. 18), hair nets (Cl. 26), golf bags (Cl. 28), nets for sports (Cl. 28);
- packaging bags, not of textile, which are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, packaging bags of paper or plastics (Cl. 16), of rubber (Cl. 17), of leather (Cl. 18).

Basic No.	Indication
220113	**animal** feeding nets
220065	**animal** hair
220102	**awnings** of synthetic materials
220058	**awnings** of textile
220069	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of textile, for packaging
220086	**binding** thread, not of metal, for agricultural purposes
220112	**bindings**, not of metal
220117	**bivouac** sacks being shelters
220107	**body** bags
220081	**braces**, not of metal, for handling loads / **harness**, not of metal, for handling loads

220001	**brattice** cloth
220084	**cables**, not of metal
220012	**camel** hair
220110	**canvas** for sails
220103	**car** towing ropes
220087	**carbon** fibres for textile use / **carbon** fibers for textile use
220051	**carded** wool
220116	**cloth** bags specially adapted for the storage of diapers
220018	**coconut** fibre / **coconut** fiber
220019	**cocoons**
220052	**combed** wool
220089	**cords** for hanging pictures
220026	**cotton** tow
220090	**cotton** waste [flock] for padding and stuffing
220025	raw **cotton**
220085	**covers** for camouflage
220028	**down** [feathers]
220115	**dust** sheets / **drop** cloths
220029	**eiderdown**
220070	**esparto** grass
220057	**feathers** for bedding
220064	**feathers** for stuffing upholstery
220036	**fibrous** gaskets for ships
220010	raw **fibrous** textile
220011	**fishing** nets
220072	**fleece** wool
220007	**flock** [stuffing]
220093	**glass** fibres for textile use / **glass** fibers for textile use
220044	**grasses** for upholstering

220043	**hammocks**
220015	**hemp** bands
220013	**hemp** fibres / **hemp** fibers
220027	**horsehair***
220046	**jute**
220047	**kapok**
220045	**ladder** tapes for venetian blinds / **ladder** tapes or webbing for venetian blinds
220118	**laundry** bags
220054	**liber**
220056	raw **linen** [flax]
220101	**linters**
220104	**mail** bags
220106	**mesh** bags for washing laundry
220109	**net** pens for fish farming
220009	**nets** for camouflage
220094	**nets***
220049	**network**
220111	**outdoor** blinds of textile
220031	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220091	**packing** rope
220032	**packing** string
220030	**padding** materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard / **stuffing**, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220114	**pig** bristles*
220092	**plastic** fibres for textile use / **plastic** fibers for textile use
220108	**purse** seines
220067	**raffia**
220066	**ramie** fibre / **ramie** fiber
220023	**rope** ladders
220020	**ropes**, not of metal

220021	**ropes***
220068	**sacks** for the transport and storage of materials in bulk
220059	**sails**
220105	**sails** for ski sailing
220088	**sash** cords
220006	**sawdust**
220016	**schappe** [raw silk waste] / **silk** waste
220074	**seaweed** for stuffing
220042	**sheaf-binding** yarns
220073	**shorn** wool
220008	raw **silk**
220040	**silk** flock
220077	**sisal**
220083	**slings**, not of metal, for handling loads
220048	**snares** [nets]
220082	**straps**, not of metal, for handling loads / **belts**, not of metal, for handling loads
220062	**straw** for stuffing upholstery
220080	**straw** wrappers for bottles / **bottle** envelopes of straw / **packing**, of straw, for bottles
220035	**string**
220003	**strips** for tying-up vines
220002	**tarpaulins**
220071	**tents***
220076	**textile** fibres / **textile** fibers
220079	**thread**, not of metal, for wrapping or binding
220014	**tow**
220039	**twine** for nets
220038	**twine** made of paper
220033	**upholstery** wool [stuffing]
220075	**vehicle** covers, not fitted

220037	**vitreous** silica fibres for textile use / **vitreous** silica fibers for textile use
220060	**wadding** for filtering
220061	**wadding** for padding and stuffing upholstery
220055	**wax** ends
220022	**whipcord**
220004	**wood** shavings
220005	**wood** wool
220050	raw or treated **wool**
220041	**wool** flock
220078	**wrapping** or binding bands, not of metal

Class 23

Yarns and threads for textile use.

Explanatory Note

Class 23 includes mainly natural or synthetic yarns and threads for textile use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- fibreglass, elastic, rubber and plastic threads for textile use;
- threads for embroidery, darning and sewing, including those of metal;
- spun silk, spun cotton, spun wool.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain threads for specific uses, for example, identification threads for electric wires (Cl. 9), surgical thread (Cl. 10), threads of precious metal being jewellery (Cl. 14);
- threads, other than for textile use, that are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, threads for binding of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 22), elastic threads, threads of rubber or plastic (Cl. 17), fibreglass threads (Cl. 21).

Basic No.	Indication
230031	**chenille** yarn
230006	**coir** thread and yarn
230002	**cotton** thread and yarn
230015	**darning** thread and yarn
230019	**elastic** thread and yarn for textile use
230003	**embroidery** thread and yarn
230017	**fibreglass** thread for textile use / **fiberglass** thread for textile use
230005	**hemp** thread and yarn
230011	**jute** thread and yarn
230013	**linen** thread and yarn
230014	**rayon** thread and yarn
230018	**rubber** thread for textile use
230009	**sewing** thread and yarn
230007	**silk** thread and yarn
230008	**spun** cotton
230016	**spun** silk

230010	**spun** thread and yarn
230012	**spun** wool / **worsted**
230032	**thread** of metal for embroidery
230020	**threads** of plastic materials for textile use
230004	**woollen** thread and yarn
230001	**yarn*** / **thread***

Class 24

Textiles and substitutes for textiles; household linen; curtains of textile or plastic.

Explanatory Note

Class 24 includes mainly fabrics and fabric covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household linen, for example, bedspreads, pillow shams, towels of textile;
- bed linen of paper;
- sleeping bags, sleeping bag liners;
- mosquito nets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- electrically heated blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10) and not for medical purposes (Cl. 11);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- asbestos safety curtains (Cl. 17), bamboo curtains and bead curtains for decoration (Cl. 20);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18);
- certain textiles and fabrics for specific uses, for example, fabrics for bookbinding (Cl. 16), insulating fabrics (Cl. 17), geotextiles (Cl. 19).

Basic No.	Indication
240001	**adhesive** fabric for application by heat
240123	**baby** buntings
240006	**banners** of textile or plastic
240005	**bath** linen, except clothing
240055	**bath** mitts
240114	**bed** blankets
240029	**bed** covers / **bedspreads** / **coverlets** [bedspreads] / **quilts**
240032	**bed** covers of paper
240068	**bed** linen
240125	**bed** valances
240007	**billiard** cloth
240128	**bivouac** sacks being covers for sleeping bags
240121	**blankets** for household pets
240009	**bolting** cloth

240011	**brocades**
240010	**buckram**
240043	**bunting** of textile or plastic
240095	**calico**
240015	**canvas** for tapestry or embroidery
240053	**cheese** cloth
240111	**chenille** fabric
240023	**cheviots** [cloth]
240013	**cloth***
240101	**cloths** for removing make-up
240096	**coasters** of textile
240126	**cot** bumpers [bed linen] / **crib** bumpers [bed linen]
240028	**cotton** fabrics
240059	**covers** [loose] for furniture / loose **covers** for furniture
240115	**covers** for cushions
240035	**crepe** [fabric]
240036	**crepon**
240047	**curtain** holders of textile material
240085	**curtains** of textile or plastic
240037	**damask**
240120	**diaper** changing cloths for babies
240069	**diapered** linen
240082	**door** curtains
240044	**drugget**
240045	**eiderdowns** [down coverlets]
240046	**elastic** woven material
240090	**esparto** fabric
240021	**fabric** for footwear
240003	**fabric** imitating animal skins

240002	**fabric**, impervious to gases, for aeronautical balloons
240008	**fabric***
240116	**fabrics** for textile use
240087	**face** towels of textile
240027	**felt***
240104	**fibreglass** fabrics for textile use / **fiberglass** fabrics for textile use
240105	**filtering** materials of textile
240042	**flags** of textile or plastic
240050	**flannel** [fabric]
240052	**frieze** [cloth]
240075	**furniture** coverings of plastic / **coverings** of plastic for furniture
240117	**furniture** coverings of textile
240054	**fustian** / **dimity**
240056	**gauze** [cloth]
240048	**glass** cloths [towels]
240057	**gummed** cloth, other than for stationery purposes
240058	**haircloth** [sackcloth]
240078	**handkerchiefs** of textile
240019	**hat** linings, of textile, in the piece
240018	**hemp** cloth
240017	**hemp** fabric
240071	**household** linen
240062	**jersey** [fabric]
240063	**jute** fabric
240092	**knitted** fabric
240102	**labels** of textile
240067	**linen** cloth
240038	**lingerie** fabric
240020	**lining** fabric for footwear

240039	**linings** [textile]
240073	**marabouts** [cloth]
240030	**mattress** covers
240077	**moleskin** [fabric]
240079	**mosquito** nets
240127	**muslin** fabric
240093	**net** curtains
240098	**non-woven** textile fabrics
240025	**oilcloth** for use as tablecloths
240129	**picnic** blankets
240112	**pillow** shams
240080	**pillowcases**
240113	**place** mats of textile
240081	**plastic** material [substitute for fabrics]
240061	**printed** calico cloth
240106	**printers'** blankets of textile
240083	**ramie** fabric
240084	**rayon** fabric
240040	**sheets** [textile]
240119	**shower** curtains of textile or plastic
240041	**shrouds**
240088	**silk** [cloth]
240060	**silk** fabrics for printing patterns
240100	**sleeping** bag liners
240124	**sleeping** bags
240122	**sleeping** bags for babies
240070	**table** linen, not of paper
240076	**table** napkins of textile / **serviettes** of textile
240022	**table** runners, not of paper

240033	**tablecloths**, not of paper
240097	**tablemats** of textile
240091	**taffeta** [cloth]
240012	**textile** material
240031	**tick** [linen]
240074	**ticks** [mattress covers]
240118	fitted **toilet** lid covers of fabric
240072	**towels** of textile
240049	**traced** cloths for embroidery / **traced** cloth for embroidery
240034	**travelling** rugs [lap robes]
240016	**trellis** [cloth]
240089	**tulle**
240004	**upholstery** fabrics
240026	**velvet**
240103	**wall** hangings of textile / **tapestry** [wall hangings], of textile
240064	**woollen** cloth / **woollen** fabric
240094	**zephyr** [cloth]

Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headwear.

Explanatory Note

Class 25 includes mainly clothing, footwear and headwear for human beings.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of clothing, footwear and headwear, for example, cuffs, pockets, ready-made linings, heels and heelpieces, cap peaks, hat frames (skeletons);
- clothing and footwear for sports, for example, ski gloves, sports singlets, cyclists' clothing, judo and karate uniforms, football shoes, gymnastic shoes, ski boots;
- masquerade costumes;
- paper clothing, paper hats for use as clothing;
- bibs, not of paper;
- pocket squares;
- footmuffs, not electrically heated.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- small items of hardware used in shoemaking, for example, shoe pegs and shoe dowels of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 20), as well as haberdashery accessories and fastenings for clothing, footwear and headwear, for example, clasps, buckles, zippers, ribbons, hatbands, hat and shoe trimmings (Cl. 26);
- certain clothing, footwear and headwear for special use, for example, protective helmets, including for sports (Cl. 9), clothing for protection against fire (Cl. 9), clothing especially for operating rooms (Cl. 10), orthopaedic footwear (Cl. 10), as well as clothing and footwear that are essential for the practice of certain sports, for example, baseball gloves, boxing gloves, ice skates, skating boots with skates attached (Cl. 28);
- electrically heated clothing (Cl. 11);
- electrically heated footmuffs (Cl. 11), fitted footmuffs for pushchairs and prams (Cl. 12);
- bibs of paper (Cl. 16);
- handkerchiefs of paper (Cl. 16) and of textile (Cl. 24);
- clothing for animals (Cl. 18);
- carnival masks (Cl. 28);
- dolls' clothes (Cl. 28);
- paper party hats (Cl. 28).

Basic No.	Indication
250192	**adhesive** bras / **adhesive** brassieres
250174	**albs**
250175	**ankle** boots
250096	**aprons** [clothing]
250157	**ascots**

250058	**babies'** pants [underwear]
250148	**bandanas** [neckerchiefs]
250127	**bath** robes
250004	**bath** sandals
250005	**bath** slippers
250124	**bathing** caps
250126	**bathing** suits / **swimsuits**
250125	**bathing** trunks / **bathing** drawers
250104	**beach** clothes
250105	**beach** shoes
250031	**belts** [clothing]
250009	**berets**
250128	**bibs**, not of paper
250182	**bibs**, sleeved, not of paper
250011	**boas** [necklets]
250025	**bodices** [lingerie]
250040	**boot** uppers
250141	**boots** for sports*
250014	**boots***
250023	**boxer** shorts
250018	**braces** for clothing [suspenders] / **suspenders**
250114	**brassieres**
250063	**breeches** for wear
250022	**camisoles**
250030	**cap** peaks
250012	**caps** being headwear
250035	**chasubles**
250183	**clothing** containing slimming substances
250149	**clothing** for gymnastics

250190	**clothing** incorporating LEDs
250150	**clothing** of imitations of leather
250151	**clothing** of leather
250045	**clothing***
250086	**coats**
250020	**collars** [clothing]
250053	**combinations** [clothing]
250055	**corselets**
250078	**corsets** [underclothing]
250095	**cuffs** / **wristbands** [clothing]
250065	**cyclists'** clothing
250050	**detachable** collars
250017	**dress** shields
250109	**dresses**
250033	**dressing** gowns
250059	**ear** muffs [clothing]
250184	**embroidered** clothing
250073	**esparto** shoes or sandals
250099	**fingerless** gloves
250159	**fishing** vests
250048	**fittings** of metal for footwear
250075	**football** shoes / **football** boots
250133	**footmuffs**, not electrically heated
250061	**footwear** uppers
250003	**footwear***
250074	**fur** stoles
250049	**furs** [clothing]
250077	**gabardines** [clothing]
250080	**galoshes** / **goloshes**

250038	**garters**
250079	**girdles**
250067	**gloves** [clothing]
250085	**gymnastic** shoes
250177	**hairdressing** capes
250015	**half-boots**
250028	**hat** frames [skeletons]
250046	**hats**
250142	**headbands** [clothing]
250191	**headscarves** / **headscarfs**
250186	**headwear**
250185	**heel** protectors for shoes
250116	**heelpieces** for footwear
250008	**heelpieces** for stockings
250131	**heels**
250027	**hoods** [clothing]
250013	**hosiery**
250121	**jackets** [clothing]
250089	**jerseys** [clothing]
250179	**judo** uniforms
250169	**jumper** dresses / **pinafore** dresses
250178	**karate** uniforms
250181	**kimonos**
250171	**knickers** / **panties**
250071	**knitwear** [clothing]
250019	**lace** boots
250188	**latex** clothing
250092	**layettes** [clothing]
250088	**leggings** [leg warmers] / **leg** warmers

250168	**leggings** [trousers]
250180	**leotards**
250093	**liveries**
250098	**maniples**
250152	**mantillas**
250153	**masquerade** costumes
250100	**mitres** [hats] / **miters** [hats]
250187	**mittens**
250160	**money** belts [clothing]
250002	**motorists'** clothing
250097	**muffs** [clothing]
250021	**neck** tube scarves / **neck** gaiters
250060	**neckties**
250001	**non-slipping** devices for footwear
250066	**outerclothing**
250010	**overalls** / **smocks**
250115	**overcoats** / **topcoats**
250122	**paper** clothing
250162	**paper** hats [clothing]
250143	**parkas**
250102	**pelerines**
250103	**pelisses**
250144	**petticoats**
250161	**pocket** squares
250106	**pockets** for clothing
250165	**ponchos**
250108	**pyjamas** / **pajamas**
250189	**rash** guards
250057	**ready-made** clothing

250068	**ready-made** linings [parts of clothing]
250111	**sandals**
250154	**saris**
250166	**sarongs**
250070	**sashes** for wear
250069	**scarves** / **scarfs**
250032	**shawls**
250043	**shirt** fronts
250072	**shirt** yokes
250042	**shirts**
250130	**shoes***
250044	**short-sleeve** shirts
250158	**shower** caps
250145	**ski** boots
250167	**ski** gloves
250090	**skirts**
250164	**skorts**
250024	**skull** caps
250163	**sleep** masks
250101	**slippers**
250146	**slips** [underclothing]
250037	**sock** suspenders
250036	**socks**
250041	inner **soles**
250129	**soles** for footwear
250062	**spats** / **gaiters**
250094	**sports** jerseys
250132	**sports** shoes*
250172	**sports** singlets

250039	**stocking** suspenders
250006	**stockings**
250134	**studs** for football boots
250120	**stuff** jackets [clothing]
250056	**suits**
250176	**sweat-absorbent** socks
250007	**sweat-absorbent** stockings
250054	**sweat-absorbent** underwear / **sweat-absorbent** underclothing
250034	**sweaters** / **jumpers** [pullovers] / **pullovers**
250147	**teddies** [underclothing] / **bodies** [underclothing]
250155	**tee-shirts**
250051	**tights**
250016	**tips** for footwear
250117	**togas**
250076	**top** hats
250083	**trouser** straps / **gaiter** straps
250064	**trousers** / **pants** (Am.)
250156	**turbans**
250112	**underpants**
250026	**underwear** / **underclothing**
250119	**uniforms**
250173	**valenki** [felted boots]
250123	**veils** [clothing]
250170	**visors** being headwear
250082	**waistcoats** / **vests**
250087	**waterproof** clothing
250118	**welts** for footwear
250052	**wet** suits for water-skiing
250084	**wimples**

250110	**wooden** shoes

Class 26

Lace, braid and embroidery, and haberdashery ribbons and bows; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers; hair decorations; false hair.

Explanatory Note

Class 26 includes mainly dressmakers' articles, natural or synthetic hair for wear, and hair adornments, as well as small decorative items intended to adorn a variety of objects, not included in other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- wigs, toupees, false beards;
- barrettes, hair bands;
- ribbons and bows being haberdashery or used as hair decorations, made of any material;
- ribbons and bows for gift wrapping, not of paper;
- hair nets;
- buckles, zippers;
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains;
- artificial Christmas garlands and wreaths, including those incorporating lights;
- certain articles for curling hair, for example, electric and non-electric hair curlers, other than hand implements, hair curling pins, hair curling paper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- false eyelashes (Cl. 3);
- hooks being small items of metal hardware (Cl. 6) or hardware, not of metal (Cl. 20), curtain hooks (Cl. 20);
- certain special types of needles, for example, tattoo needles (Cl. 8), needles for surveying compasses (Cl. 9), needles for medical purposes (Cl. 10), needles for pumps for inflating balls for games (Cl. 28);
- hand implements for curling hair, for example, curling tongs, eyelash curlers (Cl. 8);
- hair prostheses (Cl. 10);
- jewellery charms, charms for key rings or key chains (Cl. 14);
- certain ribbons and bows, for example, paper ribbons and bows, other than haberdashery or hair decorations (Cl. 16), rhythmic gymnastics ribbons (Cl. 28);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23);
- Christmas trees of synthetic material (Cl. 28).

Basic No.	Indication
260128	**appliqués** [haberdashery]
260135	**artificial** Christmas garlands
260136	**artificial** Christmas garlands incorporating lights
260137	**artificial** Christmas wreaths
260138	**artificial** Christmas wreaths incorporating lights
260059	**artificial** flowers

260061	**artificial** fruit
260065	**artificial** garlands
260129	**artificial** plants, other than Christmas trees
260101	**badges** for wear, not of precious metal
260123	**beads**, other than for making jewellery / **beads**, other than for making jewelry
260031	**belt** clasps
260006	**binding** needles
260074	**birds'** feathers [clothing accessories]
260048	**blouse** fasteners / **dress** body fasteners
260124	**bobbins** for retaining embroidery floss or wool [not parts of machines]
260090	**bodkins**
260114	**bows** for the hair
260092	**boxes** for needles
260062	**braids**
260024	**brassards** / **arm** bands [clothing accessories]
260144	**breast** lift tapes
260027	**brooches** [clothing accessories]
260097	**buckles** [clothing accessories]
260021	**buttons***
260133	**charms**, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains / **charms**, other than for jewelry, key rings or key chains
260037	**chenille** [passementerie]
260046	**collar** supports
260112	**competitors'** numbers
260047	**cords** for clothing
260096	**cords** for trimming
260012	**corset** busks / **whalebones** for corsets
260051	**crochet** hooks / **crochet** needles
260020	**darning** lasts
260007	**darning** needles

260038	**decorative** articles for the hair
260018	**edgings** for clothing
260095	**elastic** ribbons
260028	**embroidery** / **fancy** goods [embroidery]
260132	**embroidery** needles
260131	**entomological** pins
260023	**expanding** bands for holding sleeves
260073	**eyelets** for clothing
260014	**false** beards
260043	**false** hair
260056	**false** hems
260072	**false** moustaches
260010	**fastenings** for clothing
260026	**fastenings** for suspenders / **fastenings** for braces
260082	**feathers** [clothing accessories]
260057	**festoons** [embroidery]
260066	**frills** [lacework]
260086	**frills** for clothing
260060	**fringes**
260094	**gold** embroidery
260070	**haberdashery** [dressmakers' articles]*, except thread
260142	**haberdashery** bows
260076	**haberdashery** ribbons
260013	**hair** bands
260040	**hair** barrettes / **hair** slides
260115	**hair** colouring caps / **hair** coloring caps
260127	**hair** curlers, electric and non-electric, other than hand implements
260121	**hair** curling papers
260039	**hair** curling pins

260125	**hair** extensions
260015	**hair** grips / **bobby** pins
260042	**hair** nets
260041	**hair** pins
260143	**hat** pins, other than jewellery / **hatpins**, other than jewelry
260016	**hat** trimmings
260139	**hatbands** / **hat** bands
260111	**heat** adhesive patches for decoration of textile articles [haberdashery]
260081	**heat** adhesive patches for repairing textile articles
260116	**hook** and pile fastening tapes
260052	**hooks** [haberdashery]
260098	**hooks** for corsets
260126	**human** hair
260009	**knitting** needles
260019	**lace** for edgings
260068	**lace** trimmings / **passementerie**
260069	**letters** for marking linen
260145	**lingerie** tapes
260071	**mica** spangles
260032	**monogram** tabs for marking linen / **numerals** or letters for marking linen
260091	**needle** cases
260078	**needle** cushions
260134	**needle-threaders**
260005	**needles** for wool combing machines
260002	**needles***
260045	**numerals** for marking linen
260113	**ornamental** novelty badges [buttons]
260011	**ostrich** feathers [clothing accessories]
260080	**picot** [lace]

260055	**pin** cushions
260100	**pins**, other than jewellery / **pins**, other than jewelry
260044	**plaited** hair / **tresses** of hair
260117	**prize** ribbons
260141	**ribbons** and bows, not of paper, for gift wrapping
260140	**ribbons** for the hair
260085	**rosettes** [haberdashery]
260122	**rug** hooks
260008	**saddlers'** needles
260049	**sewing** boxes
260130	**sewing** kits
260004	**sewing** needles
260050	**sewing** thimbles
260088	**shoe** buckles
260036	**shoe** eyelets
260001	**shoe** fasteners
260033	**shoe** hooks
260034	**shoe** laces
260035	**shoe** trimmings
260003	**shoemakers'** needles
260118	**shoulder** pads for clothing
260058	**shuttles** for making fishing nets
260093	**silver** embroidery
260084	**skirt** flounces
260022	**snap** fasteners
260077	**spangles** for clothing
260120	**tapes** for curtain headings
260063	**tassels** [haberdashery]
260083	**top-knots** [pompoms]

260089	**toupees**
260064	**trimmings** for clothing
260119	**trouser** clips for cyclists
260079	**wigs**
260067	**woollen** laces
260099	**wreaths** of artificial flowers
260053	**zip** fasteners / **slide** fasteners [zippers] / **zippers**
260087	**zippers** for bags / **zip** fasteners for bags

Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings, not of textile.

Explanatory Note

Class 27 includes mainly products intended to be added as coverings to previously constructed floors and walls.

This Class includes, in particular:

- automobile carpets;
- mats being floor coverings, for example, bath mats, door mats, gymnastic mats, yoga mats;
- artificial turf;
- wallpaper, including textile wallpaper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- floors, floorings and floor tiles of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 19), wooden floor boards (Cl. 19);
- electrically heated carpets (Cl. 11);
- geotextiles (Cl. 19);
- mats for infant playpens (Cl. 20);
- wall hangings of textile (Cl. 24).

Basic No.	Indication
270003	**artificial** turf
270001	**bath** mats
270015	**carpet** underlay
270011	**carpets** / **rugs***
270010	**carpets** for automobiles / **automobile** carpets
270008	**door** mats
270002	**floor** coverings
270019	**floor** mats, fire-resistant, for fireplaces and barbecues
270004	**gymnastic** mats / **gymnasium** mats
270014	**linoleum**
270017	**mats** of woven rope for ski slopes
270006	**mats***
270012	**non-slip** mats
270009	**reed** mats

270021	**tatami** mats
270022	**textile** wallcoverings
270018	**textile** wallpaper
270016	**vinyl** floor coverings
270013	**wall** hangings, not of textile
270007	**wallpaper**
270020	**yoga** mats

Class 28

Games, toys and playthings; video game apparatus; gymnastic and sporting articles; decorations for Christmas trees.

Explanatory Note

Class 28 includes mainly toys, apparatus for playing games, sports equipment, amusement and novelty items, as well as certain articles for Christmas trees.

This Class includes, in particular:

- amusement and game apparatus, including controllers therefor;
- novelty toys for playing jokes and for parties, for example, carnival masks, paper party hats, confetti, party poppers and Christmas crackers;
- hunting and fishing tackle, for example, fishing rods, landing nets for anglers, decoys, hunting game calls;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4), electric lights for Christmas trees (Cl. 11), confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- sex toys and love dolls (Cl. 10);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- certain gymnastic and sporting articles, for example, protective helmets, goggles and mouthguards for sports (Cl. 9), sporting firearms (Cl. 13), gymnasium mats (Cl. 27), as well as certain fishing and hunting equipment, for example, hunting knives, harpoons (Cl. 8), hunting firearms (Cl. 13), fishing nets (Cl. 22), that are classified according to other functions or purposes.

Basic No.	Indication
280189	**amusement** machines, automatic and coin-operated
280216	**arcade** video game machines
280008	**archery** implements
280002	**artificial** fishing bait
280096	**artificial** snow for Christmas trees
280201	**ascenders** [mountaineering equipment]
280234	**baby** gyms
280114	**backgammon** games
280166	**bags** especially designed for skis and surfboards
280220	**ball** pitching machines
280011	**balls** for games

280075	**bar-bells**
280141	**baseball** gloves
280015	**batting** gloves [accessories for games]
280039	**bells** for Christmas trees
280019	**billiard** balls
280122	**billiard** cue tips
280121	**billiard** cues
280021	**billiard** markers
280013	**billiard** table cushions
280123	**billiard** tables
280178	**bingo** cards
280154	**bite** indicators [fishing tackle]
280155	**bite** sensors [fishing tackle]
280001	**bladders** of balls for games
280156	**board** games
280026	**bob-sleighs**
280044	**body-building** apparatus / **body** rehabilitation apparatus / **body-training** apparatus
280177	**bodyboards**
280244	**boomerangs**
280031	**bowling** apparatus and machinery
280007	**bows** for archery
280032	**boxing** gloves
280025	**building** blocks [toys]
280041	**building** games
280165	**butterfly** nets
280195	**camouflage** screens [sports articles]
280029	**candle** holders for Christmas trees
280003	**caps** for pistols [toys]
280090	**carnival** masks

280020	**chalk** for billiard cues
280055	**chess** games
280056	**chessboards**
280051	**chest** expanders [exercisers] / **exercisers** [expanders]
280206	**chips** for gambling
280027	**Christmas** crackers [party novelties]
280120	**Christmas** tree stands
280006	**Christmas** trees of synthetic material
280080	**clay** pigeon traps
280101	**clay** pigeons [targets]
280142	**climbers'** harness
280124	**coin-operated** billiard tables
280192	**confetti**
280105	**conjuring** apparatus
280217	**controllers** for game consoles
280224	**controllers** for toys
280040	**counters** [discs] for games
280094	**creels** [fishing traps]
280047	**cricket** bags
280074	**cups** for dice
280067	**darts**
280082	**decoys** for hunting or fishing / **lures** for hunting or fishing
280050	**dice**
280052	**discuses** for sports
280179	**divot** repair tools [golf accessories] / **pitch** mark repair tools [golf accessories]
280088	**dolls**
280085	**dolls'** beds
280103	**dolls'** clothes
280016	**dolls'** feeding bottles

280086	**dolls'** houses
280104	**dolls'** rooms
280054	**dominoes**
280057	**draughtboards** / **checkerboards**
280049	**draughts** [games] / **checkers** [games]
280230	**drones** [toys]
280221	**dumb-bells**
280009	**edges** of skis
280143	**elbow** guards [sports articles]
280193	**electronic** targets
280157	**fairground** ride apparatus
280132	**fencing** gauntlets / **fencing** gloves
280131	**fencing** masks
280130	**fencing** weapons
280076	**fish** hooks
280084	**fishing** lines
280083	**fishing** tackle
280247	**flippers** for diving
280093	**flippers** for swimming
280069	**floats** for fishing
280158	**flying** discs [toys]
280070	**foosball** tables
280128	apparatus for **games**
280079	**games***
280202	**gaming** machines for gambling
280072	**gloves** for games
280259	**golf** bag tags
280225	**golf** bag trolleys / **golf** bag carts
280061	**golf** bags, with or without wheels

280034	**golf** clubs
280153	**golf** gloves
280107	**gut** for fishing
280033	**gut** for rackets
280129	appliances for **gymnastics**
280227	**gyroscopes** and flight stabilizers for model aircraft
280256	**hand-held** consoles for playing video games
280127	**hang** gliders
280167	**harness** for sailboards
280071	**harpoon** guns [sports articles]
280048	**hockey** sticks
280159	**horseshoe** games
280180	**hunting** game calls
280099	**ice** skates
280182	**in-line** roller skates
280249	**inflatable** games for swimming pools
280168	**jigsaw** puzzles
280228	**joysticks** for video games
280190	**kaleidoscopes**
280037	**kite** reels
280036	**kites**
280144	**knee** guards [sports articles]
280060	**landing** nets for anglers
280160	**mah-jong**
280023	**marbles** for games
280222	**masks** [playthings]
280169	**masts** for sailboards
280223	**matryoshka** dolls
280196	**men's** athletic supporters [sports articles]

280232	**needles** for pumps for inflating balls for games
280064	**nets** for sports
280045	**novelty** toys for parties
280062	**novelty** toys for playing jokes
280119	**ornaments** for Christmas trees, except lights, candles and confectionery
280199	**pachinkos**
280226	**paddleboards**
280170	**paintball** guns [sports apparatus]
280171	**paintballs** [ammunition for paintball guns] [sports apparatus]
280204	**paper** party hats
280146	**paragliders**
280078	**parlour** games / **parlor** games
280240	**party** poppers [**party** novelties]
280118	**percussion** caps [toys] / **detonating** caps [toys]
280043	machines for **physical** exercises
280183	**piñatas**
280012	**play** balloons
280254	**play** tents
280257	**playhouses** for children
280030	**playing** balls
280191	**playing** cards
280161	**plush** toys
280235	**plush** toys with attached comfort blanket
280210	**poles** for pole vaulting
280243	**portable** games and toys incorporating telecommunication functions
280215	**portable** games with liquid crystal displays
280258	**protective** cups for sports
280229	**protective** films adapted for screens for portable games
280147	**protective** paddings [parts of sports suits]

280233	**pumps** specially adapted for use with balls for games
280184	**punching** bags
280087	**puppets** / **marionettes**
280097	**quoits**
280081	**rackets** / **bats** for games
280077	**rattles** [playthings]
280092	**reels** for fishing
280185	**remote-controlled** toy vehicles
280239	**rhythmic** gymnastics ribbons
280005	**ring** games
280014	**rocking** horses
280035	**rods** for fishing
280098	**roller** skates
280250	**roller** skis
280059	**rollers** for stationary exercise bicycles
280186	**rosin** used by athletes
280181	**roulette** wheels
280126	**sailboards**
280198	**scale** model kits [toys]
280091	**scale** model vehicles
280194	**scent** lures for hunting or fishing
280115	**scooters** [toys]
280207	**scratch** cards for playing lottery games
280100	**seal** skins [coverings for skis]
280046	**shin** guards [sports articles]
280116	**shuttlecocks**
280148	**skateboards**
280028	**skating** boots with skates attached
280260	**skeleton** sleds

280066	**ski** bindings
280251	**ski** sticks / **ski** poles
280252	**ski** sticks for roller **ski**s / **ski** poles for roller **ski**s
280110	**skis**
280022	**skittles**
280106	**skittles** [games] / **ninepins**
280113	**sleds** [sports articles]
280149	**slides** [playthings]
280188	**sling** shots [sports articles]
280203	**slot** machines [gaming machines]
280175	**snow** globes
280197	**snowboards**
280187	**snowshoes**
280162	**soap** bubbles [toys]
280109	**sole** coverings for skis
280112	**spinning** tops [toys]
280150	**spring** boards [sports articles]
280174	**starting** blocks for sports
280017	**stationary** exercise bicycles
280042	**strings** for rackets
280208	**stuffed** toys
280125	**surf** skis
280172	**surfboard** leashes
280102	**surfboards**
280212	**swimming** belts
280213	**swimming** jackets
280205	**swimming** kickboards
280238	**swimming** pool air floats
280095	**swimming** pools [play articles]

280248	**swimming** webs / **webbed** gloves for swimming
280010	**swings**
280111	**tables** for table tennis
280038	**targets**
280151	**teddy** bears
280173	**tennis** ball throwing apparatus
280065	**tennis** nets
280089	**theatrical** masks
280117	**toy** air pistols
280242	**toy** dough
280219	**toy** figures
280237	**toy** imitation cosmetics
280145	**toy** mobiles
280218	**toy** models
280058	**toy** pistols
280241	**toy** putty
280231	**toy** robots
280163	**toy** vehicles
280004	**toys** for pets
280024	**toys***
280245	**trading** cards for games
280209	**trampolines**
280236	**tricycles** for infants [toys]
280164	**twirling** batons
280255	**video** game consoles
280214	**video** game machines
280246	**waist** trimmer exercise belts
280211	**water** wings
280152	**waterskis**

280176	**weight** lifting belts [sports articles]
280253	**yoga** swings

Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk, cheese, butter, yogurt and other milk products; oils and fats for food.

Explanatory Note

Class 29 includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin, as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared or preserved for consumption.

This Class includes, in particular:

- meat-, fish-, fruit- or vegetable-based food;
- edible insects;
- milk beverages with milk predominating;
- milk substitutes, for example, almond milk, coconut milk, peanut milk, rice milk, soya milk;
- preserved mushrooms;
- pulses and nuts prepared for human consumption;
- seeds prepared for human consumption, not being seasonings or flavourings.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- oils and fats, other than for food, for example, essential oils (Cl. 3), industrial oil (Cl. 4), castor oil for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- salad dressings (Cl. 30);
- processed seeds for use as a seasoning (Cl. 30);
- chocolate-coated nuts (Cl. 30);
- fresh and unprocessed fruits, vegetables, nuts and seeds (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31);
- live animals (Cl. 31);
- seeds for planting (Cl. 31).

Basic No.	Indication
290250	**agar-agar** for culinary purposes
290001	**albumen** for culinary purposes
290174	**albumin** milk / **protein** milk
290116	**alginates** for culinary purposes
290218	**almond** milk
290188	**almond** milk for culinary purposes
290224	**almond** milk-based beverages
290117	**almonds**, ground

290172	**aloe** vera prepared for human consumption
290006	**anchovy**, not live
290240	**andouillettes**
290081	**animal** marrow for food
290209	edible **ant** larvae, prepared
290155	**apple** purée
290191	**arrangements** of processed fruit
290190	**artichokes**, preserved
290186	**aubergine** paste / **eggplant** paste
290076	**bacon**
290123	**beans**, preserved
290198	**berries**, preserved
290143	edible **birds'** nests
290013	**black** pudding / **blood** sausage
290092	**bone** oil for food
290015	preparations for making **bouillon**
290014	**broth** / **bouillon**
290023	**broth** concentrates / **bouillon** concentrates
290194	**bulgogi**
290008	**butter**
290011	**buttercream**
290246	**cabbage** rolls stuffed with meat
290195	**candied** nuts
290242	**cassoulet**
290016	**caviar**
290018	**charcuterie**
290034	**cheese**
290243	**choucroute** garnie
290132	**clams**, not live

290009	**cocoa** butter for food
290010	**coconut** butter
290121	**coconut** fat
290220	**coconut** milk
290221	**coconut** milk for culinary purposes
290222	**coconut** milk-based beverages
290122	**coconut** oil for food
290021	**coconut**, desiccated
290179	**compotes**
290180	**condensed** milk
290215	**corn** dogs
290253	**cottage** cheese
290228	**cottage** cheese fritters
290156	**cranberry** compote
290040	**crayfish**, not live
290033	**cream** [dairy products]
290036	**croquettes**
290037	**crustaceans**, not live
290035	**crystallized** fruits / **frosted** fruits
290256	**crystallized** ginger
290161	**curd**
290038	**dates**
290239	**duck** confits
290086	**eggs***
290207	**extra** virgin olive oil for food
290201	**falafel**
290054	**fat-containing** mixtures for bread slices
290005	edible **fats**
290053	**fatty** substances for the manufacture of edible fats

290182	**fermented** baked milk
290041	**fish** fillets
290145	**fish** meal for human consumption
290167	**fish** mousses
290170	**fish** roe, prepared
290047	**fish**, not live
290136	**fish**, preserved
290144	**fish**, tinned / **fish**, canned
290125	**fish-based** foodstuffs
290196	**flavoured** nuts / **flavored** nuts
290255	edible **flowers**, dried
290203	**freeze-dried** meat / **lyophilised** meat / **lyophilized** meat
290206	**freeze-dried** vegetables / **lyophilised** vegetables / **lyophilized** vegetables
290131	**fruit** chips
290044	**fruit** jellies
290115	**fruit** peel
290133	**fruit** preserved in alcohol
290045	**fruit** pulp
290104	**fruit** salads
290017	**fruit**, preserved
290237	**fruit**, processed
290043	**fruit**, stewed
290248	**fruit-based** concentrate for cooking
290160	**fruit-based** snack food
290025	frozen **fruits**
290146	**fruits**, tinned / **fruits**, canned
290050	**game**, not live
290173	preserved **garlic**
290003	**gelatine***

290028	**gherkins**
290051	**ginger** jam
290257	**ginger**, preserved
290199	**guacamole**
290063	**ham**
290244	**hash** browns
290197	**hazelnuts**, prepared
290055	**herrings**, not live
290214	**hot** dog sausages
290158	**hummus**
290210	edible **insects**, not live
290062	**isinglass** for food
290024	**jams**
290048	**jellies** for food
290070	**kephir** / **kefir**
290162	**kimchi**
290227	**klipfish** [salted and dried cod]
290071	**koumiss** / **kumys**
290254	**lactic** acid drinks
290103	**lard**
290159	**laver**, preserved
290177	**lecithin** for culinary purposes
290202	**lemon** juice for culinary purposes
290077	**lentils**, preserved
290175	**linseed** oil for food / **flaxseed** oil for food
290124	**liver**
290088	**liver** pâté / **liver** pastes
290057	**lobsters**, not live
290176	**low-fat** potato crisps / **low-fat** potato chips

290058	**maize** oil for food / **corn** oil for food
290078	**margarine**
290079	**marmalade**
290046	**meat**
290068	**meat** extracts
290049	**meat** jellies
290137	**meat**, preserved
290147	**meat**, tinned / **meat**, canned
290039	**milk**
290072	**milk** beverages, **milk** predominating
290178	**milk** ferments for culinary purposes
290074	**milk** products
290164	**milk** shakes
290217	**milk** substitutes
290251	**molluscs**, not live / **mollusks**, not live
290120	**mushrooms**, preserved
290083	**mussels**, not live
290168	**non-alcoholic** eggnog
290212	**nut-based** spreads
290085	**nuts**, prepared
290204	**oat** milk
290032	**oils** for food
290091	**olive** oil for food
290090	**olives**, preserved
290245	**omelettes** / **omelets**
290200	**onion** rings
290089	**onions**, preserved
290061	**oysters**, not live
290059	**palm** kernel oil for food

290084	**palm** oil for food
290007	**peanut** butter
290219	**peanut** milk
290187	**peanut** milk for culinary purposes
290225	**peanut** milk-based beverages
290118	**peanuts**, prepared
290096	**peas**, preserved
290093	**pectin** for culinary purposes
290165	preserved **peppers**
290258	**pickled** ginger
290095	**pickles**
290134	**pollen** prepared as foodstuff
290142	**pork**
290019	**potato** crisps / **potato** chips
290154	**potato** flakes
290148	**potato** fritters
290213	**potato-based** dumplings
290114	**poultry**, not live
290087	**powdered** eggs
290192	**powdered** milk*
290135	**prawns**, not live
290229	**pressed** fruit paste
290252	**quark**
290027	**raisins**
290022	**rape** oil for food / **colza** oil for food
290238	**ratatouille**
290042	**rennet**
290189	**rice** milk
290223	**rice** milk for culinary purposes

290107	**salmon**, not live
290149	**salted** fish
290098	**salted** meats
290106	**sardines**, not live
290235	**satay**
290020	**sauerkraut**
290226	**sausage** casings, natural or artificial
290097	**sausages**
290153	**sausages** in batter
290150	**sea-cucumbers**, not live
290002	**seaweed** extracts for food
290171	**seeds**, prepared*
290060	**sesame** oil for food
290082	**shellfish**, not live
290138	**shrimps**, not live
290151	**silkworm** chrysalis for human consumption
290181	**smetana**
290139	**snail** eggs for consumption
290099	preparations for making **soup**
290026	**soups**
290183	**soured** milk
290216	**soya** bean oil for food
290052	**soya** beans, preserved, for food
290163	**soya** milk
290231	**soya** patties
290075	**spiny** lobsters, not live
290108	**suet** for food
290111	**sunflower** oil for food
290166	**sunflower** seeds, prepared

290211	**sweet** corn, processed
290157	**tahini**
290233	**tajine** [prepared meat, fish or vegetable dish] / **tagine** [prepared meat, fish or vegetable dish]
290234	**tempeh**
290140	**tofu**
290232	**tofu** patties
290230	**tofu** skin
290110	**tomato** juice for cooking
290184	**tomato** paste
290101	**tomato** purée
290112	**tripe**
290113	**truffles**, preserved
290109	**tuna**, not live
290067	**vegetable** juices for cooking
290185	**vegetable** marrow paste
290169	**vegetable** mousses
290102	**vegetable** salads
290066	**vegetable** soup preparations
290247	**vegetable-based** concentrate for cooking
290205	**vegetable-based** cream
290249	**vegetable-based** spreads
290030	**vegetables**, cooked
290031	**vegetables**, dried
290029	**vegetables**, preserved
290236	**vegetables**, processed
290152	**vegetables**, tinned / **vegetables**, canned
290073	**whey**
290141	**whipped** cream
290012	**white** of eggs

290241	**white** pudding
290193	**yakitori**
290065	**yogurt** / **yoghurt**
290064	**yolk** of eggs

Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice, pasta and noodles; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastries and confectionery; chocolate; ice cream, sorbets and other edible ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt, seasonings, spices, preserved herbs; vinegar, sauces and other condiments; ice (frozen water).

Explanatory Note

Class 30 includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin, except fruits and vegetables, prepared or preserved for consumption, as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption, for example, oat flakes, corn chips, husked barley, bulgur, muesli;
- pizza, pies, sandwiches;
- chocolate-coated nuts;
- flavourings, other than essential oils, for food or beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- salt for industrial purposes (Cl. 1);
- food or beverage flavourings being essential oils (Cl. 3);
- medicinal teas and dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- yeast for pharmaceutical purposes (Cl. 5), yeast for animal consumption (Cl. 31);
- milk beverages flavoured with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea (Cl. 29);
- soups, bouillon (Cl. 29);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- fresh herbs (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

Basic No.	Indication
300244	**agave** syrup [natural sweetener]
300056	**allspice**
300138	**almond** confectionery
300004	**almond** paste
300006	**aniseed**
300263	**apple** sauce [condiment]
300011	**aromatic** preparations for food
300152	**artificial** coffee

300199	**baking** powder
300200	**baking** soda [bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes] / **bicarbonate** of soda for cooking purposes [baking soda]
300231	**baozi**
300061	**barley** meal
300283	**batter** mixes
300058	**bean** meal
300148	**beer** vinegar
300250	**bibimbap** [rice mixed with vegetables and beef]
300074	**binding** agents for ice cream
300016	**biscuits** / **cookies**
300110	**bread** rolls
300093	**bread***
300189	**breadcrumbs**
300261	**buckwheat** flour
300260	**buckwheat**, processed
300259	**bulgur**
300023	**buns**
300237	**burritos**
300072	**cake** batter / **cake** dough
300203	**cake** frosting [icing]
300071	**cake** powder
300029	**cakes**
300226	**candy** decorations for cakes
300031	**capers**
300032	**caramels** [sweets] / **caramels** [candies]
300123	**celery** salt
300218	**cereal** bars
300034	**cereal** preparations
300195	**cereal-based** snack food

300248	**chamomile-based** beverages
300208	**cheeseburgers** [sandwiches]
300272	**chewing** gum for breath freshening
300035	**chewing** gum*
300036	**chicory** [coffee substitute]
300161	**chips** [cereal products]
300038	**chocolate**
300085	**chocolate** beverages with milk
300225	**chocolate** decorations for cakes
300204	**chocolate** mousses
300242	**chocolate** spreads containing nuts
300151	**chocolate-based** beverages
300241	**chocolate-based** spreads
300227	**chocolate-coated** nuts
300162	**chow-chow** [condiment]
300182	**chutneys** [condiments]
300030	**cinnamon** [spice]
300040	**cloves** [spice]
300024	**cocoa**
300083	**cocoa** beverages with milk
300150	**cocoa-based** beverages
300285	**coconut** macaroons
300026	**coffee**
300084	**coffee** beverages with milk
300286	**coffee** capsules, filled
300010	**coffee** flavourings / **coffee** flavorings
300149	**coffee-based** beverages
300041	**condiments**
300042	**confectionery** / **sugar** confectionery

300008	**confectionery** for decorating Christmas trees
300049	**cooking** salt
300043	**corn** flakes / **maize** flakes
300059	**corn** flour / **corn** meal / **maize** flour / **maize** meal
300091	**corn**, milled / **maize**, milled
300092	**corn**, roasted / **maize**, roasted
300163	**couscous**
300174	**crackers**
300262	**cranberry** sauce [condiment]
300215	**cream** of tartar for culinary purposes
300282	**crème** brûlée
300279	**croissants**
300264	**croûtons** / **croutons**
300105	**crushed** barley
300142	**crushed** oats
300153	**crystallized** rock sugar*
300033	**curry** [spice]
300175	**custard**
300205	**dessert** mousses [confectionery]
300220	**dough**
300188	**dressings** for salad
300249	**dulce** de leche
300048	**essences** for foodstuffs, except etheric **essences** and essential oils
300066	**ferments** for pastes
300141	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for beverages / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for beverages
300070	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for cakes / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for cakes
300057	**flour*** / **meal***
300243	**flour-based** dumplings
300221	**flowers** or leaves for use as tea substitutes

300067	**fondants** [confectionery]
300140	**food** flavourings, other than essential oils / **food** flavorings, other than essential oils
300247	**freeze-dried** dishes with the main ingredient being pasta / **lyophilised** dishes with the main ingredient being pasta / **lyophilized** dishes with the main ingredient being pasta
300246	**freeze-dried** dishes with the main ingredient being rice / **lyophilised** dishes with the main ingredient being rice / **lyophilized** dishes with the main ingredient being rice
300267	**fruit** confectionery
300206	**fruit** coulis [sauces]
300176	**fruit** jellies [confectionery]
300201	**garden** herbs, preserved [seasonings]
300291	**ginger** paste [seasoning]
300055	**gingerbread**
300077	**glucose** for culinary purposes
300216	**gluten** additives for culinary purposes
300078	**gluten** prepared as foodstuff
300275	**gluten-free** bread
300096	**golden** syrup
300080	**groats** for human food
300073	**ground** ginger
300191	**halvah**
300210	**ham** glaze
300290	**harissa** [condiment]
300214	**high-protein** cereal bars
300197	**hominy**
300198	**hominy** grits
300098	**honey**
300253	**hot** dog sandwiches
300100	**husked** barley
300143	**husked** oats
300046	**ice** cream

300254	**ice** cubes
300076	**ice** for refreshment
300288	**ice** pops
300075	**ice**, natural or artificial
300186	**iced** tea
300136	edible **ices**
300009	**infusions**, not medicinal
300252	**instant** rice
300233	**jiaozi**
300281	**kelp** tea
300082	**ketchup** [sauce]
300269	**kimchi** pancakes
300277	**laksa**
300086	**leaven**
300212	**linseed** for culinary purposes [seasoning] / **flaxseed** for culinary purposes [seasoning]
300118	**liquorice** [confectionery]
300107	**lozenges** [confectionery] / **pastilles** [confectionery]
300090	**macaroni**
300089	**macarons**
300017	**malt** biscuits
300164	**malt** extract for food
300165	**malt** for human consumption
300094	**maltose**
300207	**marinades**
300039	**marzipan**
300172	**mayonnaise**
300193	**meat** gravies
300133	**meat** pies
300135	**meat** tenderizers for household purposes

300230	**minced** garlic [condiment]
300097	**mint** for confectionery
300271	**mints** for breath freshening
300245	**mirror** icing [**mirror** glaze]
300194	**miso**
300095	**molasses** for food
300177	**muesli**
300101	**mustard**
300060	**mustard** meal
300053	**natural** sweeteners
300202	**noodle-based** prepared meals
300103	**noodles**
300289	**nougat**
300229	**nut** flours
300102	**nutmegs**
300145	**oat** flakes
300144	**oat-based** food
300146	**oatmeal**
300251	**onigiri**
300287	**orange** blossom water for culinary purposes
300280	**pains** au chocolat / **chocolatines**
300219	**palm** sugar
300047	**pancakes**
300239	edible **paper**
300284	edible **paper** wafers
300003	**pasta**
300217	**pasta** sauce
300108	**pastries**
300222	**pastry** dough

300134	**pâtés** en croûte
300139	**peanut** confectionery
300224	**pelmeni**
300113	**pepper**
300019	**peppermint** sweets
300111	**peppers** [seasonings]
300209	**pesto**
300109	**petit-beurre** biscuits
300068	**petits** fours
300257	**piccalilli**
300104	**pies**
300112	**pizzas**
300044	**popcorn**
300114	**potato** flour*
300265	**potato-based** flatbreads
300137	**powders** for making ice cream
300116	**pralines**
300278	**profiteroles**
300166	**propolis*** / **bee** glue*
300115	**puddings**
300192	**quiches**
300258	**quinoa**, processed
300234	**ramen**
300117	**ravioli**
300167	**relish** [condiment]
300240	edible **rice** paper
300238	prepared **rice** rolled in seaweed
300119	**rice**
300178	**rice** cakes

300268	**rice** crackers
300228	**rice** pudding
300232	**rice** pulp for culinary purposes
300196	**rice-based** snack food
300168	**royal** jelly*
300015	**rusks**
300120	**saffron** [seasoning]
300121	**sago**
300014	**salt** for preserving foodstuffs
300106	**sandwiches**
300122	**sauces** [condiments]
300088	**sausage** binding materials
300236	**savoury** pancake mixes / **savory** pancake mixes
300235	**savoury** pancakes / **savory** pancakes
300169	**sea** water for cooking
300012	**seasonings**
300002	**seaweed** [condiment]
300255	processed **seeds** for use as a seasoning
300124	**semolina**
300256	**sesame** seeds [seasonings]
300270	**shaved** ice with sweetened red beans
300274	**soba** noodles
300125	**sorbets** [ices] / **sherbets** [ices]
300062	**soya** flour
300179	**soya** sauce
300126	**spaghetti**
300054	**spices**
300183	**spring** rolls
300007	**star** aniseed

300065	**starch** for food
300147	**stick** liquorice [confectionery]
300045	preparations for **stiffening** whipped cream
300069	**sugar***
300170	**sushi**
300020	**sweets** / **candies**
300190	**tabbouleh**
300184	**tacos**
300276	**tamarind** [condiment]
300127	**tapioca**
300128	**tapioca** flour*
300129	**tarts**
300037	**tea***
300187	**tea-based** beverages
300050	**thickening** agents for cooking foodstuffs
300171	**tomato** sauce
300185	**tortillas**
300051	**turmeric***
300273	**udon** noodles
300013	**unleavened** bread
300027	**unroasted** coffee
300130	**vanilla** flavourings for culinary purposes / **vanilla** flavorings for culinary purposes
300131	**vanillin** [vanilla substitute]
300028	**vegetal** preparations for use as coffee substitutes
300132	**vermicelli**
300081	**vinegar**
300022	**waffles**
300063	**wheat** flour
300213	**wheat** germ for human consumption

300087	**yeast***
300181	frozen **yogurt** [confectionery ices] / frozen **yoghurt** [confectionery ices]

Class 31

Raw and unprocessed agricultural, aquacultural, horticultural and forestry products; raw and unprocessed grains and seeds; fresh fruits and vegetables, fresh herbs; natural plants and flowers; bulbs, seedlings and seeds for planting; live animals; foodstuffs and beverages for animals; malt.

Explanatory Note

Class 31 includes mainly land and sea products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, live animals and plants, as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- unprocessed cereals;
- fresh fruits and vegetables, even after washing or waxing;
- plant residue;
- unprocessed algae;
- unsawn timber;
- fertilised eggs for hatching;
- fresh mushrooms and truffles;
- litter for animals, for example, aromatic sand, sanded paper for pets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements for animals and medicated animal feed (Cl. 5);
- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- artificial fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
310003	**algae**, unprocessed, for human or animal consumption / **seaweed**, unprocessed, for human or animal consumption
310124	**algarovilla** for animal consumption
310125	**almonds** [fruits]
310148	**aloe** vera plants
310162	**anchovy**, live
310052	**animal** fattening preparations / **livestock** fattening preparations
310007	**animal** foodstuffs
310006	live **animals**
310147	**aromatic** sand [litter] for pets
310161	**arrangements** of fresh fruit

310153	**artichokes**, fresh
310131	**bagasses** of cane [raw material]
310139	raw **barks**
310095	**barley***
310054	**beans**, fresh
310015	**beet**, fresh
310013	**berries**, fresh
310142	**beverages** for pets
310035	**bird** food
310016	**bran**
310039	**bran** mash for animal consumption
310050	**bred** stock
310166	**buckwheat**, unprocessed
310129	**by-products** of the processing of cereals, for animal consumption / **residual** products of cereals for animal consumption
310173	**cannabis** plants
310174	**cannabis**, unprocessed
310023	**cereal** seeds, unprocessed
310027	**chestnuts**, fresh
310141	edible **chews** for animals
310029	**chicory** roots
310030	**chicory**, fresh
310009	**Christmas** trees*
310002	**citrus** fruit, fresh
310020	**cocoa** beans, raw
310033	**coconut** shell
310034	**coconuts**
310040	**copra**
310133	**crayfish**, live
310134	**crustaceans**, live

310037	**cucumbers**, fresh
310097	**cuttle** bone for birds
310048	**distillery** waste for animal consumption
310031	**dog** biscuits
310049	**draff**
310111	preparations for **egg** laying poultry
310045	**eggs** for hatching, fertilized / **eggs** for hatching, fertilised
310143	**fish** meal for animal consumption
310089	**fish** spawn
310103	**fish**, live
310132	**fishing** bait, live
310079	**flax** meal [fodder]
310091	**flower** bulbs / **bulbs**
310170	edible **flowers**, fresh
310056	**flowers**, dried, for decoration
310055	**flowers**, natural
310060	**fodder** / **cattle** food / **forage**
310169	**freeze-dried** fishing bait
310086	**fruit** residue [marc] / **marc**
310062	**fruit**, fresh
310070	**garden** herbs, fresh
310158	**garlic**, fresh
310171	**ginger**, fresh
310066	**grains** [cereals]
310067	**grains** for animal consumption
310115	**grapes**, fresh
310069	**groats** for poultry
310058	**hay**
310087	**hazelnuts**, fresh

310154	**herrings**, live
310038	**hop** cones
310073	**hops**
310163	edible **insects**, live
310064	**juniper** berries
310167	**koi** carp, live
310074	**kola** nuts / **cola** nuts
310108	**leeks**, fresh
310032	**lemons**, fresh
310076	**lentils**, fresh
310075	**lettuce**, fresh
310028	**lime** for animal forage
310160	edible **linseed**, unprocessed / edible **flaxseed**, unprocessed
310150	**linseed** for animal consumption / **flaxseed** for animal consumption
310151	**linseed** meal for animal consumption / **flaxseed** meal for animal consumption
310080	**litter** for animals
310081	**litter** peat
310135	**lobsters**, live
310022	**locust** beans, raw
310082	**maize**
310083	**maize** cake for cattle
310084	**malt** for brewing and distilling
310102	**mash** for fattening livestock
310088	**meal** for animals
310005	**menagerie** animals
310168	**molluscs**, live / **mollusks**, live
310025	**mushroom** spawn for propagation
310024	**mushrooms**, fresh
310136	**mussels**, live

310096	**nettles**
310004	**nuts**, unprocessed
310012	**oats**
310026	**oil** cake / **cattle** cake
310093	**olives**, fresh
310092	**onions**, fresh
310094	**oranges**, fresh
310137	**oysters**, live
310101	**palm** trees
310100	**palms** [leaves of the palm tree]
310128	**peanut** cake for animals
310127	**peanut** meal for animals
310126	**peanuts**, fresh
310109	**peas**, fresh
310106	**peppers** [plants]
310138	**pet** food
310105	**pine** cones
310071	**plants**
310107	**plants**, dried, for decoration
310057	**pollen** [raw material]
310110	**potatoes**, fresh
310123	**poultry**, live
310165	**quinoa**, unprocessed
310036	**rape** cake for cattle
310122	**residue** in a still after distillation
310116	**rhubarb**, fresh
310053	**rice** meal for forage
310144	**rice**, unprocessed
310114	**roots** for animal consumption

310117	**rose** bushes
310078	**rough** cork
310118	**rye**
310155	**salmon**, live
310014	**salt** for cattle
310146	**sanded** paper [litter] for pets
310156	**sardines**, live
310145	**sea-cucumbers**, live
310065	**seed** germ for botanical purposes
310072	**seedlings**
310068	**seeds** for planting / **plant** seeds
310120	edible **sesame**, unprocessed
310041	**shellfish**, live
310011	**shrubs** / **bushes**
310090	**silkworm** eggs
310119	**silkworms**
310172	**soya** beans, fresh
310149	**spinach**, fresh
310140	**spiny** lobsters, live
310043	**squashes**, fresh
310112	**stall** food for animals
310099	**straw** [forage]
310098	**straw** litter
310046	**straw** mulch
310059	**strengthening** animal forage
310021	**sugarcane**
310164	unprocessed **sweet** corn ears [husked or unhusked]
310008	**trees**
310121	**truffles**, fresh

310010	**trunks** of trees
310157	**tuna**, live
310063	**turf**, natural / **sod**
310019	**undressed** timber
310017	**unsawn** timber
310159	**vegetable** marrows, fresh
310042	**vegetables**, fresh
310104	**vine** plants
310061	**wheat**
310152	**wheat** germ for animal consumption
310018	**wood** chips for the manufacture of **wood** pulp
310044	**wreaths** of natural flowers
310077	**yeast** for animal consumption

Class 32

Beers; non-alcoholic beverages; mineral and aerated waters; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other non-alcoholic preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 32 includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised beverages;
- soft drinks;
- rice-based and soya-based beverages, other than milk substitutes;
- energy drinks, isotonic beverages, protein-enriched sports beverages;
- non-alcoholic essences and fruit extracts for making beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- flavourings for beverages being essential oils (Cl. 3) or other than essential oils (Cl. 30);
- dietetic beverages adapted for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages with milk predominating, milk shakes (Cl. 29);
- milk substitutes, for example, almond milk, coconut milk, peanut milk, rice milk, soya milk (Cl. 29);
- lemon juice for culinary purposes, tomato juice for cooking (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base (Cl. 30);
- beverages for pets (Cl. 31);
- alcoholic beverages, except beer (Cl. 33).

Basic No.	Indication
320051	**aloe** vera drinks, non-alcoholic
320042	**aperitifs**, non-alcoholic
320059	**barley** wine [beer]
320002	**beer**
320005	**beer** wort
320052	**beer-based** cocktails
320035	**carbonated** water / **aerated** water
320013	preparations for making **carbonated** water / preparations for making **aerated** water
320047	**cider**, non-alcoholic
320043	**cocktails**, non-alcoholic
320060	**energy** drinks

320021	**extracts** of hops for making beer
320010	**fruit** juices / **fruit** juice
320044	**fruit** nectars, non-alcoholic
320003	**ginger** beer / **ginger** ale
320026	**grape** must, unfermented
320045	**isotonic** beverages
320048	**kvass**
320020	**lemonades**
320014	**lithia** water
320004	**malt** beer
320025	**malt** wort
320015	**mineral** water [beverages]
320019	**must**
320031	**non-alcoholic** beverages
320056	**non-alcoholic** beverages flavoured with coffee / **non-alcoholic** beverages flavored with coffee
320057	**non-alcoholic** beverages flavoured with tea / **non-alcoholic** beverages flavored with tea
320061	**non-alcoholic** dried fruit beverages
320009	**non-alcoholic** essences for making beverages
320001	**non-alcoholic** fruit extracts
320006	**non-alcoholic** fruit juice beverages
320049	**non-alcoholic** honey-based beverages
320008	**non-alcoholic** preparations for making beverages
320027	**orgeat**
320033	**pastilles** for effervescing beverages
320034	**powders** for effervescing beverages
320054	**protein-enriched** sports beverages
320055	**rice-based** beverages, other than milk substitutes
320041	**sarsaparilla** [non-alcoholic beverage]
320017	**seltzer** water

320062	**shandy**
320029	**sherbets** [beverages] / **sorbets** [beverages]
320050	**smoothies**
320028	**soda** water
320058	**soft** drinks
320053	**soya-based** beverages, other than milk substitutes
320011	**syrups** for beverages
320023	**syrups** for lemonade
320018	**table** waters
320030	**tomato** juice [beverage]
320022	**vegetable** juices [beverages]
320012	**waters** [beverages]
320007	**whey** beverages

Class 33

Alcoholic beverages, except beers; alcoholic preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 33 includes mainly alcoholic beverages, essences and extracts.

This Class includes, in particular:

- wines, fortified wines;
- alcoholic cider, perry;
- spirits, liqueurs;
- alcoholic essences, alcoholic fruit extracts, bitters.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal beverages (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised beverages (Cl. 32);
- beers (Cl. 32);
- non-alcoholic mixers used to make alcoholic beverages, for example, soft drinks, soda water (Cl. 32).

Basic No.	Indication
330004	**anise** [liqueur]
330005	**anisette** [liqueur]
330006	**aperitifs***
330007	**arrack** [arak] / **arak** [arrack]
330031	alcoholic **beverages** containing fruit
330026	alcoholic **beverages**, except beer
330003	**bitters**
330019	**brandy**
330009	**cider**
330010	**cocktails***
330011	**curacao**
330012	**digesters** [liqueurs and spirits]
330008	**distilled** beverages
330024	alcoholic **essences**
330025	alcoholic **extracts**

330002	**fruit** extracts, alcoholic
330014	**gin**
330037	**grain-based** distilled alcoholic beverages
330016	**hydromel** [mead] / **mead** [hydromel]
330017	**kirsch**
330015	**liqueurs**
330001	**peppermint** liqueurs
330021	**perry**
330020	**piquette**
330035	**pre-mixed** alcoholic beverages, other than beer-based
330032	**rice** alcohol
330033	**rum**
330022	**sake**
330018	**spirits** [beverages]
330036	**sugarcane-based** alcoholic beverages
330034	**vodka**
330023	**whisky**
330013	**wine**

Class 34

Tobacco and tobacco substitutes; cigarettes and cigars; electronic cigarettes and oral vaporizers for smokers; smokers' articles; matches.

Explanatory Note

Class 34 includes mainly tobacco and articles used for smoking, as well as certain accessories and containers related to their use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes;
- flavourings, other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes, oral vaporizers for smokers;
- herbs for smoking;
- snuff;
- certain accessories and containers related to the use of tobacco and articles for smoking, for example, lighters for smokers, ashtrays for smokers, tobacco jars, snuff boxes, cigar humidors.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- batteries and chargers for electronic cigarettes (Cl. 9);
- ashtrays for automobiles (Cl. 12).

Basic No.	Indication
340011	**absorbent** paper for tobacco pipes
340036	**ashtrays** for smokers
340010	**books** of cigarette papers
340012	**chewing** tobacco
340015	**cigar** cases
340014	**cigar** cutters
340017	**cigar** holders
340016	**cigarette** cases
340006	**cigarette** filters
340022	**cigarette** holders
340024	**cigarette** paper
340005	**cigarette** tips
340020	**cigarettes**
340019	**cigarettes** containing tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes

340025	**cigarillos**
340013	**cigars**
340039	**electronic** cigarettes
340027	**firestones**
340042	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for tobacco / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for tobacco
340043	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes
340008	**gas** containers for cigar lighters
340028	**herbs** for smoking*
340045	**hookahs**
340038	**humidors**
340007	**lighters** for smokers
340040	**liquid** solutions for use in electronic cigarettes
340031	**match** holders
340035	**matchboxes**
340001	**matches**
340023	**mouthpieces** for cigarette holders
340041	**oral** vaporizers for smokers
340026	**pipe** cleaners for tobacco **pipe**s
340030	**pipe** racks for tobacco **pipe**s
340021	**pocket** machines for rolling cigarettes
340033	**snuff**
340034	**snuff** boxes
340037	**spittoons** for tobacco users
340002	**tips** of yellow amber for cigar and cigarette holders
340003	**tobacco**
340032	**tobacco** jars
340009	**tobacco** pipes
340004	**tobacco** pouches
340044	**wicks** adapted for cigarette lighters

Class 35

Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.

Explanatory Note

Class 35 includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of:

1. help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or

2. help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise,

as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the bringing together, for the benefit of others, of a variety of goods (excluding the transport thereof), enabling customers to conveniently view and purchase those goods; such services may be provided by retail stores, wholesale outlets, through vending machines, mail order catalogues or by means of electronic media, for example, through web sites or television shopping programmes;
- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This Class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services).

Basic No.	Indication
350131	**administration** of consumer loyalty programs
350128	**administration** of frequent flyer programs
350154	**administrative** assistance in responding to calls for tenders / **administrative** assistance in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs]
350095	**administrative** processing of purchase orders
350165	**administrative** services for medical referrals
350069	**administrative** services for the relocation of businesses
350039	**advertising** / **publicity**
350047	**advertising** agency services / **publicity** agency services
350077	**advertising** by mail order

350104	production of **advertising** films
350070	rental of **advertising** space
350087	rental of **advertising** time on communication media
350130	**appointment** reminder services [office functions]
350129	**appointment** scheduling services [office functions]
350030	**auctioneering**
350003	**bill-posting**
350125	rental of **billboards** [advertising boards]
350015	**book-keeping** / **accounting**
350048	advisory services for **business** management
350032	**business** appraisals
350017	**business** auditing
350029	**business** efficiency expert services
350002	**business** inquiries
350136	**business** intermediary services relating to the matching of potential private investors with entrepreneurs needing funding
350033	**business** investigations
350018	**business** management and organization consultancy
350001	**business** management assistance
350020	**business** management consultancy
350115	**business** management for freelance service providers
350078	**business** management of hotels
350079	**business** management of performing artists
350124	**business** management of reimbursement programmes for others / **business** management of reimbursement programs for others
350105	**business** management of sports people
350036	**business** organization consultancy
350118	**business** project management services for construction projects
350041	**business** research
350062	professional **business** consultancy

350065	providing **business** information
350119	providing **business** information via a web site
350096	**commercial** administration of the licensing of the goods and services of others
350006	**commercial** information agency services
350114	**commercial** intermediation services
350159	**commercial** lobbying services
350025	**commercial** or industrial management assistance
350110	providing **commercial** and business contact information
350093	providing **commercial** information and advice for consumers in the choice of products and services
350142	**competitive** intelligence services
350080	**compilation** of information into computer databases
350100	**compilation** of statistics
350135	**compiling** indexes of information for commercial or advertising purposes
350061	**computerized** file management
350139	**consultancy** regarding advertising communication strategies
350138	**consultancy** regarding public relations communication strategies
350164	**consumer** profiling for commercial or marketing purposes
350157	**corporate** communications services
350007	**cost** price analysis
350086	**data** search in computer files for others
350023	**demonstration** of goods
350121	**development** of advertising concepts
350024	**direct** mail advertising
350008	**dissemination** of advertising matter
350028	**distribution** of samples
350016	**drawing** up of statements of accounts
350063	**economic** forecasting
350012	**employment** agency services
350064	organization of **exhibitions** for commercial or advertising purposes

350103	organization of **fashion** shows for promotional purposes
350144	**financial** auditing
350149	**gift** registry services
350005	**import-export** agency services
350151	**interim** business management
350098	**invoicing**
350101	**layout** services for advertising purposes
350143	**market** intelligence services
350031	**market** studies
350106	**marketing**
350155	**marketing** in the framework of software publishing
350051	**marketing** research
350156	**media** relations services
350049	**modelling** for advertising or sales promotion
350116	**negotiation** and conclusion of commercial transactions for third parties
350140	**negotiation** of business contracts for others
350088	**news** clipping services
350076	arranging **newspaper** subscriptions for others
350013	**office** machines and equipment rental*
350158	rental of **office** equipment in co-working facilities
350084	**online** advertising on a computer network
350147	**online** retail services for downloadable and pre-recorded music and movies
350145	**online** retail services for downloadable digital music
350146	**online** retail services for downloadable ring tones
350120	provision of an **online** marketplace for buyers and sellers of goods and services
350066	**opinion** polling
350152	**outdoor** advertising
350122	**outsourced** administrative management for companies
350097	**outsourcing** services [business assistance]

350113	**pay** per click advertising
350067	**payroll** preparation
350019	**personnel** management consultancy
350068	**personnel** recruitment
350009	**photocopying** services
350083	rental of **photocopying** machines
350092	**presentation** of goods on communication media, for retail purposes
350091	**price** comparison services
350085	**procurement** services for others [purchasing goods and services for other businesses]
350141	**promotion** of goods and services through sponsorship of sports events
350090	**psychological** testing for the selection of personnel
350042	**public** relations
350038	**publication** of publicity texts
350035	**publicity** material rental
350040	**radio** advertising
350133	**registration** of written communications and data
350108	**retail** services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies
350153	**retail** services for works of art provided by art galleries
350163	**retail** services relating to bakery products
350109	rental of **sales** stands
350071	**sales** promotion for others
350132	**scriptwriting** for advertising purposes
350111	**search** engine optimization for sales promotion / **search** engine optimisation for sales promotion
350072	**secretarial** services
350046	**shop** window dressing
350043	**shorthand**
350102	**sponsorship** search
350094	arranging **subscriptions** to telecommunication services for others
350081	**systemization** of information into computer databases

350150	**targeted** marketing
350123	**tax** filing services
350073	**tax** preparation
350107	**telemarketing** services
350074	**telephone** answering for unavailable subscribers
350162	**telephone** switchboard services
350137	production of **teleshopping** programmes / production of **teleshopping** programs
350044	**television** advertising
350082	organization of **trade** fairs
350045	**transcription** of communications [office functions]
350022	**typing**
350117	**updating** and maintenance of data in computer databases
350134	**updating** and maintenance of information in registries
350027	**updating** of advertising material
350161	providing **user** rankings for commercial or advertising purposes / providing **user** ratings for commercial or advertising purposes
350160	providing **user** reviews for commercial or advertising purposes
350089	rental of **vending** machines
350127	**web** indexing for commercial or advertising purposes
350112	**web** site traffic optimization / **web** site traffic optimisation
350148	**wholesale** services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies
350075	**word** processing
350126	**writing** of curriculum vitae for others / **writing** of résumés for others
350099	**writing** of publicity texts

Class 36

Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.

Explanatory Note

Class 36 includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following:
    1. services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
    2. services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc.;
    3. services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
    4. services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
    5. services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
    6. services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;
- hire- or lease-purchase financing;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e., services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insured, and insurance underwriting services.

Basic No.	Indication
360001	**accident** insurance underwriting
360045	**accommodation** bureau services [apartments]
360003	**actuarial** services
360051	**antique** appraisal
360033	**apartment** house management
360035	rental of **apartments**
360052	**art** appraisal
360118	**bail-bonding**
360013	**banking**
360104	**brokerage** of carbon credits
360005	**brokerage***
360073	**business** liquidation services, financial

360017	**capital** investment
360015	**charitable** fund raising
360053	**cheque** verification / **check** verification
360021	**clearing**, financial / **clearing-houses**, financial
360006	**credit** bureau services
360068	issuance of **credit** cards
360127	**crowdfunding**
360111	**debt** advisory services
360009	**debt** collection agency services
360066	**deposits** of valuables
360128	**e-wallet** payment services
360058	**electronic** funds transfer
360124	**electronic** transfer of virtual currencies
360019	**exchanging** money
360027	**factoring**
360036	rental of **farms**
360112	arranging **finance** for construction projects
360046	**financial** analysis
360120	**financial** appraisals in responding to calls for tenders / **financial** appraisals in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs]
360054	**financial** consultancy
360011	**financial** customs brokerage services
360026	**financial** evaluation [insurance, banking, real estate]
360121	**financial** evaluation of development costs relating to the oil, gas and mining industries
360105	**financial** evaluation of standing timber / **financial** valuation of standing timber
360107	**financial** evaluation of wool / **financial** valuation of wool
360129	**financial** exchange of virtual currency
360030	**financial** management
360114	**financial** management of reimbursement payments for others
360122	**financial** research

360071	**financial** sponsorship
360125	**financial** valuation of intellectual property assets
360059	providing **financial** information
360113	providing **financial** information via a web site
360029	**financing** services
360034	**fire** insurance underwriting
360025	**fiscal** valuation
360038	**health** insurance underwriting
360042	**hire-purchase** financing / **lease-purchase** financing
360002	**instalment** loans
360010	**insurance** brokerage
360055	**insurance** consultancy
360012	**insurance** underwriting
360060	providing **insurance** information
360115	**investment** of funds
360061	**jewellery** appraisal / **jewelry** appraisal
360108	**lending** against security
360044	**life** insurance underwriting
360024	**loans** [financing]
360039	**marine** insurance underwriting
360023	organization of **monetary** collections
360040	**mortgage** banking
360016	**mutual** funds
360062	**numismatic** appraisal
360069	rental of **offices** [real estate]
360119	rental of **offices** for co-working
360072	**online** banking
360031	**pawnbrokerage**
360056	**processing** of credit card payments

360057	**processing** of debit card payments
360109	**provident** fund services
360126	preparation of **quotes** for cost estimation purposes
360123	**real** estate affairs
360007	**real** estate agency services
360014	**real** estate appraisal
360008	**real** estate brokerage
360032	**real** estate management
360004	rental of **real** estate
360117	providing **rebates** at participating establishments of others through use of a membership card
360063	**rent** collection
360103	**repair** costs evaluation [financial appraisal]
360070	**retirement** payment services
360022	**safe** deposit services
360041	**savings** bank services
360043	**securities** brokerage
360064	**stamp** appraisal
360110	**stock** brokerage services
360067	**stock** exchange quotations
360116	**stocks** and bonds brokerage
360018	**surety** services
360065	issuance of **tokens** of value
360020	issuance of **travellers'** cheques / issuance of **travelers'** checks
360028	**trusteeship** / **fiduciary**

Class 37

Construction services; installation and repair services; mining extraction, oil and gas drilling.

Explanatory Note

Class 37 includes mainly services in the field of construction, as well as services involving the restoration of objects to their original condition or their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- construction and demolition of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines, as well as services in the field of construction, for example, interior and exterior painting, plastering, plumbing, heating equipment installation, and roofing;
- shipbuilding;
- rental of construction tools, machines and equipment, for example, rental of bulldozers, rental of cranes;
- various repair services, for example, those in the fields of electricity, computer hardware, furniture, instruments, tools;
- various restoration services, for example, building restoration, furniture restoration and restoration of works of art;
- maintenance services for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties;
- cleaning of different objects, for example, windows, vehicles, clothing, as well as the laundering and pressing of clothing.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- physical storage of goods (Cl. 39);
- transformation of an object or substance that involves a process of change in its essential properties, for example, the cutting, dyeing, fireproofing of cloth (Cl. 40), the casting, plating, treating of metal (Cl. 40), custom tailoring, dressmaking, embroidering (Cl. 40), food and drink preservation (Cl. 40);
- installation, maintenance and updating of computer software (Cl. 42), creation and hosting of web sites (Cl. 42);
- construction drafting and architectural services (Cl. 42).

Basic No.	Indication
370008	**airplane** maintenance and repair
370082	**anti-rust** treatment for vehicles
370123	**artificial** snow-making services
370005	**asphalting**
370011	**boiler** cleaning and repair
370101	**bricklaying**
370031	**building** construction supervision
370054	**building** insulating
370115	**building** of fair stalls and shops
370042	**building** sealing / **damp-proofing** [building]
370013	rental of **bulldozers**

370016	**burglar** alarm installation and repair
370012	**burner** maintenance and repair
370132	**carpentry** services
370153	**cell** phone battery charging services
370151	**charging** of electric vehicles
370026	**chimney** sweeping
370112	**cleaning** of buildings [exterior surface]
370009	**cleaning** of buildings [interior]
370050	**cleaning** of clothing
370090	rental of **cleaning** machines
370051	**clock** and watch repair
370032	**clothing** repair
370131	**construction** consultancy
370029	**construction***
370104	providing **construction** information
370020	rental of **construction** equipment
370120	rental of **cranes** [construction equipment]
370036	**demolition** of buildings
370102	**diaper** cleaning
370145	rental of **dish** drying machines
370144	rental of **dishwashing** machines
370038	**disinfecting**
370134	rental of **drainage** pumps
370133	**drilling** of deep oil or gas wells
370114	**drilling** of wells
370103	**dry** cleaning
370003	**electric** appliance installation and repair
370147	services of **electricians**
370004	**elevator** installation and repair / **lift** installation and repair

370044	rental of **excavators**
370052	**factory** construction
370046	**film** projector repair and maintenance
370015	**fire** alarm installation and repair
370078	**freezing** equipment installation and repair
370048	**fur** care, cleaning and repair
370047	**furnace** installation and repair
370001	**furniture** maintenance
370060	**furniture** restoration
370074	**harbour** construction
370024	**heating** equipment installation and repair
370152	**housekeeping** services [cleaning services]
370142	**hydraulic** fracturing services / **fracking** services
370105	providing **information** relating to repairs
370028	**installation** and repair of air-conditioning apparatus
370148	**installation** and repair of flood protection equipment
370128	**installation** of doors and windows
370146	**installation** of utilities in construction sites
370116	**installation**, maintenance and repair of computer hardware
370117	**interference** suppression in electrical apparatus
370053	**irrigation** devices installation and repair
370035	**kitchen** equipment installation
370106	**knife** sharpening
370010	**laundering**
370135	rental of **laundry** washing machines
370140	**laying** of cable
370034	**leather** care, cleaning and repair
370079	**linen** ironing
370058	**machinery** installation, maintenance and repair

370059	**masonry**
370107	**mining** extraction
370006	**motor** vehicle maintenance and repair
370014	**office** machines and equipment installation, maintenance and repair
370040	**painting** or repair of signs
370068	**painting**, interior and exterior
370064	**paper** hanging / **wallpapering**
370066	**parasol** repair
370143	**pest** control services, other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry
370002	**photographic** apparatus repair
370061	**pier** breakwater building
370063	**pipeline** construction and maintenance
370070	**plastering**
370071	**plumbing**
370062	**pressing** of clothing
370069	**pumicing**
370073	**pump** repair
370108	**quarrying** services
370080	**re-tinning**
370118	**rebuilding** engines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370119	**rebuilding** machines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370150	**refilling** of ink cartridges
370130	**refilling** of toner cartridges
370022	**renovation** of clothing
370136	**repair** of power lines
370125	**repair** of security locks
370127	**restoration** of musical instruments
370126	**restoration** of works of art
370077	**retreading** of tyres / **retreading** of tires

370081	**riveting**
370121	rental of **road** sweeping machines
370109	**road** paving
370122	**roofing** services
370037	**rustproofing**
370027	**safe** maintenance and repair
370110	**sanding**
370093	**scaffolding**
370021	**shipbuilding**
370025	**shoe** repair
370149	**snow** removal
370141	**sterilization** of medical instruments / **sterilisation** of medical instruments
370124	**street** cleaning
370018	**strong-room** maintenance and repair
370129	**swimming-pool** maintenance
370084	**telephone** installation and repair
370139	**tuning** of musical instruments
370138	**tyre** balancing / **tire** balancing
370065	**umbrella** repair
370030	**underwater** construction
370111	**underwater** repair
370067	**upholstering**
370017	**upholstery** repair
370086	**varnishing**
370137	**vehicle** battery charging
370089	**vehicle** breakdown repair services
370087	**vehicle** cleaning
370049	**vehicle** greasing / **vehicle** lubrication
370085	**vehicle** maintenance

370072	**vehicle** polishing
370083	**vehicle** service stations [refuelling and maintenance]
370055	**vehicle** washing
370091	**vermin** exterminating, other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry
370113	**vulcanization** of tyres [repair] / **vulcanization** of tires [repair]
370041	**warehouse** construction and repair
370057	**washing**
370056	**washing** of linen
370045	**window** cleaning

Class 38

Telecommunications services.

Explanatory Note

Class 38 includes mainly services that allow at least one party to communicate with another, as well as services for the broadcasting and transmission of data.

This Class includes, in particular:

- transmission of digital files and electronic mail;
- providing user access to global computer networks;
- radio and television broadcasting;
- video-on-demand transmission;
- providing internet chatrooms and online forums;
- telephone and voice mail services;
- teleconferencing and videoconferencing services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising (Cl. 35);
- telemarketing services (Cl. 35);
- content or subject matter that may be contained in the communication activity, for example, downloadable image files (Cl. 9), providing business information via a web site (Cl. 35), providing films and television programmes, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services (Cl. 41);
- services conducted using telecommunication connections, for example, online retail services for downloadable digital music (Cl. 35), online banking (Cl. 36);
- production of radio and television programmes (Cl. 41);
- telecommunications technology consultancy (Cl. 42);
- online social networking services (Cl. 45).

Basic No.	Indication
380044	providing **access** to databases
380041	rental of **access** time to global computer networks
380021	**cable** television broadcasting
380022	**communications** by cellular phones
380023	**communications** by computer terminals
380030	**communications** by fibre optic networks / **communications** by fiber optic networks
380008	**communications** by telegrams
380010	**communications** by telephone
380024	**computer** aided transmission of messages and images

380036	**electronic** bulletin board services [telecommunications services]
380026	**facsimile** transmission
380031	rental of **facsimile** apparatus
380027	providing **information** in the field of telecommunications
380043	providing **internet** chatrooms
380004	**message** sending
380029	rental of **message** sending apparatus
380032	rental of **modems**
380012	**news** agency services
380050	providing **online** forums
380028	**paging** services [radio, telephone or other means of electronic communication]
380003	**radio** broadcasting
380052	**radio** communications
380035	**satellite** transmission
380055	rental of **smartphones**
380051	**streaming** of data
380042	providing **telecommunication** channels for teleshopping services
380033	rental of **telecommunication** equipment
380037	providing **telecommunications** connections to a global computer network
380038	**telecommunications** routing and junction services
380039	**teleconferencing** services
380007	**telegraph** services
380009	**telephone** services
380034	rental of **telephones**
380005	**television** broadcasting
380011	**telex** services
380047	**transmission** of digital files
380025	**transmission** of electronic mail
380046	**transmission** of greeting cards online

380054	**transmission** of podcasts
380006	**transmission** of telegrams
380040	providing **user** access to global computer networks
380053	**video-on-demand** transmission
380049	**videoconferencing** services
380045	**voice** mail services
380048	**wireless** broadcasting

Class 39

Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.

Explanatory Note

Class 39 includes mainly services for the transport of people, animals or goods from one place to another by rail, road, water, air or pipeline and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as the storing of goods in any kind of storage facility, warehouses or other types of building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- operation of stations, bridges, railways, ferries and other transport facilities;
- rental of transport vehicles and hiring of their operators, for example, chauffeuring and piloting;
- rental services related to transport, storage and travel, for example, parking place rental, garage rental, rental of storage containers;
- operation of maritime tugs, unloading, operation of ports and docks, and salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- packaging, bottling, wrapping and delivering of goods;
- replenishing vending machines and automated teller machines;
- services for providing information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, as well as for providing information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- inspection of vehicles or goods for the purpose of transport;
- distribution of energy and electricity, as well as distribution and supply of water.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- advertising travel or transport (Cl. 35);
- insurance services during the transport of people or goods (Cl. 36);
- maintenance and repair of vehicles or other items connected with the transport of people or goods (Cl. 37);
- conducting guided tours (Cl. 41);
- electronic data storage (Cl. 42);
- reservation of hotel rooms or other temporary accommodation by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 43).

Basic No.	Indication
390004	**air** transport
390102	**aircraft** rental
390105	rental of **aircraft** engines
390006	**ambulance** transport
390062	**armoured-car** transport / **armored-car** transport
390103	**barge** transport
390012	**boat** rental
390071	**boat** storage

390049	**boat** transport
390056	**booking** of seats for travel
390100	**bottling** services
390010	**bus** transport
390033	**car** parking
390008	**car** rental
390114	**car** sharing services
390009	**car** transport
390120	**carpooling** services
390017	**carting**
390113	**cash** replenishment of automated teller machines
390074	**chauffeur** services
390111	**collection** of recyclable goods [transport]
390075	**courier** services [messages or merchandise]
390024	arranging of **cruises**
390027	**delivery** of goods
390089	**delivery** of goods by mail order
390088	**delivery** of newspapers / **newspaper** delivery
390090	**distribution** of energy
390078	rental of **diving** bells
390079	rental of **diving** suits
390108	providing **driving** directions for travel purposes
390112	rental of **electric** wine cellars
390031	**electricity** distribution
390002	**escorting** of travellers
390036	**ferry-boat** transport
390096	**flower** delivery
390097	**franking** of mail
390099	rental of **freezers**

390038	**freight** [shipping of goods]
390072	**freight** brokerage [forwarding (Am.)] / **freight** brokerage
390060	**freight** forwarding
390039	**freighting**
390040	**garage** rental
390109	**gift** wrapping
390106	**guarded** transport of valuables
390014	**hauling**
390019	**horse** rental
390013	**ice-breaking**
390076	providing **information** relating to storage services
390095	**launching** of satellites for others
390016	**lighterage** services
390116	**luggage** storage
390061	**marine** transport
390087	**message** delivery
390104	**motor** coach rental
390091	rental of **motor** racing cars
390107	rental of **navigational** systems
390032	**operating** canal locks
390022	**packaging** of goods
390020	**parcel** delivery
390042	**parking** place rental
390117	arranging of **passenger** transportation services for others via an online application
390051	**passenger** transport
390094	**physical** storage of electronically stored data or documents
390052	**piloting**
390118	**piloting** of civilian drones
390011	**pleasure** boat transport

390021	**porterage**
390045	**railway** coach rental
390018	**railway** transport
390046	**railway** truck rental
390055	**refloating** of ships
390043	**refrigerator** rental / **frozen-food** locker rental
390065	**removal** services
390115	**replenishment** of vending machines
390082	**rescue** operations [transport]
390037	**river** transport
390015	**salvage** of ships
390057	**salvaging**
390023	**shipbrokerage**
390093	**stevedoring**
390080	rental of **storage** containers
390034	**storage** / **warehousing**
390028	**storage** of goods
390058	**taxi** transport
390054	**towing**
390110	rental of **tractors**
390098	providing **traffic** information
390059	**tram** transport / **streetcar** transport
390048	**transport**
390064	**transport** and storage of waste / **transport** and storage of trash
390073	**transport** brokerage
390041	**transport** by pipeline
390063	**transport** of travellers
390083	**transport** reservation
390025	**transport** services for sightseeing tours

390050	arranging of **transportation** for travel tours
390077	providing **transportation** information
390101	**transportation** logistics
390047	**transporting** furniture
390119	arranging for **travel** visas and **travel** documents for persons **travel**ling abroad
390084	**travel** reservation
390085	**underwater** salvage
390026	**unloading** cargo
390081	rental of **vehicle** roof racks
390007	**vehicle** breakdown towing services
390044	**vehicle** rental
390035	rental of **warehouses**
390030	**water** distribution
390003	**water** supplying
390092	rental of **wheelchairs**
390086	**wrapping** of goods

Class 40

Treatment of materials; recycling of waste and trash; air purification and treatment of water; printing services; food and drink preservation.

Explanatory Note

Class 40 includes mainly services rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing, transformation or production of objects or inorganic or organic substances, including custom manufacturing services. For the purposes of classification, the production or manufacturing of goods is considered a service only in cases where it is effected for the account of another person to their order and specification. If the production or manufacturing is not being performed to fulfil an order for goods which meet the customer's particular needs, requirements, or specifications, then it is generally ancillary to the maker's primary commercial activity or goods in trade. If the substance or object is marketed to third parties by the person who processed, transformed or produced it, then this would generally not be considered a service.

This Class includes, in particular:

- transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties, for example, dyeing a garment; such transformation services are also classified in Class 40 if they are provided in the framework of repair or maintenance work, for example, chromium plating of motor vehicle bumpers;
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building, for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating;
- joining of materials, for example, soldering or welding;
- processing and treatment of foodstuffs, for example, fruit crushing, flour milling, food and drink preservation, food smoking, freezing of foods;
- custom manufacturing of goods to the order and specification of others (bearing in mind that certain offices require that the goods produced be indicated), for example, custom manufacturing of automobiles;
- services of a dental technician;
- quilting, embroidering, custom tailoring, textile dyeing, applying finishes to textiles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services that do not entail a change in the essential properties of the object or substance, for example, furniture maintenance or repair services (Cl. 37);
- services in the field of construction, for example, painting and plastering (Cl. 37);
- cleaning services, for example, laundering, window cleaning, cleaning of interior and exterior surfaces of buildings (Cl. 37);
- rustproofing, for example, anti-rust treatment for vehicles (Cl. 37);
- certain customization services, for example, the custom painting of automobiles (Cl. 37);
- decorating of food, food sculpting (Cl. 43).

Basic No.	Indication
400001	**abrasion**
400081	**air** deodorizing / **air** deodorising
400082	**air** freshening
400003	**air** purification

400118	rental of **air-conditioning** apparatus
400005	**applying** finishes to textiles
400128	**beer** brewing for others
400029	**blacksmithing**
400099	**boilermaking**
400123	rental of **boilers**
400049	**bookbinding**
400048	**burnishing** by abrasion
400013	**cadmium** plating
400017	**chromium** plating
400021	**cloth** cutting
400060	**cloth** dyeing
400010	**cloth** edging
400037	**cloth** fireproofing / **fabric** fireproofing / **textile** fireproofing
400069	**cloth** pre-shrinking
400036	**cloth** waterproofing / **fabric** waterproofing
400098	**clothing** alteration
400107	**colour** separation services
400132	**consultancy** in the field of wine making
400038	**crease-resistant** treatment for clothing
400121	**cryopreservation** services
400127	**custom** 3D printing for others
400083	**custom** assembling of materials for others
400028	**custom** fashioning of fur
400129	**custom** manufacturing of bread
400053	**custom** tailoring
400109	**decontamination** of hazardous materials
400102	services of a **dental** technician
400105	**destruction** of waste and trash

400012	**dressmaking**
400056	**dyeing** services
400026	**electroplating**
400063	**embroidering**
400103	production of **energy**
400035	**engraving**
400008	**fabric** bleaching
400044	**flour** milling
400066	**food** and drink preservation
400033	**food** smoking
400084	**framing** of works of art
400117	**freezing** of foods
400032	**fruit** crushing
400120	**fulling** of cloth
400020	**fur** conditioning
400072	**fur** dyeing
400070	**fur** glossing
400030	**fur** mothproofing
400071	**fur** satining
400034	**galvanization**
400104	rental of **generators**
400024	**gilding**
400062	**glass-blowing**
400085	**gold** plating
400041	**grinding**
400106	**incineration** of waste and trash
400087	providing **information** relating to material treatment
400108	**key** cutting
400112	**knitting** machine rental

400040	**laminating**
400086	**laser** scribing
400019	**leather** staining
400064	**leather** working
400110	**lithographic** printing
400004	**magnetization**
400100	**metal** casting
400018	**metal** plating
400043	**metal** tempering
400042	**metal** treating
400031	**millworking**
400045	**nickel** plating
400113	**offset** printing
400088	**optical** glass grinding
400006	**paper** finishing
400061	**paper** treating
400130	**pasteurizing** of food and beverages / **pasteurising** of food and beverages
400022	**pattern** printing
400014	**permanent-press** treatment of fabrics
400114	**photocomposing** services
400023	**photographic** film development
400089	**photographic** printing
400090	**photogravure**
400050	**planing** of materials
400015	**pottery** firing / **firing** pottery
400111	**printing**
400002	**processing** of cinematographic films
400091	**processing** of oil
400092	**quilting**

400068	**recycling** of waste and trash
400093	**refining** services
400051	**saddlery** working
400122	**sandblasting** services
400052	**sawing** of materials
400016	**shoe** staining
400115	**silkscreen** printing
400007	**silver** plating
400047	**skin** dressing
400094	**slaughtering** of animals
400011	**soldering**
400116	**sorting** of waste and recyclable material [transformation]
400119	rental of **space** heating apparatus
400095	**stripping** finishes
400054	**tanning**
400055	**taxidermy**
400057	**textile** dyeing
400059	**textile** mothproofing
400058	**textile** treating / **cloth** treating
400067	**timber** felling and processing
400027	**tin** pla**tin**g
400126	**tinting** of car windows
400124	**upcycling** [waste recycling]
400101	**vulcanization** [material treatment]
400046	**warping** [looms]
400097	**waste** treatment [transformation]
400025	**water** treating
400125	**welding** services
400065	**window** tinting treatment, being surface coating

400131	**wine** making for others
400009	**woodworking**
400039	**wool** treating

Class 41

Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.

Explanatory Note

Class 41 covers mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people;
- presentation of works of visual art or literature to the public for cultural or educational purposes.

Basic No.	Indication
410002	**academies** [education]
410211	**aikido** instruction
410003	**amusement** park services
410084	providing **amusement** arcade services
410005	**animal** training
410212	rental of **artwork**
410085	rental of **audio** equipment
410082	organization of **balls**
410077	arranging of **beauty** contests
410075	**boarding** school education
410078	**booking** of seats for shows
410186	**calligraphy** services
410042	providing **casino** facilities [gambling]
410057	**cinema** presentations / **movie** theatre presentations
410006	rental of **cinematographic** apparatus
410043	**club** services [entertainment or education]
410189	**coaching** [training]
410044	arranging and conducting of **colloquiums**

410010	organization of **competitions** [education or entertainment]
410185	arranging and conducting of **concerts**
410045	arranging and conducting of **conferences**
410046	arranging and conducting of **congresses**
410011	**correspondence** courses
410215	organization of **cosplay** entertainment events
410216	**cultural**, educational or entertainment services provided by art galleries
410191	**disc** jockey services
410047	**discotheque** services
410079	**dubbing**
410049	**educational** examination
410221	**educational** examination for users to qualify to pilot drones
410199	**educational** services provided by schools
410219	**educational** services provided by special needs assistants
410092	**electronic** desktop publishing
410007	**entertainer** services
410004	**entertainment** services
410051	organization of **exhibitions** for cultural or educational purposes
410230	**face** painting
410188	organization of **fashion** shows for entertainment purposes
410225	**film** directing, other than advertising **film**s
410217	**film** distribution
410020	**film** production, other than advertising **film**s
410208	providing **films**, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services
410194	conducting **fitness** classes
410052	**gambling** services
410094	**game** services provided online from a computer network
410198	**games** equipment rental
410053	providing **golf** facilities

410214	conducting **guided** climbing tours
410206	conducting **guided** tours
410021	**gymnastic** instruction
410054	**health** club services [**health** and fitness training]
410055	**holiday** camp services [entertainment]
410203	arranging and conducting of **in-person** educational forums
410213	rental of **indoor** aquaria
410048	providing **information** in the field of education
410050	providing **information** in the field of entertainment
410064	providing **information** relating to recreational activities
410220	**judo** instruction
410095	**karaoke** services
410218	**know-how** transfer [training]
410192	**language** interpreter services
410187	**layout** services, other than for advertising purposes
410023	**lending** library services
410224	**lighting** technician services for events
410086	rental of **lighting** apparatus for theatrical sets or television studios
410081	organization of **lotteries**
410182	**microfilming**
410041	**mobile** library services / **bookmobile** services
410036	**modelling** for artists
410019	rental of **motion** pictures
410008	**movie** studio services
410062	providing **museum** facilities [presentation, exhibitions]
410097	**music** composition services
410196	production of **music**
410103	**news** reporters services
410098	**nightclub** services [entertainment]

410058	**nursery** schools
410091	**online** publication of electronic books and journals
410099	providing **online** electronic publications, not downloadable
410200	providing **online** music, not downloadable
410201	providing **online** videos, not downloadable
410028	**orchestra** services
410060	**party** planning [entertainment]
410193	**personal** trainer services [fitness training]
410100	**photographic** reporting
410101	**photography**
410012	**physical** education
410229	**physical** fitness assessment services for training purposes
410061	**practical** training [demonstration]
410009	**presentation** of circus performances
410056	**presentation** of live performances
410027	**presentation** of variety shows
410024	**publication** of books
410016	**publication** of texts, other than publicity texts
410026	production of **radio** and television programmes
410015	**radio** entertainment
410025	rental of **radio** and television sets
410063	**recording** studio services
410014	providing **recreation** facilities
410080	**religious** education
410210	**sado** instruction [tea ceremony instruction]
410205	**screenplay** writing
410089	**scriptwriting**, other than for advertising purposes
410070	arranging and conducting of **seminars**
410013	rental of **show** scenery

410083	organization of **shows** [impresario services]
410030	production of **shows**
410105	**sign** language interpretation
410065	rental of **skin** diving equipment
410204	**songwriting**
410018	rental of **sound** recordings
410222	**sound** engineering services for events
410071	**sport** camp services
410059	organization of **sports** competitions
410035	providing **sports** facilities
410066	rental of **sports** equipment, except vehicles
410190	rental of **sports** grounds
410067	rental of **stadium** facilities
410032	rental of **stage** scenery
410093	**subtitling**
410072	arranging and conducting of **symposiums**
410017	**teaching** / **educational** services / **instruction** services
410209	providing **television** programmes, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services / providing **television** programs, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services
410031	**television** entertainment
410087	rental of **tennis** courts
410029	**theatre** productions
410183	**ticket** agency services [entertainment]
410073	**timing** of sports events
410197	**toy** rental
410228	rental of **training** simulators
410207	**training** services provided via simulators
410104	**translation**
410202	**tutoring**

410227	providing **user** rankings for entertainment or cultural purposes / providing **user** ratings for entertainment or cultural purposes
410226	providing **user** reviews for entertainment or cultural purposes
410088	rental of **video** cameras / rental of **camcorders**
410068	rental of **video** cassette recorders
410223	**video** editing services for events
410090	**videotape** editing
410069	rental of **videotapes**
410106	**videotaping**
410102	**vocational** guidance [education or training advice]
410195	**vocational** retraining
410076	arranging and conducting of **workshops** [training]
410184	**writing** of texts*
410033	**zoological** garden services

Class 42

Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis, industrial research and industrial design services; quality control and authentication services; design and development of computer hardware and software.

Explanatory Note

Class 42 includes mainly services provided by persons in relation to the theoretical and practical aspects of complex fields of activities, for example, scientific laboratory services, engineering, computer programming, architectural services or interior design.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services of engineers and scientists who undertake evaluations, estimates, research and reports in the scientific and technological fields, including technological consultancy;
- computer and technology services for securing computer data and personal and financial information and for the detection of unauthorized access to data and information, for example, computer virus protection services, data encryption services, electronic monitoring of personally identifying information to detect identity theft via the internet;
- software as a service (SaaS), platform as a service (PaaS);
- scientific research services for medical purposes;
- architectural and urban planning services;
- certain design services, for example, industrial design, design of computer software and systems, interior design, packaging design, graphic arts design, dress designing;
- surveying;
- oil, gas and mining exploration services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain research services, for example, business research (Cl. 35), marketing research (Cl. 35), financial research (Cl. 36), genealogical research (Cl. 45), legal research (Cl. 45);
- business auditing (Cl. 35);
- computer file management services (Cl. 35);
- financial evaluation services (Cl. 36);
- mining extraction, oil and gas drilling (Cl. 37);
- installation, maintenance and repair of computer hardware (Cl. 37);
- sound engineering services (Cl. 41);
- certain design services, for example, landscape design (Cl. 44);
- medical and veterinary services (Cl. 44);
- legal services (Cl. 45).

Basic No.	Indication
420008	**analysis** for oil-field exploitation
420036	**architectural** consultancy
420011	**architectural** services
420132	**authenticating** works of art
420017	**bacteriological** research

420190	**biological** research
420250	**business** card design
420136	**calibration** [measuring]
420228	**cartography** services
420007	**chemical** analysis
420031	**chemical** research
420030	**chemistry** services
420224	**clinical** trials
420229	**cloud** computing
420202	**cloud** seeding
420090	**computer** programming
420083	**computer** rental
420235	**computer** security consultancy
420204	**computer** software consultancy
420139	**computer** software design
420177	**computer** system analysis
420194	**computer** system design
420232	**computer** technology consultancy
420206	**computer** virus protection services
420159	rental of **computer** software
420038	**construction** drafting
420141	**consultancy** in the design and development of computer hardware
420207	**consultancy** in the field of energy-saving
420203	**conversion** of computer programs and data, other than physical **conversion**
420198	**conversion** of data or documents from physical to electronic media
420045	**cosmetic** research
420240	**creating** and designing website-based indexes of information for others [information technology services]
420199	**creating** and maintaining web sites for others
420243	**data** encryption services

420242	**data** security consultancy
420048	**design** of interior decor
420237	interior **design**
420249	**development** of computer platforms
420210	**digitization** of documents [scanning]
420142	**dress** designing
420197	**duplication** of computer programs
420226	**electronic** data storage
420246	**electronic** monitoring of credit card activity to detect fraud via the internet
420245	**electronic** monitoring of personally identifying information to detect identity theft via the internet
420218	**energy** auditing
420064	**engineering**
420252	**exploration** services in the field of the oil, gas and mining industries
420118	**geological** prospecting
420119	**geological** research
420062	**geological** surveys
420144	**graphic** arts design
420258	**graphic** design of promotional materials
420211	**handwriting** analysis [graphology]
420200	**hosting** computer sites [web sites]
420049	**industrial** design
420221	**information** technology [IT] consultancy
420230	**information** technology services provided on an outsourcing basis
420227	providing **information** relating to computer technology and programming via a web site
420201	**installation** of computer software
420241	**internet** security consultancy
420079	**land** surveying
420176	**maintenance** of computer software
420101	**mechanical** research

420257	**medical** research
420076	**meteorological** information
420259	rental of **meters** for the recording of energy consumption
420215	**monitoring** of computer systems by remote access
420244	**monitoring** of computer systems for detecting unauthorized access or data breach
420239	**monitoring** of computer systems to detect breakdowns
420225	**off-site** data backup
420095	**oil** prospecting
420063	**oil-field** surveys
420042	**oil-well** testing
420050	**packaging** design
420248	**platform** as a service [PaaS]
420157	**quality** control
420213	**quality** evaluation of standing timber
420214	**quality** evaluation of wool
420175	**recovery** of computer data
420161	**research** and development of new products for others
420254	**research** in the field of building construction
420208	**research** in the field of environmental protection
420096	**research** in the field of physics
420255	**research** in the field of telecommunications technology
420256	**research** in the field of welding
420212	providing **scientific** information, advice and consultancy relating to carbon offsetting
420251	**scientific** and technological research in the field of natural disasters
420253	**scientific** and technological research relating to patent mapping
420217	**scientific** laboratory services
420222	**scientific** research
420209	providing **search** engines for the internet
420223	**server** hosting

420220	**software** as a service [SaaS]
420247	**software** development in the framework of **software** publishing
420165	**styling** [industrial design]
420193	**surveying**
420061	conducting **technical** project studies
420236	**technical** writing
420231	**technological** consultancy
420040	**technological** research
420233	**telecommunications** technology consultancy
420058	material **testing**
420109	**textile** testing
420167	**underwater** exploration
420238	**unlocking** of mobile phones
420140	**updating** of computer software
420192	**urban** planning
420261	**user** authentication services using single sign-on technology for online software applications
420260	**user** authentication services using technology for e-commerce transactions
420195	**vehicle** roadworthiness testing
420216	**water** analysis
420234	**weather** forecasting
420205	rental of **web** servers
420219	**web** site design consultancy

Class 43

Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.

Explanatory Note

Class 43 includes mainly services provided by persons or establishments whose aim is to prepare food and drink for consumption and services provided to obtain bed and board in hotels, boarding houses or other establishments providing temporary accommodation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- reservation services for travellers' accommodation, particularly through travel agencies or brokers;
- boarding for animals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- rental services for real estate such as houses, flats, etc., for permanent use (Cl. 36);
- arranging travel by tourist agencies (Cl. 39);
- preservation services for food and drink (Cl. 40);
- discotheque services (Cl. 41);
- boarding schools (Cl. 41);
- rest and convalescent homes (Cl. 44).

Basic No.	Indication
430004	**accommodation** bureau services [hotels, boarding houses]
430138	**bar** services
430134	**boarding** for animals
430104	**boarding** house bookings
430066	**boarding** house services
430024	**café** services
430025	**cafeteria** services
430198	**cake** decorating
430026	providing **campground** facilities
430027	**canteen** services
430186	rental of **chairs**, tables, table linen, glassware
430190	rental of **cooking** apparatus
430098	**day-nursery** [crèche] services
430197	**decorating** of food

430191	rental of **drinking** water dispensers
430010	**food** and drink catering
430193	**food** sculpting
430145	**holiday** camp services [lodging]
430201	**hookah** lounge services
430105	**hotel** reservations
430073	**hotel** services
430199	**information** and advice in relation to the preparation of meals
430192	rental of **lighting** apparatus*
430187	rental of **meeting** rooms
430183	**motel** services
430200	**personal** chef services
430194	**reception** services for temporary accommodation [management of arrivals and departures]
430102	**restaurant** services
430013	**retirement** home services
430107	**self-service** restaurant services
430108	**snack-bar** services
430028	rental of **temporary** accommodation
430162	**temporary** accommodation reservations
430189	rental of **tents**
430071	**tourist** home services
430160	rental of **transportable** buildings*
430196	**udon** and soba restaurant services
430195	**washoku** restaurant services

Class 44

Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry services.

Explanatory Note

Class 44 includes mainly medical care, including alternative medicine, hygienic and beauty care given by persons or establishments to human beings and animals, as well as services relating to the fields of agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class includes, in particular:

- hospital services;
- telemedicine services;
- dentistry, optometry and mental health services;
- medical clinic services and medical analysis services for diagnostic and treatment purposes provided by medical laboratories, such as x-ray examinations and taking of blood samples;
- therapy services, for example, physiotherapy and speech therapy;
- pharmacy advice and preparation of prescriptions by pharmacists;
- blood bank and human tissue bank services;
- convalescent home and rest home services;
- dietary and nutritional advice;
- health spa services;
- artificial insemination and in vitro fertilization services;
- animal breeding;
- animal grooming;
- body piercing and tattooing;
- services relating to gardening, for example, plant nursery services, landscape design, landscape gardening, lawn care;
- services relating to floral art, for example, flower arranging, wreath making;
- weed killing, vermin and pest control for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- vermin and pest control, other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry (Cl. 37);
- installation and repair services for irrigation devices (Cl. 37);
- ambulance transport (Cl. 39);
- slaughtering of animals and taxidermy (Cl. 40);
- timber felling and processing (Cl. 40);
- animal training services (Cl. 41);
- health clubs for physical exercise (Cl. 41);
- scientific research services for medical purposes (Cl. 42);
- boarding for animals (Cl. 43);
- retirement homes (Cl. 43);
- funerary undertaking (Cl. 45).

Basic No.	Indication

440115	**aerial** and surface spreading of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals / **aerial** and surface spreading of fertilisers and other agricultural chemicals
440210	**alternative** medicine services
440009	**animal** breeding
440131	**animal** grooming
440224	**animal-assisted** therapy
440222	rental of **animals** for gardening purposes
440207	**aquaculture** services
440193	**aromatherapy** services
440194	**artificial** insemination services
440020	**beauty** salon services
440223	rental of **beehives**
440133	**blood** bank services
440216	**body** piercing
440032	**chiropractic**
440228	**consultancy** in the field of viticulture
440043	**convalescent** home services
440231	**cultivation** of plants
440113	**dentistry** services
440213	**depilatory** waxing
440084	**farming** equipment rental
440196	in vitro **fertilization** services / in vitro **fertilisation** services
440143	**flower** arranging
440077	**gardening**
440180	**hair** implantation
440230	rental of **hair** styling apparatus
440034	**hairdressing**
440060	**health** care
440209	**health** centre services / **health** center services
440212	**health** counselling / **health** counseling

440202	**health** spa services
440229	**home-visit** nursing care
440072	**horticulture**
440147	**hospice** services
440059	**hospital** services
440221	**human** tissue bank services
440199	**landscape** design
440012	**landscape** gardening
440148	**lawn** care
440151	**manicuring**
440086	**massage**
440215	**medical** advice for individuals with disabilities
440225	**medical** analysis services for diagnostic and treatment purposes provided by **medical** laboratories
440087	**medical** assistance
440021	**medical** clinic services
440208	**medical** equipment rental
440226	**medical** screening
440152	**midwife** services
440114	**nursing** home services
440153	**nursing**, medical
440092	**opticians'** services
440214	**orthodontic** services
440218	**palliative** care
440220	**pest** control services for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry
440173	**pet** grooming
440154	**pharmacy** advice
440097	**physiotherapy** / **physical** therapy
440094	**plant** nursery services
440156	**plastic** surgery

440204	preparation of **prescriptions** by pharmacists
440185	services of a **psychologist**
440018	**public** bath services for hygiene purposes
440217	**reforestation** services
440195	**rehabilitation** for substance abuse patients
440219	**rest** home services
440106	**sanatorium** services
440188	rental of **sanitary** installations
440200	**sauna** services
440201	**solarium** services
440211	**speech** therapy
440197	**tattooing**
440198	**telemedicine** services
440205	**therapy** services
440206	**tree** planting for carbon offsetting purposes
440166	**tree** surgery
440019	**Turkish** bath services
440168	**vermin** exterminating for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry
440111	**veterinary** assistance
440203	**visagists'** services
440227	**viticulture** services
440171	**weed** killing
440037	**wreath** making

Class 45

Legal services; security services for the physical protection of tangible property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by lawyers, legal assistants, and personal advocates, to individuals, groups of individuals, organizations and enterprises;
- investigation and surveillance services relating to the physical safety of persons and security of tangible property;
- services provided to individuals in relation with social events, such as social escort services, matrimonial agencies, funeral services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services relating to financial or monetary affairs and services dealing with insurance (Cl. 36);
- escorting of travellers (Cl. 39);
- security transport (Cl. 39);
- services consisting of all forms of education of persons (Cl. 41);
- performances of singers or dancers (Cl. 41);
- computer programming services for the protection of software (Cl. 42);
- computer and internet security consultancy and data encryption services (Cl. 42);
- services provided by others to give medical, hygienic or beauty care for human beings or animals (Cl. 44);
- certain rental services (consult the Alphabetical List of Services and General Remark (b) relating to the classification of services).

Basic No.	Indication
450193	**adoption** agency services
450214	**alternative** dispute resolution services
450205	**arbitration** services
450224	**astrology** consultancy
450195	**babysitting**
450242	**bereavement** counselling / **bereavement** counseling
450056	**burial** services
450226	**cartomancy** services
450002	**chaperoning** / **escorting** in society [chaperoning]
450081	**clothing** rental
450241	**concierge** services

450207	**copyright** management
450047	**crematorium** services
450005	**dating** services
450003	**detective** agency services
450232	**dog** walking services
450220	**embalming** services
450046	**evening** dress rental
450203	rental of **fire** alarms
450204	rental of **fire** extinguishers
450179	**fire-fighting**
450229	conducting **funeral** ceremonies
450057	**funerary** undertaking
450216	**genealogical** research
450099	**guard** services
450146	**horoscope** casting
450197	**house** sitting
450202	**inspection** of factories for safety purposes
450206	**intellectual** property consultancy
450234	**kimono** dressing assistance
450233	**leasing** of internet domain names
450223	**legal** administration of licences
450235	**legal** advice in responding to calls for tenders / **legal** advice in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs]
450240	**legal** advocacy services
450247	**legal** compliance auditing
450239	**legal** consultancy relating to patent mapping
450221	**legal** document preparation services
450210	**legal** research
450230	**legal** services in relation to the negotiation of contracts for others
450244	**legal** services in the field of immigration

450237	**legal** watching services
450236	**licensing** [legal services] in the framework of software publishing
450212	**licensing** of computer software [legal services]
450208	**licensing** of intellectual property
450243	**lifeguard** services
450211	**litigation** services
450200	**lost** property return
450112	**marriage** agency services
450201	**mediation**
450053	**missing** person investigations
450209	**monitoring** intellectual property rights for legal advisory purposes
450194	**monitoring** of burglar and security alarms
450006	**night** guard services
450218	**online** social networking services
450033	**opening** of security locks
450199	**personal** background investigations
450001	**personal** body guarding
450228	**personal** letter writing
450227	**personal** wardrobe styling consultancy
450198	**pet** sitting
450117	**physical** security consultancy
450217	**planning** and arranging of wedding ceremonies
450238	organization of **political** meetings
450213	**registration** of domain names [legal services]
450246	**regulatory** compliance auditing
450219	**releasing** doves for special occasions
450231	conducting **religious** ceremonies
450184	organization of **religious** meetings
450215	rental of **safes**

450196	**security** screening of baggage
450225	**spiritual** consultancy
450245	**tarot** card reading services for others
450222	**tracking** of stolen property